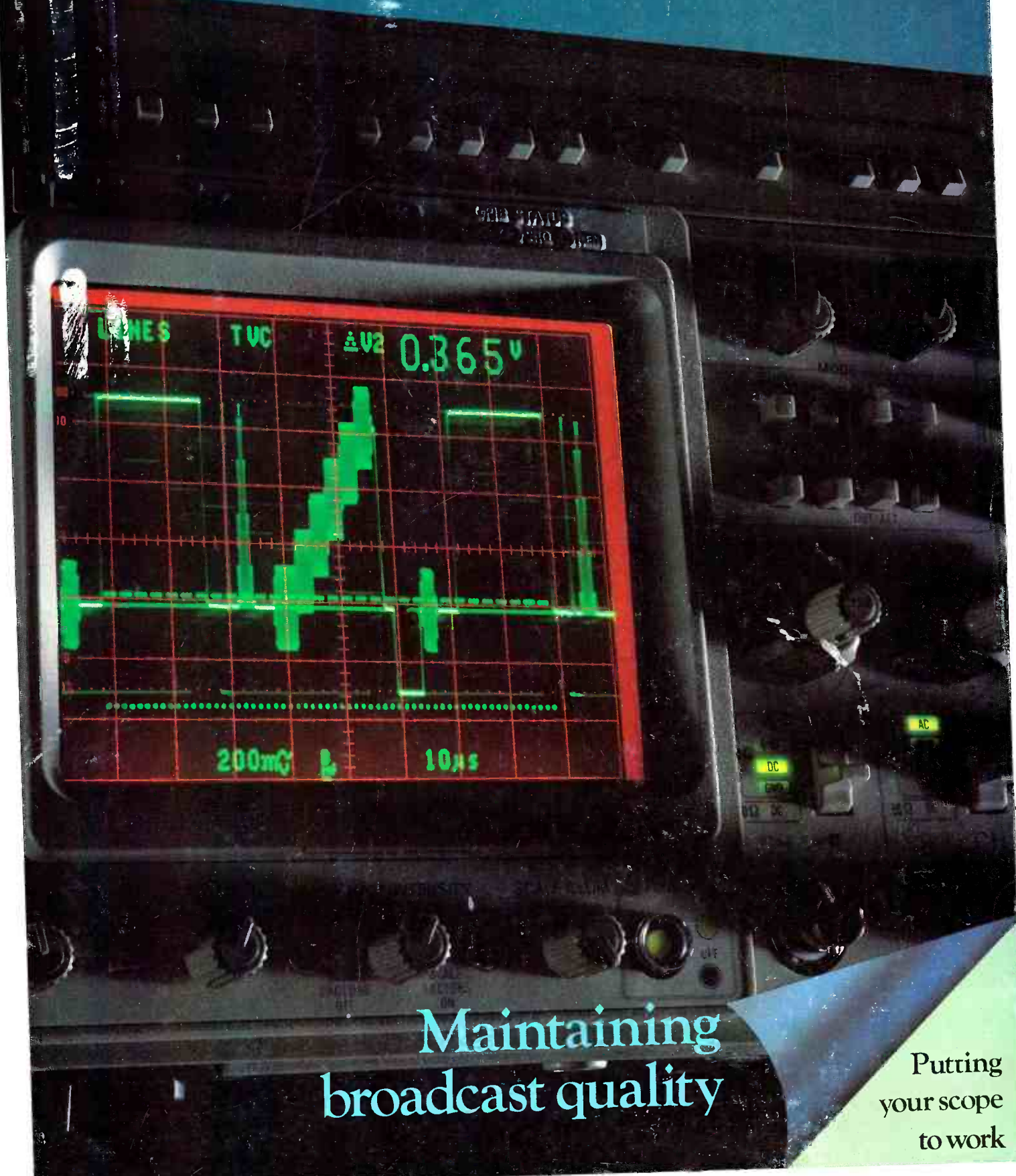


BROADCAST[®] engineering

November 1985/\$3



Maintaining
broadcast quality

Putting
your scope
to work

Quality • Reliability • Performance

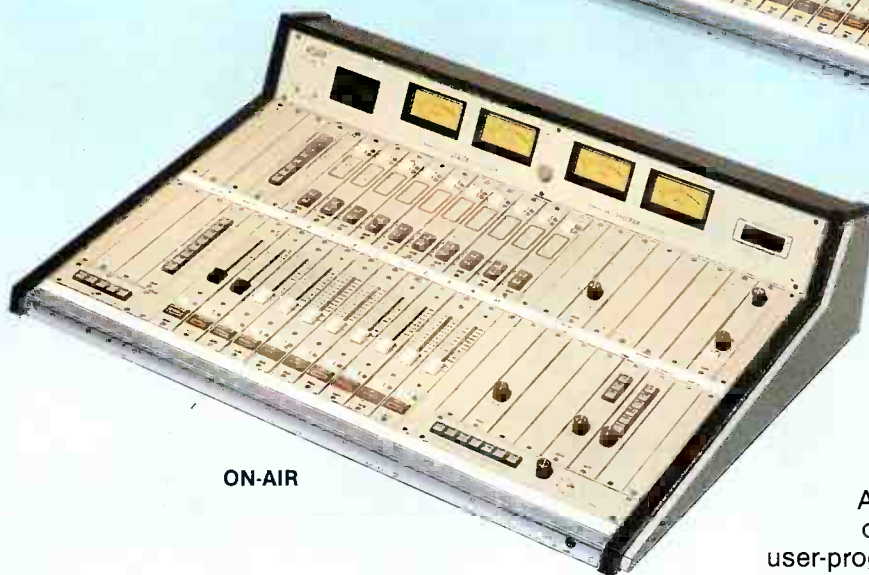
A quality product meets the highest standards in design, components and attention to detail. It does the job for which it is designed better, more reliably, more efficiently and more conveniently. It lasts longer and has a feeling of rightness about it; it looks good; it works well; it keeps working when you need it and it is a pleasure to use.

- ADM equipment meets all these criteria by design...and is still competitively priced.
- ADM gives an exclusive five-year warranty as an indication of our confidence in our equipment.
- ADM's customer list includes most of the best known names in the industry.

Can you ask for more?



PRODUCTION



ON-AIR

The ST Series II AM/FM Stereo Console is available in four basic mainframe sizes; 10, 16, 20 or 24 mixing channels. Modularity permits any configuration from a basic on-air to a full production console.

All machine control logic is an integral part of the input strip, an ADM exclusive, and is user-programmable for interface with today's most commonly used playback devices (carts, turntables, reel to reel machines, etc.). A unique stereo VCA provides flawless stereo tracking, which permits consistent stereo imaging on all ST Series II consoles.

ADM provides more where it counts.
Can you afford anything less?

ADM®
The Audio Company

Contact ADM Technology, Inc. The Audio Company
1626 E. Big Beaver Road, Troy, MI 48084
Phone (313) 524-2100 TLX 23-1114
Circle (1) on Reply Card

WEST CENTRAL SALES
(817) 467-2990
WEST COAST SALES
(415) 931-3082
**MAIN OFFICE AND
EAST COAST SALES**
(313) 524-2100



Professionals on the Road in Florida Midwest and JVC

As the leader in the United States in the design and manufacture of mobile units, Midwest utilizes the finest in video equipment — and that means JVC. We know that when you're on the road you need a camera that will give you top-quality performance.

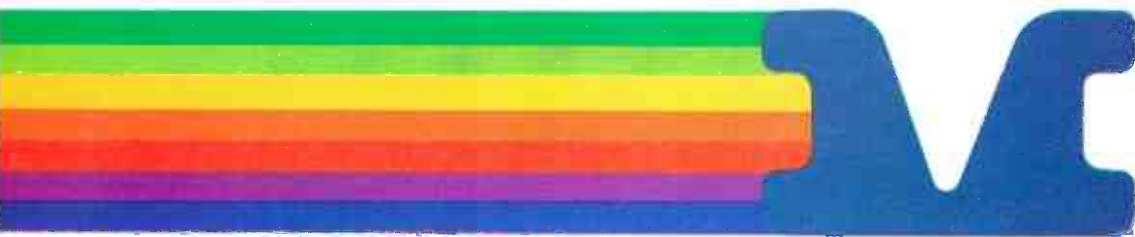
So when WXEL Public Television in West Palm Beach, Florida ordered two mobile units, we knew how to respond to their need. Utilizing our basic M30 and M1 Mobile Units, we custom designed both units to meet all of WXEL's remote production demands.

WXEL's M30 Mobile Unit carries four JVC KY950U Color Cameras which produce broadcast quality signal-to-noise ratio, resolution and performance. The KY950U uses a prism optical system and

Plumbicon* pickup tubes.

WXEL's M1 Mobile Production Unit utilizes two JVC KY320U Color Cameras. The KY320U also uses the newly designed 2/3" electrostatic focus/electromagnetic deflection Plumbicon* tubes to give it excellent dynamic range suitable for the wide variety of applications demanded in on-location work.

So join with WXEL and get on the road with the Professionals—Midwest and JVC. Midwest has the expertise to custom design a mobile unit that fits all of YOUR production needs!



Edgewood, KY 606-331-8990	Louisville, KY 502-491-2888	Virginia Beach, VA 804-464-6256	Pittsburgh, PA 412-364-6780	Bristol, TN 615-968-2289	Miami, FL 305-592-5355
Columbus, OH 614-846-5552	Lexington, KY 606-277-4994	Richmond, VA 804-262-5788	Indianapolis, IN 317-872-2327	St. Louis, MO 314-569-2240	Tampa, FL 813-885-9308
Dayton, OH 513-435-3246	Charleston, WV 304-768-1252	Roanoke, VA 703-980-2584	Detroit, MI 313-689-9730	Kansas City, KS 913-469-6810	Orlando, FL 305-898-1885
Cleveland, OH 216-447-9745	Nashville, TN 615-255-2801	Charlotte, NC 704-399-6336	Grand Rapids, MI 616-796-5238	Atlanta, GA 404-875-3753	
Toledo, OH 419-382-6860	Knoxville, TN 615-687-9515	Washington, D.C. 301-577-4903			

MIDWEST
Communications Corp.

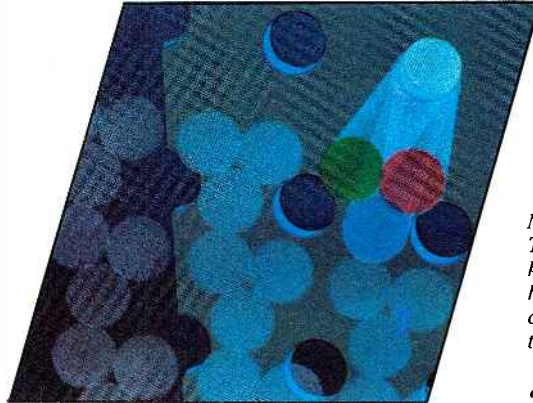
One Sperti Drive
Edgewood, KY 41017
800-543-1584

*Registered trademark
of N.V. PHILIPS

Circle (4) on Reply Card

Contents

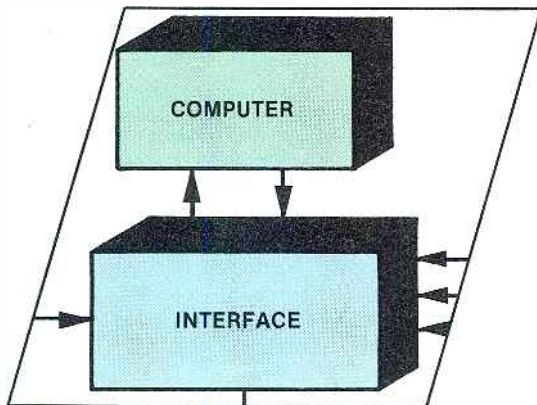
November 1985 • Volume 27 • Number 11



Page 10



Page 78



Page 118

ON THE COVER

Two items essential in any TV maintenance project are a signal waveform generator and a test oscilloscope. The traces displayed on our cover this month (using a Tektronix 2465 oscilloscope) are only a few of the standard signals that are commonly used to determine transmission system performance. Wide bandwidth oscilloscopes are required to observe the ever-shortening rise times of digitally generated signals. On-screen scope parameter displays are becoming the norm to increase operator productivity. (Photo courtesy of Tektronix.)

BROADCAST engineering

MAINTENANCE SPECIAL ISSUE:

To a radio or TV engineer, the most important part of the job is keeping the equipment working and on the air. For broadcast hardware, the best way to prevent an on-air failure is through an aggressive preventive maintenance program. We address this need in our second annual Maintenance Special Issue.

22 Maintaining UHF Transmitters

By Andrew Whiteside, Comark Communications

A report on maintenance procedures that should be followed to keep UHF-TV transmitters operating properly.

32 Cooling Broadcast Transmitters

By Jeffrey Steinkamp, Broadcast Electronics

How to design a broadcast plant cooling system that meets the needs of the facility, and how to maintain the system once it is in place.

38 Replacing Surface-Mount Components

Edited by Carl Bentz, TV technical editor

A summary of the procedures that should be followed when repairing a printed circuit board containing surface-mount components.

46 Using the Oscilloscope

By Marge Gustafson, Chet Heyberger and Larry Johnson, Tektronix

An examination of how to use oscilloscopes to maintain broadcast equipment. The basic principles of operation of common scope designs are also discussed.

70 Troubleshooting Microprocessor-Based Equipment

By David Montgomery, International Tapetronics Corporation/3M

A report on basic troubleshooting procedures for broadcast equipment using a microprocessor chip as the control element.

78 Maintaining Studio Acoustics

By Eric Neil Angevine, BE acoustics consultant

Ways to keep a radio or TV facility in good acoustical condition year after year.

89 Maintaining Cartridge Systems, Part 2

By Douglas Fearn, WKSZ-FM

A discussion of the maintenance work needed to keep audio cartridge equipment running properly. Procedures for testing and maintaining the tape itself are included.

96 Managing a Maintenance Program

By Mark Timpany, WQFM-FM

How to set up a program to track maintenance work at a station or group operation to increase engineer efficiency and to identify problems before they show up on the air. The importance of communicating with other engineers in the organization is discussed.

DEPARTMENTS

4 News	20 Troubleshooting
6 Editorial	108 Field Report: Nakamichi MR-1
8 FCC Update	112 Field Report: TFT Spike Stopper
10 Strictly TV	118 Station-to-Station
12 re: Radio	120 People
14 Satellite Technology	122 Business
16 Circuits	124 New Products

Comark's "S" Series UHF Television Transmitters

Simply Superior

Stereo-Ready



10kW/30kW/60kW model shown

Integrating low initial and operating costs, high efficiency and reliability, each "S" Series model incorporates state-of-the-art technologies to achieve a unique combination of unparalleled features:

- External cavity, full-band, field proven, klystron power amplifiers, combining highest beam efficiencies, compact size and lower operating and replacement costs than comparable internal cavity tubes.
- Broadband, Stereo-Ready exciter system, featuring parallel channel RF operation as well as the new Comark/Marconi B7500 Modulator with advanced IF linearity, E.D. and ICPM pre-correction.
- Space efficient, mechanical and electrical layouts, fully engineered for maximum EMI/RFI isolation and overall operator convenience.
- Fiber optic telemetry for all floating high voltage metering functions, incorporated into a complete, remote control-compatible, latched fault and status display system.
- Clean, fully isolated, high voltage compartments, with double-filtered air cooling and front access. (No exposed high voltage in klystron areas.)

Comark's "S" Series transmitters are available in power ranges from 10kW through 240kW with advanced system features, including effective klystron beam current pulsers, motorized and Magic Tee RF switching systems and the services of Comark's 24-hour field operations group.

Simply Superior

COMARK

Circle (5) on Reply Card

Administrative and
Marketing Offices:
Rt. 309 and Advance Lane
P.O. Box 275
Colmar, PA 18915
(215) 822-0777
Telex: 84-6075

Engineering and
Manufacturing Headquarters:
Rt. 57, Feeding Hills Road
P.O. Box 229
Southwick, MA 01077
(413) 569-5939
Telex: 95-1159

Digital recording format approved

After several years of discussion, fundamental parameters for a standard digital videotape recording format have been approved by the SMPTE working group on digital TV tape recording. The format, named type D-1, will be submitted to a formal ballot in accordance with SMPTE and ANSI procedures.

Type D-1 defines a component recording system for 525-line digital video signals conforming to CCIR recommendation 601. The advantages of the format include 10 to 20 recording and playback generations without significant signal degradation. Four digital audio channels are included, and production versatility is comparable to that achieved with type C analog recordings.

The SMPTE drafts recommend dimensions of magnetic patterns recorded on tape, characteristics of the magnetic medium, design of the cassette housing and electrical characteristics of digital video and audio signals placed on the tape, as well as control-track and time code specifications.

The digital recording group expects to begin evaluation of prototypes in 1986,

and to see production models available in 1987. Several scanner diameters and data head arrangements will be considered for different applications.

Input and output processing of 525- and 625-line signals will differ. However, type D-1 recorded video signals will conform to 4:2:2 (13.5:6.75:6.75MHz) sampling with Y, R-Y and B-Y components. Digital audio signals will follow EBU and AES specifications.

Components off their pedestals

SMPTE working groups on component TV standards for analog and digital systems are considering the elimination of NTSC setup or pedestal levels in combined composite/component video facilities. Difficulties in maintaining video levels result from multiple encoding and decoding of signals in such mixed video systems.

Video component systems, as they are being formulated, do not use setup. Integration of components with composite video complicates matters because setup must be added or deleted accurately during the encoding and decoding process-

es. Decoding has proved the more difficult, resulting from variations in setup level on recorded material.

If setup of NTSC video is eliminated, more constant blacks may be achieved without operator intervention. A technical benefit of a slight improvement in signal-to-noise ratio or dynamic range of about 0.75dB also is possible. With production and editing phases completed, the facility would then add the setup increment before transmission or interchange of the video material.

NRSC studies AM improvements

The National Radio Systems Committee (NRSC), representing broadcasters and receiver manufacturers, has announced plans to study the feasibility of voluntary industry standards of pre-emphasis and de-emphasis for AM radio.

As outlined in a resolution by the NRSC, the joint NAB and EIA committee is soliciting proposals for transmitter and receiver systems from interested parties. A subgroup of the committee will establish methodologies to evaluate all proposals received. (:-))

BROADCAST engineering

Editorial and advertising correspondence should be addressed to: P.O. Box 12901, Overland Park, KS 66212-9981 (a suburb of Kansas City, MO); (913) 888-4664. Telex: 42-4156 Intertec OLPK. Circulation correspondence should be sent to the above address, under P.O. Box 12937.

EDITORIAL

Jerry Whitaker, *Editor*
Carl Bentz, *TV Technical Editor*
Brad Dick, *Radio Technical Editor*
Nils Conrad Persson, *Electronics Editor*
Tom Cook, *Video Editor*
Miguel Chivite, *International Editor*
Fred Ampel, *Audio Editor*
Rhonda L. Wickham, *Group Managing Editor*
Paula Janicke, *Associate Editor*
Dawn Hightower, *Editorial Assistant*
Joy Culver, *Editorial Assistant*
Darryll Fortune, *Editorial Assistant*
Dana Justice, *Editorial Assistant*
Marjorie Riggan, *Editorial Assistant*
Pat Blanton, *Directory Editor*

BUSINESS

Cameron Bishop, *Group Vice President*
Stephanie Fagan, *Promotions Manager*
Kelly Hawthorne, *Marketing Assistant*
Dee Unger, *Advertising Supervisor*
Mary Birnbaum, *Advertising Coordinator*

Advertising sales offices listed in classified section.

ADMINISTRATION

R. J. Hancock, *President*
John C. Arnst, *Circulation Director*
Evelyn Rogers, *Circulation Manager*
Dee Manies, *Reader Correspondent*

TECHNICAL CONSULTANTS

Eric Neil Angevine, *Broadcast Acoustics*
John H. Battison, *Antennas/Radiation*
Blair Benson, *TV Technology*
Dennis Ciapura, *Radio Technology*
Dane E. Ericksen, *Systems Design*
Howard T. Head, *FCC Rules*
Wallace Johnson, *FCC/Bdct. Engineering*
John Kean, *Subcarrier Technology*
Donald L. Markley, *Transmission Facilities*
Harry C. Martin, *Legal*
Robert J. Nissen, *Studio/Communications*
Hugh R. Paul, *International Engineering*
Richard Rudman, *Spectrum Management*
Art Schneider, *A.C.E., Post-production*
Elmer Smalling III, *Cable/Satellite Systems*
Vincent Wasilewski, *Communications Law*

ART

Kevin Callahan, *Art Director*
Todd Meyers, *Graphic Designer*

CORRESPONDING ASSOCIATIONS

American Society of TV Cameramen
Assn. for Bdct. Engr. Standards
National Association of Broadcasters
National Radio Broadcasters Assn.

MEMBER ORGANIZATIONS

Acoustical Society of America
Society of Broadcast Engineers

Member,
Association of Business Publishers
Member,
Business Publications
Audit of Circulation

ABP
BPA

BROADCAST ENGINEERING is edited for corporate management, engineers/technicians and other station management personnel at commercial and educational radio and TV stations, teleproduction studios, recording studios, CATV and CCTV facilities and government agencies. Qualified persons include consulting engineers and dealer/distributors of broadcast equipment.

SUBSCRIPTIONS: BROADCAST ENGINEERING is mailed free to qualified persons within the United States and Canada in occupations described above. Non-qualified persons may subscribe at the following rates: United States and Canada; one year, \$25.00. Qualified and non-qualified persons in all other countries; one-year, \$30.00 (surface mail); \$108.00 (air mail). Back issue rates, \$5, except for the Buyers' Guide/Spec Book, which is \$20. Rates include postage. Adjustments necessitated by subscription termination at single copy rate. Allow 6-8 weeks for new subscriptions or for change of address. Second class postage paid at Shawnee Mission, KS.

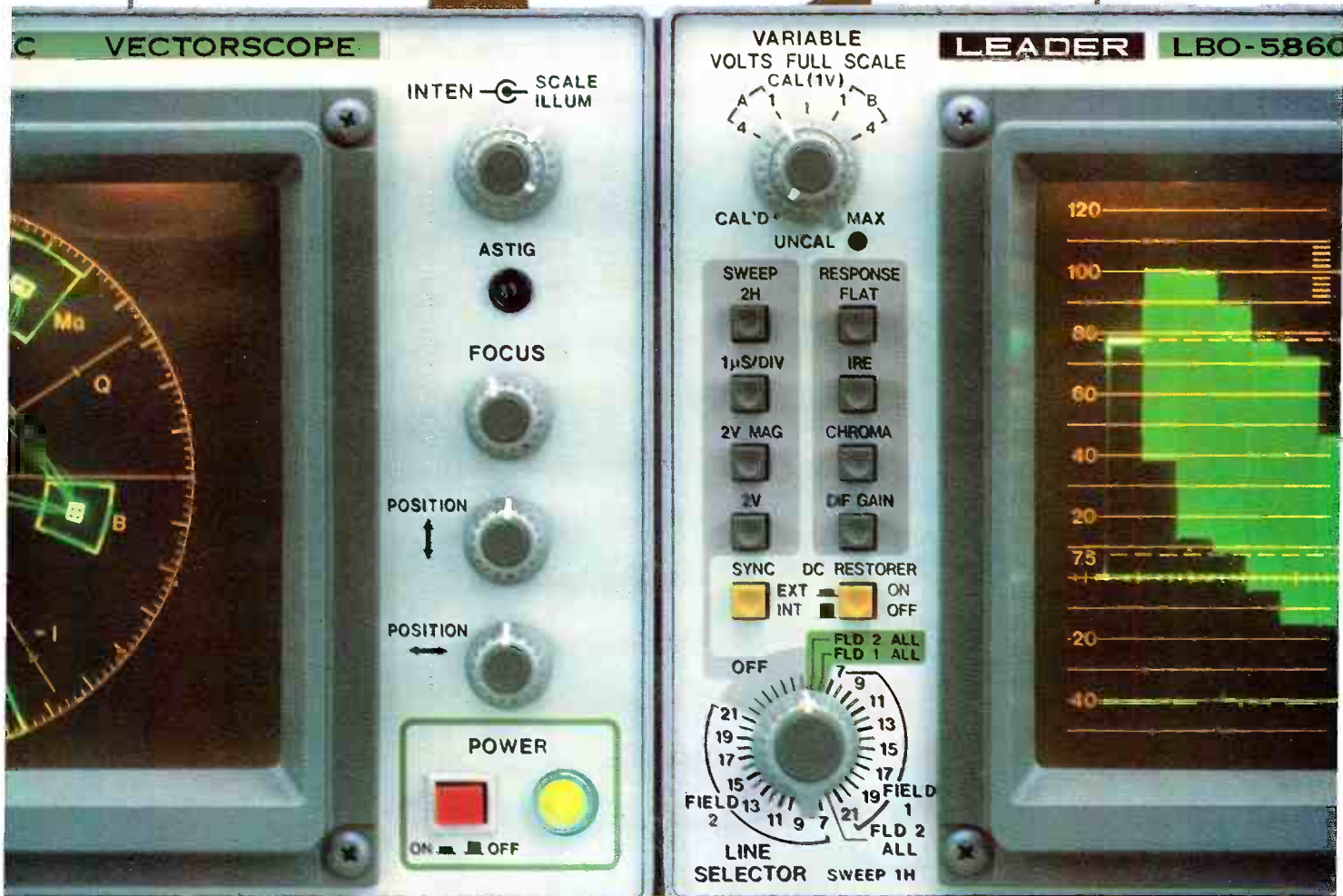
BROADCAST ENGINEERING (USPS 338-130) is published monthly (except in the fall, when two issues are published) by Intertec Publishing Corporation, 9221 Quivira Road, P.O. Box 12901, Overland Park, KS 66212-9981. Postmaster, return form 3579 to P.O. Box 12938 at the above address.

Photocopy rights: Permission to photocopy for internal or personal use is granted by Intertec Publishing Corporation for libraries and others registered with Copyright Clearance Center (CCC), provided the base fee of \$2.00 per copy of article is paid directly to CCC, 21 Congress St., Salem, MA 01970. Special requests should be addressed to Cameron Bishop, group vice president. ISSN 0007 1794 \$2.00 + \$0.00.

©1985. All rights reserved.

INTERTEC
PUBLISHING CORPORATION

LEADER



ACTUAL SIZE

Two Leaders with an important following.

Check the racks of the industry's leaders, and you'll find Leader instruments. At ABC, Sony Broadcast, Reeves, Zenith, HBO, RCA, A.F. Associates, Group W, ATC, Midwest Corporation, and NBC, to name a few... where quality is paramount, Leader has been their choice.

You could pay more for others. But you'll get more from Leader.

For instance, our half-rack LBO-5860A Waveform Monitor makes it easy for you to select

lines 14-21 (fields 1 and 2) from the front panel. And there's an L model that shows you lines 7-21 for coding information, too. Our half-rack LVS-5850B Vectorscope is the perfect mate, with selectable, electronically-generated targets* that can be read from across the room. Electronically-generated targets also provide the highest level of measurement accuracy, even if you misalign the CRT center dot. It also has an internal etched graticule, and gives a VITS display with strobe input.

More than just competitively priced.

The convenience of viewing both vector and waveform displays simultaneously gives you uninterrupted monitoring capability.

Top broadcasters rely on Leader quality. It's backed by a two-year warranty (including CRT's) and factory service depots on both coasts.

Ask for a catalog of our waveform monitors, vectorscopes, signal generators and other instruments; an evaluation unit, and the name of your nearest "Select" Leader distributor.

Call toll-free
(800) 645-5104

In New York State
(516) 231-6900

For professionals who know the difference.

LEADER
Instruments Corporation

380 Oser Avenue
Hauppauge, New York 11788
Regional Offices:
Chicago, Dallas, Atlanta,
Los Angeles, Boston
In Canada call Omnitronix Ltd.
(514) 337-9500

Three cheers for McKinney!

We've got to hand it to FCC mass media bureau chief James C. McKinney. It is indeed time for a "new look at AM radio." McKinney, in a speech to the recent IEEE Broadcast Symposium in Washington, DC, outlined steps that he felt would help save AM radio from further audience loss to FM. McKinney's ideas were bold and interesting, reflecting a frank assessment of the plight of AM radio. Three cheers for honesty!

The problems now facing AM broadcasting, the grandfather of our industry, are no secret. Stations have tried a number of approaches to stem the tide of audience shift to FM. Some plans have worked. Others (most notably, loudness wars) have not.

For long-term survival, AM radio needs a quality on-air sound, innovative programming and, we feel, a reshuffling of the regulatory cards held by the commission. In his IEEE speech, McKinney suggested we do just that. His ideas may be controversial, but they are certainly worthy of careful consideration. In part, here is what McKinney had to say:

"I am a strong believer in the old adage, 'If it ain't broke, don't fix it.' But I believe AM radio is broke. And some AM stations are, in fact, *broke* in the monetary sense. Pressures brought on by the public's demand for improved audio quality have fostered intense development in FM radio. FM may have taken 30 years to get up to flying speed, but now it's soaring and all measures reflect its remarkable success.

"In New York City, 12 of the top 20 stations are now FM. In Washington, DC, only five AM stations are now ranked in the top 20. And things don't get much better as markets get smaller. In the 50th market, Albany, only three of the top 10 stations are AM; and in the 100th market, Stockton, the same number (three of 10) are AM.

"One of the problems with AM radio is that broadcast operators seem to want to compete head to head no matter what. Well, let me warn program directors all across the country that AM radio simply cannot win a head-to-head fight with FM when the station acts as nothing more than an extension of the record industry. Music simply sounds better on FM, and there is not a 13-year-old in any of your households who won't understand that.

“But you (engineers) don’t need to worry about formats and, beyond doing your utmost to see that current AM stations are putting out the best possible signals they can, there is little you can do in the short run to help the future viability and profitability of AM radio. I do warn you that many of the directional antenna arrays installed in the 1950s and many of the ground systems buried in the 1940s are so severely deteriorated in the 1980s that complete rebuilds are probably required. But there is much more that could and should be done now to prepare for the future and engineers can play a very positive role in that effort.

"First let me compliment and congratulate all of those who are cooperating in the industrywide effort to achieve an improved AM service through technical measures to enhance the quality of AM audio. The NAB, transmitter and receiver manufacturers, and consulting engineers are all voluntarily committing personnel and funding in this very important endeavor. Special recognition should be given to the National Radio Systems Committee and the NAB's AM Improvement Subcommittee.

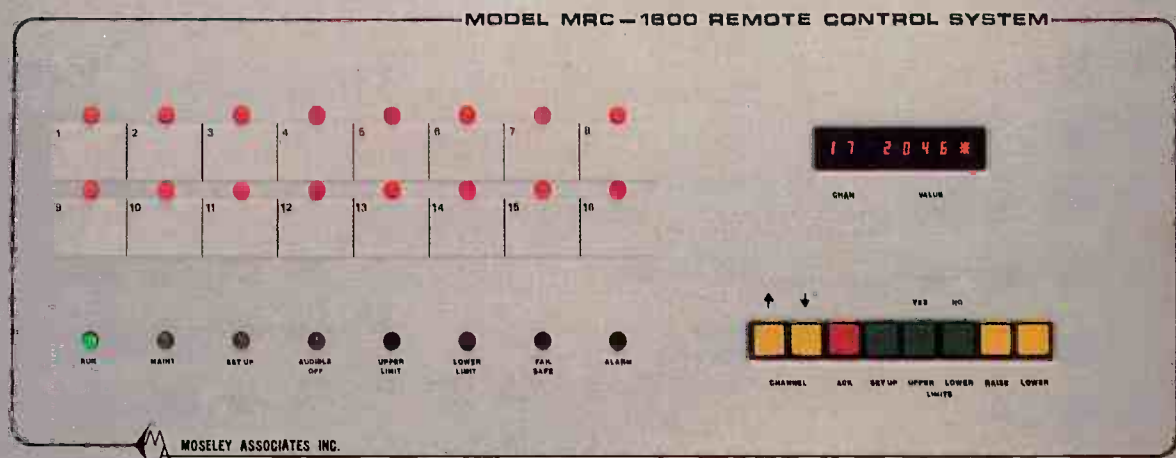
"But I would like to challenge you to think more broadly, to view the problem as if the regulatory slate were clear and we had the ability to start fresh with AM. What kind of service would we develop today if FM had come first? How would we now design a competitive AM service if there were nothing but blank pages in Part 73 where AM rules appear?

"AM radio remains a unique resource for this nation. It provided for the beginning of modern mass communication . . . an enormous amount of cash made in AM provided the funding to construct FM and TV stations in this country. And AM, more than any other service, is the child of *engineering*. It was not invented by lawyers, programmers or record company executives. It belongs to the engineering community first and, once again, it needs and deserves our attention."

We couldn't have said it better.

Although McKinney cautioned that his remarks were more philosophical than a “re-evaluation of an impending FCC policy,” we can hope that they will stimulate serious discussion on ways to save the AM band. Wasting no time, the NAB has already petitioned the commission to initiate a rulemaking proceeding on several of the ideas proposed by the mass media bureau chief. Three cheers for McKinney!

1:7-9)))



The Moseley MRC-1600. Simply Sophisticated.

It's the middle of AM drive time when the call comes. Your highest-priced talent has an alarm and can't read the meter on the remote control.

Is it one volt or ten? Five thousand watts or fifty?

You've been meaning to get rid of that old analog remote control unit, and now is the time.

and telemetry data. Automatic Logging is available for a printed record of station operation, in case Harry never calls at all.

With a full 16 status, 16 telemetry and 32 command channels, the MRC-1600 is not only simple, but so sophisticated. Solve your remote control problems today. Contact Moseley Marketing or your Authorized Moseley Distributor.



*Optional CRT
and Logger.*

The MRC-1600 gives you digital simplicity. With real numbers and units of measurement that even Harry-in-the-morning can read.

The optional CRT delivers keyboard control of the transmitter and a plain-language display of all status

**Moseley Associates Inc., 111 Castilian Drive,
Goleta, California 93117, (805) 968-9621,
Telex: 658-448, Cable: MOSELEY**



**MOSELEY
ASSOCIATES, INC.**
A Flow General Company



By Harry C. Martin

In the year 2003, this system will be less obsolete than any other master control system available today.

Not even Grass Valley Group knows all the features you'll need in your master control system in 2003.

But we *do* know you'll need stereo audio, second audio program and still store interface. And the only

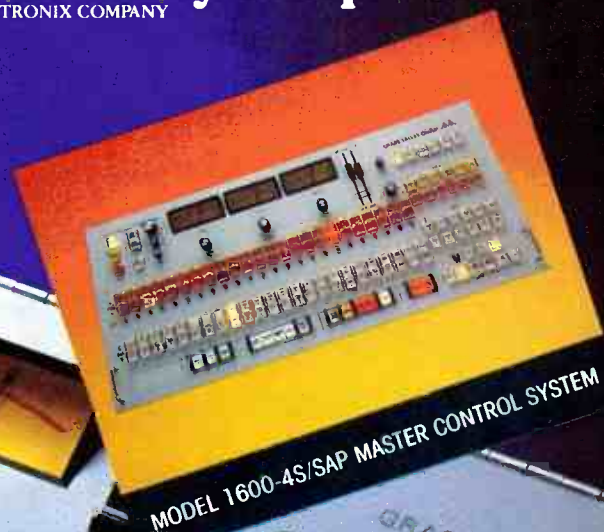
master control system that has them all today — plus BETACART™ interface — is the Grass Valley Group 1600-4S/M200.

As your needs grow, so will your system — because it's designed,

built and backed by Grass Valley Group.

Check out the 1600-4S/M200. In 2003, you'll still be glad you did.

Grass Valley Group®
A TEKTRONIX COMPANY



Circle (8) on Reply Card

THE GRASS VALLEY GROUP, INC.® — P.O. Box 1114 — Grass Valley, CA 95945 USA — Telephone (916) 273-8421 — TRT: 16-432
OFFICES: Edison, NJ (201) 549-9600; Atlanta, GA (404) 321-4318; Elkhart, IN (219) 264-0931; Arden Hills, MN (612) 483-2594;
Fort Worth, TX (817) 921-9411; Woodland Hills, CA (818) 999-2303; Palo Alto, CA (415) 968-6680

TM — BETACART is a registered trademark of Sony Corporation

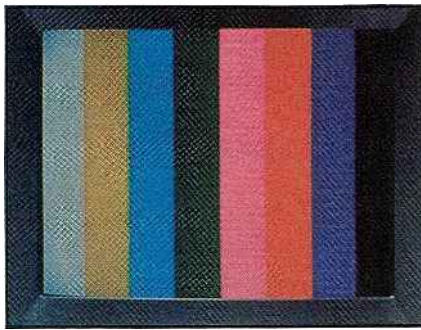
www.americanradiohistory.com

Inside CRTs

By Carl Bentz, TV technical editor

If you've ever converged a color TV monitor, you know it's not necessarily a simple process. You try to adjust three deflection currents that will cause three electron beams to trace a specific path across the faceplate of the tube. For proper convergence, the three beams must come together at the shadow mask, pass through one hole of the mask simultaneously, then diverge slightly as they fall onto a faceplate phosphor triad. With misconvergence, color fringes appear along edges of images because one or more beams have passed through the wrong hole.

Convergence difficulties usually result from sweep and deflection circuit instabilities and differently aged components. Three deflection circuits each involve *tilt*, *pin-cushion*, *lateral* and *ver-*



tical adjustments. Each adjustment for a color may interact with other adjustments for that color, and sometimes with other colors.

Submillimetric

Placement of the CRT phosphors during manufacture is even more critical. Surprisingly, however, preparation of the phosphor layer on the faceplate has not changed significantly since Dr. Harold Law developed the first practical color TV picture tube in 1950 at RCA Research Labs. Law used photographic methods to produce phosphor dot triads on the faceplate.

Today, photography is combined with computer control accuracy to produce both dot and stripe CRTs. Distances between the centers of the dots measure less than 1mm on most tubes. For high-resolution or HDTV images the distance is 0.33mm or less.

Because the phosphors emit only small amounts of light, a means to increase the apparent light output is necessary. Viewing in a darkened room helps. Increasing the apparent contrast between the phosphor dots and their immediate surroundings is the illusion used by the *black matrix* CRT.

Exposing developments

The process begins with a glass faceplate blank and a shadow or dot mask. The thin metal mask contains an array of pinpoint holes through which the three electron beams of the tricolor CRT will simultaneously illuminate only one triad of phosphor dots at a time.

A slurry of light-sensitive black masking material is poured onto the inside surface of the faceplate and allowed to dry. With the shadow mask in place, the material is exposed through the holes in the mask. Exposures are made from light sources at the locations corresponding to the electron gun positions of the completed CRT.

The masking material compound becomes soluble at those points exposed to the light. Unexposed material solidifies into a *matrix* that will surround the phosphor dots to be placed in later

steps. The soluble material is washed away, leaving triads of pinholes corresponding to each of the holes in the shadow masks.

R, G & B

The procedure is repeated three times, using slurries of the red, green and blue phosphors. With the red mixture on the faceplate, an exposure is made from the position of the red gun. Exposed material chemically hardens, leaving dots of red phosphor filling only those positions illuminated from the red gun position. Unexposed red slurry is washed away and replaced by mixtures for blue and green. In each case, an exposure is made from the precise electron gun position for that color.

With the phosphor dots in place, an ultrathin reflective layer (such as aluminum) covers the matrix-phosphor layer. The aluminum forces the minute phosphorescence to come through the faceplate, rather than going back into the tube. The aluminum must be thin (only a couple of atoms thick) for easy penetration by the electrons to the phosphors, but must be thick enough to reflect the light efficiently.

The same procedure applies to other tricolor tubes. With the delta-gun arrangement, an *in-line* gun structure may be used. In-line means that the electron guns are positioned in a straight line across the neck of the tube. The designation PIL (precision in-line) indicates an in-line gun design, which often produces fewer dynamic convergence problems.

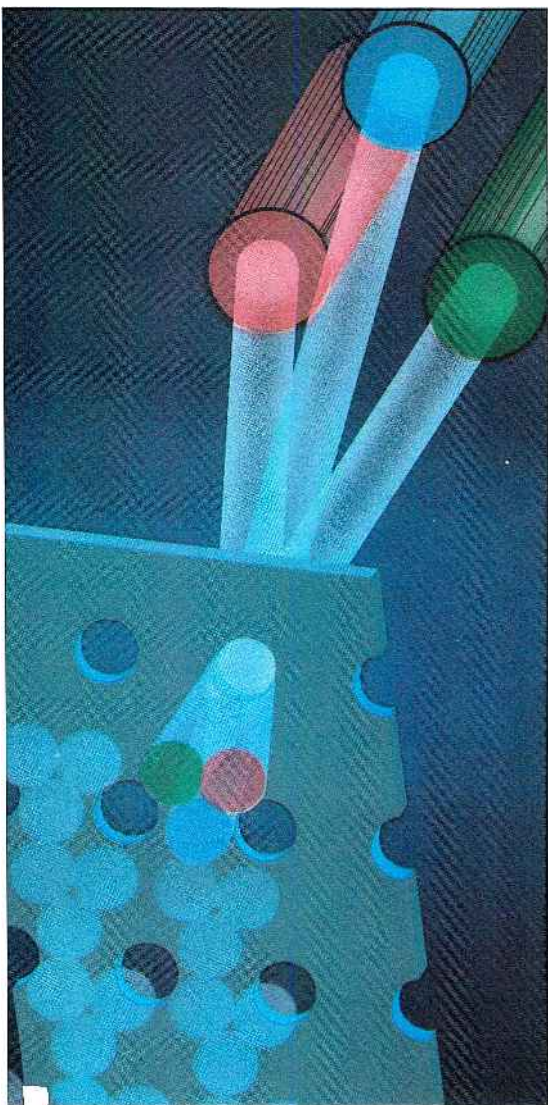
Stripes

Other CRTs use phosphor stripes on the faceplate. In some, a *slot mask* is similar to the dot mask of the delta-dot design. The dots become short vertical stripes. In another stripe CRT, a wire grid replaces the mask. Potentials on each grid element deflect the electrons to their appropriate targets.

With the phosphor material in place, the tube is precisely assembled. All air is pumped from the glass envelope, leaving a hard vacuum environment for the electrons. Air or gas would be detrimental because it would not only cause the filaments to disintegrate, but it also would impede the electrons heading to their minute targets.

To predictably hit the right targets, the electrons must be totally under the control of magnetic and electrostatic fields of deflection coils and tube elements.

[-:~::~)]



THE RIGHT STUFF



Lenco's New 600 System Audio Distribution Components Put All the Right Stuff Together...

Lenco's new 600 System audio components bring a new standard of performance to the field of audio/video distribution equipment. But that's not the only reason why you'll want to specify the Lenco 600 System for your next purchase.

UNMATCHED VERSATILITY

Mix Lenco Audio and Video Distribution Equipment to suit your needs. Virtually all Lenco distribution components fit the 600 System Main Frame. And you can mix audio/video in almost any combination in the unique 9 cell frame. You're not limited to a 50/50 maximum video-audio mix. Engineers will also appreciate our innovative frame and module design which ensures ease of installation and maintenance.

ENGINEERED FOR PERFORMANCE

Lenco 600 System components are built to the toughest standards in the industry, and engineered to assure unmatched performance with specifications such as:

**ANY
WAY
YOU
WANT
IT!**

- S/N 105 dBv
- Common Mode Rejection 70 dB
- Intermodulation Distortion < .004%
- Total Harmonic Distortion < .006% up to 24 dBm

Finally, our design engineers have taken extreme caution using grounding and shielding to minimize crosstalk.

SUSTAINED SUPPORT SERVICE

If you should experience a problem with any Lenco component, we can supply a loan replacement from our factory ... Fast, usually within 24 hours. It's just one more reason why, when you need "the right stuff" for your audio or video operation, your first choice should be *The Professional's Choice... Lenco.*

For complete technical information on Lenco's New 600 System Components and the full line of quality Lenco distribution equipment.

Call Toll-free: 1-800-325-8494.



300 N. Maryland St.
P.O. Box 348
Jackson, MO 63755
1-314-243-3147
Circle (9) on Reply Card

Skywave interference

By John Battison

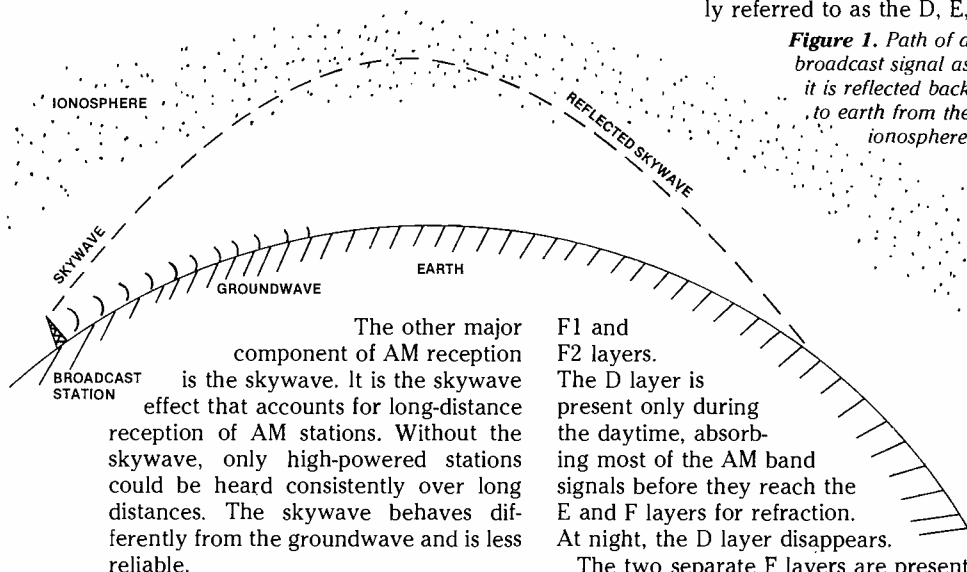
Most AM radio engineers are familiar with groundwave and its propagation. However, the mere mention of *skywave* (the other type of AM broadcast signal) often panics even stout-hearted AM engineers. To help clear up some misconceptions about skywave propagation, we will discuss this phenomenon in this month's and next month's "re: Radio" column.

AM reception relies primarily upon groundwaves. The groundwave is comprised of three components: the direct wave, reflected wave and a surface wave. Of the three, the direct wave and surface wave provide the most reliable reception. Unfortunately, the range of the groundwave is limited.

Skywave reception depends on the ionosphere, a set of layers of ionized atmosphere surrounding the earth. These layers begin about 25 miles above the earth's surface and extend approximately 350 miles. The ionization of these layers changes according to the time of day, the season and the intensity of the sun's radiation.

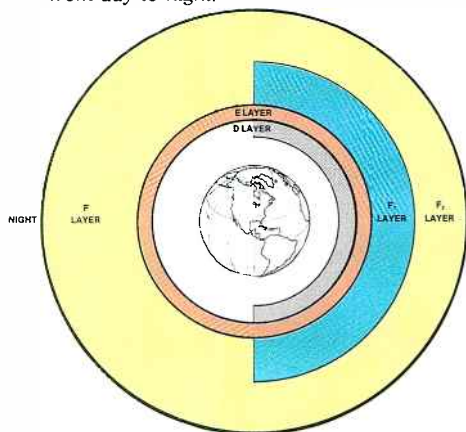
The layers of the ionosphere are usually referred to as the D, E,

Figure 1. Path of a broadcast signal as it is reflected back to earth from the ionosphere.



The other major component of AM reception is the skywave. It is the skywave effect that accounts for long-distance reception of AM stations. Without the skywave, only high-powered stations could be heard consistently over long distances. The skywave behaves differently from the groundwave and is less reliable.

Figure 2. The ionosphere layers change from day to night.



Battison is BE's consultant on antennas and radiation.

F1 and F2 layers. The D layer is present only during the daytime, absorbing most of the AM band signals before they reach the E and F layers for refraction. At night, the D layer disappears.

The two separate F layers are present only during the daytime. At night, they combine into a single F layer. It's the E and F layers that provide the mirror effect that reflects AM broadcast signals back to earth. Whether the broadcast signals are bounced back to earth depends upon a number of factors, such as the frequency of the signal, the angle at which the signal enters the ionosphere and the density of the layer itself.

This reflection of broadcast signals presents a significant problem for the AM broadcaster. During the day, the broadcaster has to worry about interference from nearby stations, but at night, additional interference can be caused by facilities located hundreds or even thousands of miles away. FCC experiments have demonstrated that although weak skywaves can exist in the daytime, their effects are not normally considered significant.

Skywave prediction

The commission provides several charts to help predict the interference level from skywave signals. Three charts (Figures 1, 1A and 2) from section 73.190 are used to predict this interference, broken down for two classes of stations. Figures 1 and 1A are used in interference calculations for clear-channel stations. Regional and local stations use Figure 2. The primary difference between the charts is that Figure 2 takes into account the effect of latitude on skywave propagation.

It has been only within the past 20 years that serious attention has been paid to the effect of latitude on skywave signals. Many different types of skywave measurement programs have been undertaken in an attempt to better understand and to predict skywave. One such study produced a set of skywave curves known as the *Cairo curves*. Developed just prior to World War II by the International Radio Consultation Committee (CCIR), the Cairo curves take into account the differences in skywave based on latitude paths. The high-latitude paths pass near the magnetic poles and the low-latitude paths are near the equator.

Although the CCIR curves proved useful in the early days, they are far from being accurate. One of their primary drawbacks is that they tend to indicate low field strengths in low-latitude locations and high field strengths in high-latitude locations. Even the FCC curves are not perfect. Developed in the mid-1930s, they are somewhat out of date with respect to current AM broadcast conditions.

New FCC curves

The FCC has been trying to update its prediction curves on skywave interference. It recently approved a new propagation curve for Class I-N stations located in Alaska. For propagation calculations involving signals inside and outside Alaska, a combination of the new and old curves is used.

Although using these new curves isn't difficult, some engineers find them intimidating. The secret to developing skill in the use of the skywave curves is *practice*. Next month, we will discuss how these curves are used to calculate nighttime skywave signal strengths. Until then, study sections 73.185 to 73.190 of the FCC rules. They will provide the background for December's "re: Radio."

! : X :)))

Why Your Radio Station Needs The CRL Stereo Processing System

Your radio station is in the business of selling **SOUND**. In order to get results for your clients and improve your billing, you must provide your listeners with the best programming, and the best sound possible. Many radio stations have similar formats and play the same music. Thus, the station that **SOUNDS** the best will have a competitive edge. CRL will give you that edge by putting the best possible audio on the air **AND** by increasing the coverage of your station to the maximum. It's the next best thing to a power increase.

The *CRL Stereo Processing System* is the result of years of research and development by engineers who have grown up in the Broadcast Industry. Our work has resulted in a careful blend of superb sounding stereo multiband AGC's, low distortion pre-emphasis limiters, and overshootless low pass clipping filters which make outstanding quality and loudness improvements **EASY TO OBTAIN**.

If you are truly a broadcast perfectionist and want the **VERY BEST** for your radio station plan to audition a *CRL Stereo Processing System* on our free trial plan **SOON**.



Circuit Research Labs, Inc.

2522 W. Geneva Drive ■ Tempe, Arizona 85282 U.S.A.

800-535-7648 ■ 602-438-0888 TELEX: 350464 CRL TMPE UD.

Circle (10) on Reply Card

Preparing for winter

By Elmer Smalling III

The annual TVRO maintenance check is due. As winter approaches, many broadcasters can expect at least three or four months of conditions that test the performance of the best satellite earth station equipment. Most affected by bad weather are the outside system components—antenna, support base, de-icer, feedhorn and support, LNA (low-noise amplifier) and cable.

If you've experienced video noise and jitter, your satellite system may need attention. You expect a 50dB to 52dB signal-to-noise ratio from a studio camera or first generation 1-inch videotape. Your satellite signal quality should be just as good. Take time to winterize your equipment now.

Dish watching

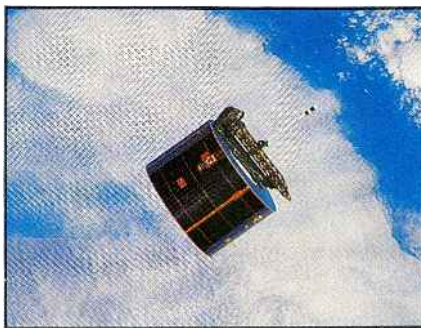
The antenna dish should be inspected for tears, dents, bends, corrosion and loose petals (sections). Surface disturbances greater than one eighth of an inch can affect the received signal quality. Because the space signal loss from satellite to TVRO antenna is about -192dB, you need all the gain you can get. An irregular reflector surface does not concentrate the weak signals as it should.

Make certain that the dish is attached securely to the base and cannot be moved by forceful pushing or pulling on the lip. A stiff breeze should cause no movement.

Two adjusting screws between the antenna and base help to secure the dish and to determine how well the unit is *boresighted* (aimed at the satellite to be received). These adjustments should have been made properly at the time of installation. If the adjusting screws were not tightened, or if the dish has been exposed to high winds, ice or vandalism, the antenna may have moved off boresight enough to degrade reception.

On target

If you are unfamiliar with satellite operations, you may elect to hire a qualified dish technician to make alignment adjustments. If you wish to make the adjustments yourself, the first setting



to check is the azimuth, or the horizontal (east-west) movement control.

Antennas on azimuth-elevation (AZ-EL) mounts are carefully positioned and their base tripods are set in cement during installation. This type of mount prevents any significant azimuth changes. For an antenna mounted on a kingpost base, which allows it to swivel, loosen the horizontal lock and move the dish slightly east to west until you get a maximum reading on the receiver signal-strength meter. If your receiver does not have such a meter, use a portable meter or connect a VOM to the receiver AGC test point for this reading.

After you find the position for the maximum signal strength, tightly lock the horizontal adjustment. Make a scratch or paint a mark on the adjustment bolt to show the setting for future reference.

Next, check the elevation adjustment, usually a long threaded screw-jack at the back of the antenna, connected between the dish and base. This adjustment tilts the dish up and down. While turning the screw slightly, watch the signal-strength meter for a maximum indication. When you find the peak reading, tightly lock the adjustment, again marking the location for reference. (If the elevation control involves adjustment screws on each leg of the base, be aware that any change of one leg affects the others.)

Get in focus

The next checkpoint should be the feedhorn and its support. On prime focus feedhorn antennas, the horn and LNA are supported in front of the reflector on a pole or tripod structure. The support and LNA cover should be tight and secure.

For best reception, the main reflector focuses the signal into the open port of the feed assembly. If a feedhorn is positioned slightly too close to or too far from the main reflector, the signal will be out of focus and seriously degraded. If a tripod support uses adjustable turnbolts, make sure that all three legs are precisely the same length.

In some antenna designs, the feedhorn and LNA are located on a *hook* in front of the dish. The hook must be tightened

securely to the dish. Check all LNA cables and connectors carefully for integrity. There should be no sign of moisture invasion at the connectors.

If you have a Cassegrain feed (the LNA is behind the center of the dish and a subreflector is located at the prime focus point), be sure that the subreflector (on its tripod support) is smooth. It shouldn't have any bumps or bends. The feedhorn and LNA behind the dish should be dry and clear. Look for signs of wasps or birds that have nested in the feedhorn or on the subreflector.

Many LNAs include a transparent window to cover the input port. The cover keeps dirt and moisture out of the high-gain amplifier. If the window is damaged, a new part should be ordered and installed as soon as possible. If a pressurized LNA system does not maintain proper pressure, this may be an indication of window problems.

Polarize with care

With any feed system, the feedhorn orientation is critical. Some transponders transmit vertically polarized signals; others are horizontally polarized. The feedhorn should have been matched to the selected transponder signal when your system was installed, as a means to avoid interference. If the feedhorn assembly is loose, carefully rotate it for a maximum signal on the meter. After the peak reading is found, fasten the assembly tightly in place.

De-icing on

Ice that forms in the TVRO dish acts as an attenuator to RF signals, and its surface replaces the smooth curve of the antenna with an irregularly reflecting layer. A properly working de-icer on your antenna prevents icing problems. Check the components of the de-icer system, but first disconnect the ac power. Observe the heating coils and blower lubrication and make certain that ventilation holes and air-discharge ports are not obstructed. Inspect flexible hot-air feed ducts for integrity. You may check the airflow with a simple manometer. An ammeter can be used to check for the specified current-draw to ensure that the heating system is doing its job.

Next month, we'll discuss maintenance of the indoor components. [:-)]

Smalling, BE's consultant on satellite/cable systems is president of Jenei Systems and Design, Dallas.

TAKE YOUR BEST SHOT

Otari's ARS-1000 Automated Radio Station Reproducer has taken just about everything that broadcast operation has thrown at it. From continuous day after day operation in hot, dusty corners — to cigarette smoke and coffee spills, an ARS performs automation tasks flawlessly and faithfully.



Born from Otari's line of heavy duty duplicating and loading equipment that moves tape at up to 480 ips, the ARS-1000 is engineered for continuous use, simple operation, and ease of maintenance.

Bulletproof? Of course not. But it is the kind of equipment that frees you to get involved in the real challenges of today's new, dynamic radio. Because you're not constantly fixing something that shouldn't have broken in the first place. From Otari: The Technology You Can Trust.

Contact your nearest Otari dealer for a demonstration, or call Otari Corporation, 2 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002 (415) 592-8311
Telex: 910-376-4890

OTARI®



© Otari 1984

Circle (11) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

Thyristor servo systems

By Jerry Whitaker, editor

Thyristor control of ac power has become a popular method of regulating high-voltage transmitter power supplies. The type of servo system employed depends on the application.

Background

The term *thyristor* identifies a general class of solid-state silicon-controlled rectifiers (SCRs). These devices are similar to normal rectifiers, but are designed to remain in a blocking state (in the forward direction) until a small signal is applied to a control electrode (the gate). After application of the control pulse, the device

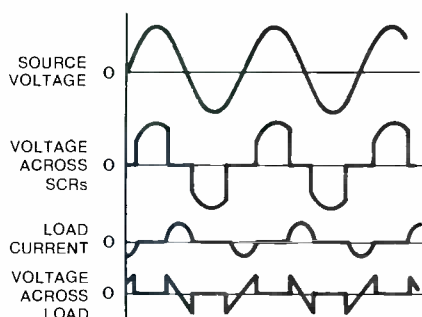


Figure 1. Waveforms in an ac circuit using thyristor power control.

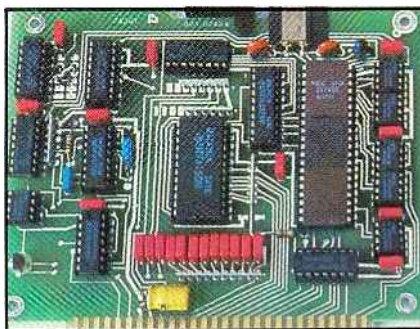
conducts in the forward direction and exhibits characteristics similar to a common silicon rectifier. Conduction continues after the control signal has been removed and until the current through the device drops below a predetermined threshold or until the applied voltage reverses polarity.

For ac power control applications, a means must be provided for triggering the gate after a particular delay in the alternating line voltage waveform zero crossing. By varying the *phase* of the trigger with respect to the ac waveform, power control of the output voltage can be accomplished. Device switchoff is obtained by the natural reversal of the supply voltage every half cycle in ac systems. The waveforms of Figure 1 illustrate the effects of ac phase control on an inductive load (without filtering of the dc supply output).

Ratings

The voltage and current ratings for thyristors are similar to the parameters used to classify standard silicon rectifiers.

Editor's note: Background information on thyristor operation is from the Howard W. Sams publication, *Reference Data for Radio Engineers, Sixth Edition*.



Some of the primary device parameters are:

- **Peak forward blocking voltage**

The maximum safe value that may be applied to the thyristor while it is in a blocking state.

- **Holding current**

The minimum anode-to-cathode current that will keep the thyristor conducting after it has been switched on by application of a gate pulse.

- **Forward voltage drop**

The voltage loss across the anode-to-cathode current path for a specified load current. Because the ratio of rms to average forward current varies with the angle of conduction, power dissipation for any average current also varies with the device angle of conduction. The interaction of forward voltage drop, phase angle and device case temperature are generally specified in the form of one or more graphs or charts.

- **Gate trigger sensitivity**

The minimum voltage and/or current that must be applied to the gate to trigger a specific type of thyristor into conduction. This value must take into consideration variations in production runs and operating temperature. The minimum trigger voltage is not normally temperature-sensitive, but the minimum trigger current can vary considerably with thyristor case temperature.

- **Turn-on time**

The length of time required for a thyristor to change from a non-conducting state to a conducting state. When a gate signal is applied to the thyristor, anode-to-cathode current begins to flow after a finite delay. A second switching interval occurs between the point at which current *begins* to flow and the point at which full anode current (determined by the instantaneous applied voltage and the load) is reached. The sum of these two times is the turn-on time.

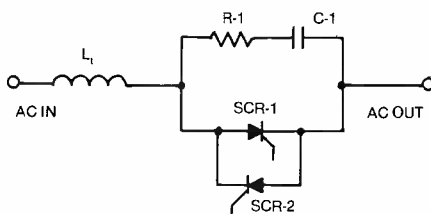
- **Turn-off time**

The length of time required for a thyristor to change from a conducting state to a non-conducting state. The turn-off time is composed of two individual periods: the storage time (similar to the

storage interval of a saturated transistor) and the recovery time. If forward voltage is reapplied before the entire turn-off time has elapsed, the thyristor will conduct again.

Application considerations

A thyristor can break over into a conducting state regardless of gate drive if an excessively high positive voltage is applied between the anode and cathode or if a positive anode-to-cathode voltage is applied too quickly (dv/dt rating). If the leading edge is sufficiently steep, a small voltage pulse can turn a thyristor



L_1 = TOTAL DISTRIBUTED AND LUMPED SYSTEM INDUCTANCE

Figure 2. The basic R-C snubber network commonly used to protect thyristors from fast rise time transients.

on. This represents a threat not only to the device, but to the load it controls.

Any application of a thyristor must take into account the device's dv/dt rating and the electrical environment in which the unit will operate. A thyristor controlling an appreciable amount of energy should have protection against fast rise time transients that may cause the device to break over into a conducting state.

The most basic method of softening the applied anode-to-cathode waveform is the resistor/capacitor snubber network shown in Figure 2. This standard technique of limiting the applied dv/dt relies on the integrating capability of the capacitor. In Figure 2, C-1 shunts the excess transient energy, while R-1 defines the applied dv/dt with L_1 , the external system inductance.

An applied transient waveform (assuming an infinitely sharp transient waveform) will be impressed across the entire protection network of C-1, R-1 and L_1 . The total distributed and lumped system inductance, L_1 , plays a significant role in determining the capability of C-1 and R-1 to effectively snub a transient waveform.

In this month's "Troubleshooting" column, we examine transmitter ac power control problems. [:-:-)]



OPTIMOD-AM SWEEPS SAN FRANCISCO!

San Francisco's rough terrain makes clean FM reception chancy at home and next to impossible in the car. The #1 and #2 stations are both AM's: AM still counts in the Bay Area.

We're proud to report that *all* of the ten top-rated AM stations here have chosen the Orban 9100A OPTIMOD-AM Audio Processor.

They're operating in mono, in Motorola C-QUAM stereo, and in Kahn stereo—with News/Talk, Country, CHR, Urban, AC, MOR, Beautiful, and Classical formats.

In a top-ten market like San Francisco (ADI 5), most stations can afford any processor they want—and to stay competitive, they can't afford anything but the best! Most chose OPTIMOD-AM after extensive competitive tests against other processors. They were impressed by OPTIMOD-AM's *consistency*—its ability to maintain smoothly uniform tonal balance and texture from source to source. They heard its *voice quality* blow away the competition. And they listened long enough to appreciate how OPTIMOD-AM's *ideal balance* between

loudness, brightness, and fatigue can hold the desirable adult demographic quarter-hour after quarter-hour.

When you consider the FM competition, it's clear that honky, dirty, "loud-at-any-cost" AM processing just doesn't cut it anymore.

In a town where AM still counts, the top ten count on OPTIMOD-AM to deliver a class signal that gets ratings and attracts advertisers.

Prove to yourself that OPTIMOD-AM provides the combination of loudness and quality that's right for today's AM audiences. Contact your favorite Orban Broadcast Dealer for a demo or more information—or call us direct.

Orban Associates Inc.,
645 Bryant Street, San Francisco, CA 94107
(800) 227-4498 or (415) 957-1067 Telex: 17-1480

orban

Circle (12) on Reply Card

Music



AG-6800 VHS™ Hi-Fi video recorder. Perfect for hi-fi dubbing. Dynamic range is greater than 80dB.

BROADCASTING



AG-6300 High-performance VHS editing deck. Two-frame editing accuracy. Inputs for time base corrector.

HOSPITAL



AG-6300MD Designed for medical applications. VHS recorder conforms to UL-544 standard. Ext. sync in. Time code inputs and outputs.

UNIVERSITY



AG-6200 VHS recorder ideal for dubbing. Loop through recording capability. Time code connectors.



AG-6200E Multiformat VHS recorder for world-wide use: PAL, CCIR and 4.43 MHz NTSC. 14-step dial search.

WALL ST



AG-6100 VHS playback deck. 14-step dial search. Frame advance, auto-repeat.

PANASONIC[®] HAS A PROFESSIONAL VIDEO DECK FOR EVERY PROFESSION.

From medicine to music. From New York to London. Whether it's industrial training, hi-fi stereo duplicating or international business communications, there's a Panasonic 6000 Series VHS[™] deck designed for you.

For long-term stability, all 6000 Series professional decks have a sturdy aluminum diecast chassis. They also have ultraprecise direct-drive video head cylinders to deliver noiseless video images and special-looking special effects.

The 6000 Series also includes all the inputs and outputs professionals demand. Like 8-pin video connectors for direct single

connection to a monitor. BNC connectors for easy interface with other video components. And time code connectors for advanced editing applications.

Still, with all the 6000 Series has going for it, Panasonic knows a professional deck is only as good as the professional support behind it. That's why you'll find regional offices each with a staff of engineers to assist you with matching components for your specific system. And technical service for installation and instruction. So whatever profession you're in, take a look at the video decks designed for your profession. The Panasonic 6000 Series.

For more information, call your nearest Panasonic regional office. Northeast: (201) 348-7620. Midwest: (312) 981-4826. Southeast: (404) 925-6835. Southwest: (214) 257-0763. West: (714) 895-7200. Northwest: (206) 251-5209.

Panasonic
Industrial Company

Circle (13) on Reply Card

Power supply failures

By Jerry Whitaker, editor

Preventive maintenance for the primary ac power system of a broadcast transmitter usually involves checking for loose connections and overheating of individual components. Although primary ac distribution methods differ in various transmitters, some generalizations can be made with respect to maintenance.

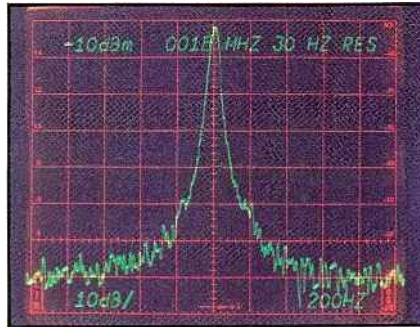
Maintenance routine

During each maintenance session (after all ac power has been removed from the unit), check all connections in the primary power system for tightness. Because of the high currents normally associated with the primary ac supply, secure connections are important. Inspect the system wiring for any signs of overheating or insulation breakdown. Gently tug on wires terminated in crimp connectors to confirm tightness. Be careful, however, not to stress the connectors.

Inspect all power contactors for any signs of wear. Experience will tell how often (if at all) the contact points of each contactor need to be cleaned. Whenever cleaning relays or contactors, be certain to use the proper tools. Cleaning kits are available that make the job quick and easy. Inspect the mechanical linkage of all power contactors to confirm proper operation. The contactor arm should move freely, without undue mechanical resistance.

Vacuum contactors should be inspected for free operation of their mechanical linkages and for any indications of excessive dissipation at the contact points and metal-to-glass (or metal-to-ceramic) seals. Contactors, vacuum or conventional, should never run hot.

Just after signoff (and after all ac power



has been removed) carefully check individual components in the primary ac supply for overheating. Most devices should run warm, but not hot, to the touch. Check vacuum and conventional contactors, transient suppression components, fuse holders and circuit breakers. Excessive heating of a circuit breaker can be an indication of impending failure. If appreciable heating is detected, contact the factory to ask whether this condition is normal. Replace any parts found to be defective or damaged.

Power transformers and reactors normally run hot to the touch. Check both the transformer frame and the individual windings. On a 3-phase transformer, each winding should produce about the same amount of heat. If one winding is found to run hotter than the other two, further investigation is warranted. Be careful when checking transformer heating because some units can run quite hot to the touch. For this reason, stations that sign off at night should run the transmitter for 15 minutes or more, with filaments only, to allow controlled cooling of the power transformers.

Check the mechanical operation of circuit breakers. They should provide a definite snap to the off position (all ac power should, of course, be removed for this test) and they should firmly reseat

when reset. A circuit breaker that is difficult to reset should be replaced.

Regular inspection of the primary ac power system is important to prevent potentially catastrophic transmitter failures. When a failure occurs, your operators should walk into the transmitter room and briefly check for signs of smoke before trying to manually restart. Repeated attempts to bring up a transmitter with a serious fault condition may lead to expensive and time-consuming repairs.

Protection circuits

Many engineers enjoy a false sense of security with transmission equipment because of the protection devices included in most designs. Although conventional overload circuits provide protection against most common failure modes, they are not foolproof. The first line of defense in the transmitter, the ac power system circuit breakers, can allow potentially disastrous currents to flow under certain fault conditions.

Consider the thyristor ac power servo system shown in Figure 1. This common type of voltage-regulator circuit adjusts the condition angle of the SCR pairs to achieve the desired dc output from the high-voltage power supply. An alternative configuration could have the output voltage sample derived from a transmission line RF pickup and amplifier/detector. In this way, the primary power control is adjusted to match the desired RF output from the transmitter.

If one of the high-voltage rectifier stacks of this system failed in a short circuit condition, the output voltage (and RF output) would fall, causing the thyristor servo circuit to increase the conduction period of the SCR pairs. Depending on the series resistance of the failed rectifier stack and the rating of the primary side circuit breaker, the breaker may or may not trip.

Remember that the circuit breaker was chosen to allow operation at full transmitter power with the necessary headroom to prevent random tripping. The primary power system, therefore, can dissipate a significant amount of heat under reduced power conditions, such as those that would be experienced with a drop in the high-voltage supply output. The difference between the maximum designed power output of the supply (and, therefore, the transmitter) and the failure-induced power output of the system can be dissipated as heat without tripping the main breaker. ☹️

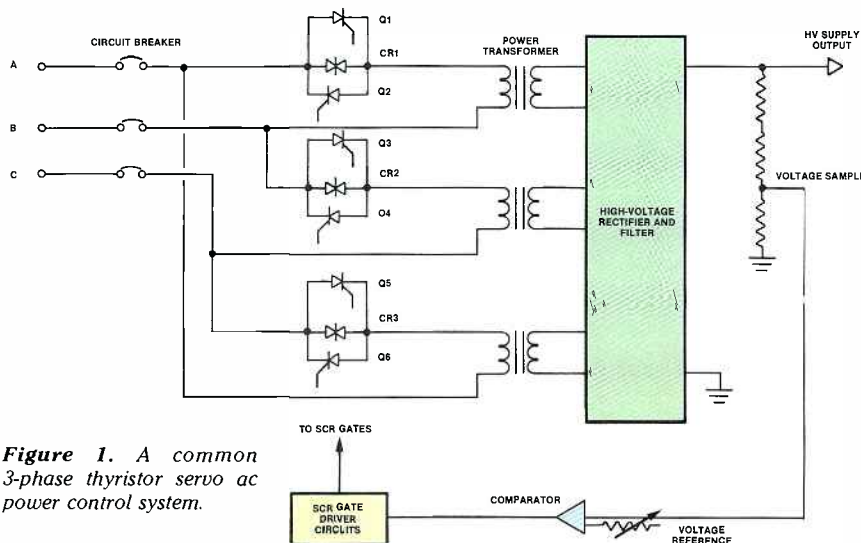


Figure 1. A common 3-phase thyristor servo ac power control system.

320.

The ProCamTM Video Camera
with Plumbicon^{*} tubes at Saticon^{**} price.

JVC's experience — and success — in designing the highest quality and reliability into compact video production cameras is unmatched. Now, continuing this tradition of high performance at an affordable price, JVC has brought a "high-end" teleproduction camera within the financial reach of production people often victimized by modest budgets. This time, it's ProCam 320.

What a package!

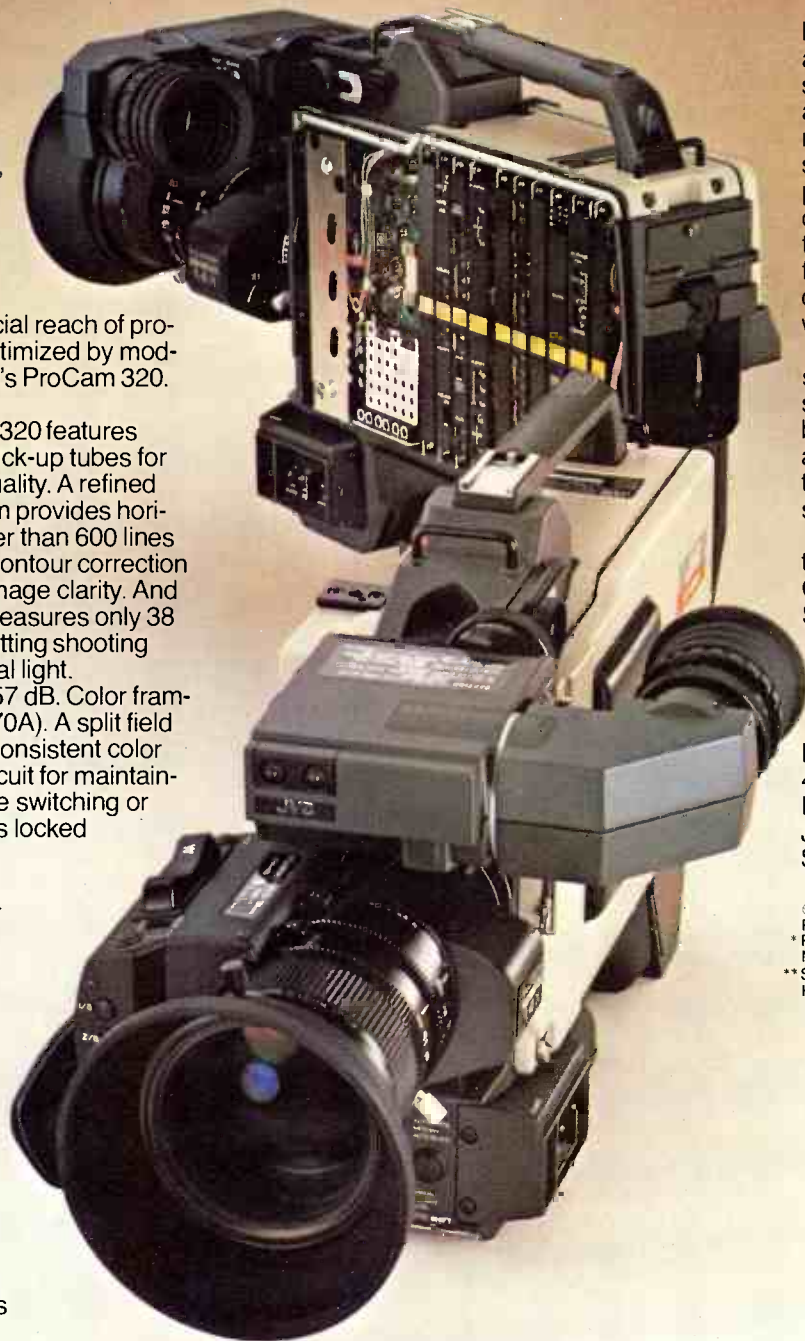
SENSITIVITY. ProCam 320 features three, 2/3" Plumbicon pick-up tubes for incomparable picture quality. A refined f/1.4 prism optics system provides horizontal resolution of better than 600 lines at center. A 2H vertical contour correction circuit further assures image clarity. And minimum illumination measures only 38 lux (3.6 fc) at f/1.7, permitting shooting even in limited or artificial light.

A video S/N ratio of 57 dB. Color framing output signal (RS-170A). A split field color bar generator for consistent color reference. A genlock circuit for maintaining a stable picture while switching or mixing with other signals locked on the same source.

EASY OPERATION.

Several 8-bit data memory chips offer operator conveniences for quick set-up and consistent performance. These include: Auto centering, auto-black balance and auto-white balance, auto black level stabilization and auto beam control circuits. Matrix masking for true color reproduction and automatic protection for the pick-up tubes are a few of the many features standard on this new camera.

VERSATILITY. Easy portability. Outstanding performance in low-level



lighting. High degree of automation. An extensive selection of options and accessories combine to make the ProCam 320 suitable for both studio production, EFP, or ENG; or, indeed, to any application, anywhere, that calls for top quality video production while staying within a tight budget.

PROCAM TECHNICAL SUPPORT. Your ProCam sales representative will be happy to explain the availability and calibre of the ProCam technical support program.

For a demonstration of the ProCam 320 Video Camera, a 320 Spec Sheet, or JVC's complete catalog, call, toll-free:

1-800-JVC-5825

JVC Company of America
Professional Video Division
41 Slater Drive,
Elmwood Park, N.J. 07407
JVC CANADA,
Scarborough, Ont.

© 1984 JVC Company of America
ProCam is a trademark of US JVC CORP.
* Plumbicon is a registered trademark of
North American Philips Corp.
** Saticon is a registered trademark of
Hitachi Denshi, Ltd.



JVC[®]

JVC COMPANY OF AMERICA
Professional Video Division

Circle (14) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

Maintaining UHF transmitters

By Andrew H. Whiteside

To properly maintain your transmitter system,
see it...hear it... feel it.

It is a generally accepted fact that the transmitter is the single most expensive item for a TV station. Its operating cost is also high on the monthly budget, especially in the case of the UHF station.

In many cases, the transmitter is located some distance from the main center of operations, the studio site, and quite often in a hostile environment that is difficult to access during certain times of the year. "Out of sight, out of mind," however, does not apply. When ol' faithful finally stops producing a reasonably accurate copy of what the studio puts into it, the engineer is expected to correct the problems that careful routine maintenance might have prevented, or foretold. The engineer may feel just as qualified to perform a miracle or two.

There is nothing mysterious about maintenance. It requires careful thought about your transmitter and its needs. If you have questions, the customer service and engineering departments of the equipment manufacturer should be consulted. With their help, a written procedure should be prepared and religiously followed.

UHF transmitters

Most new TV stations signing on-air are operating on UHF assignments. Consequently, many of the technical personnel working at these stations have previous experience on VHF equipment, but are unfamiliar with the aspects of UHF system maintenance.

Signal-propagation characteristics at UHF frequencies lead to several major differences in equipment choices and system layout. To achieve coverage comparable to a VHF neighbor, for example, the UHF transmitter must put out a higher-power signal from an antenna that is, typically, mounted on a taller tower.

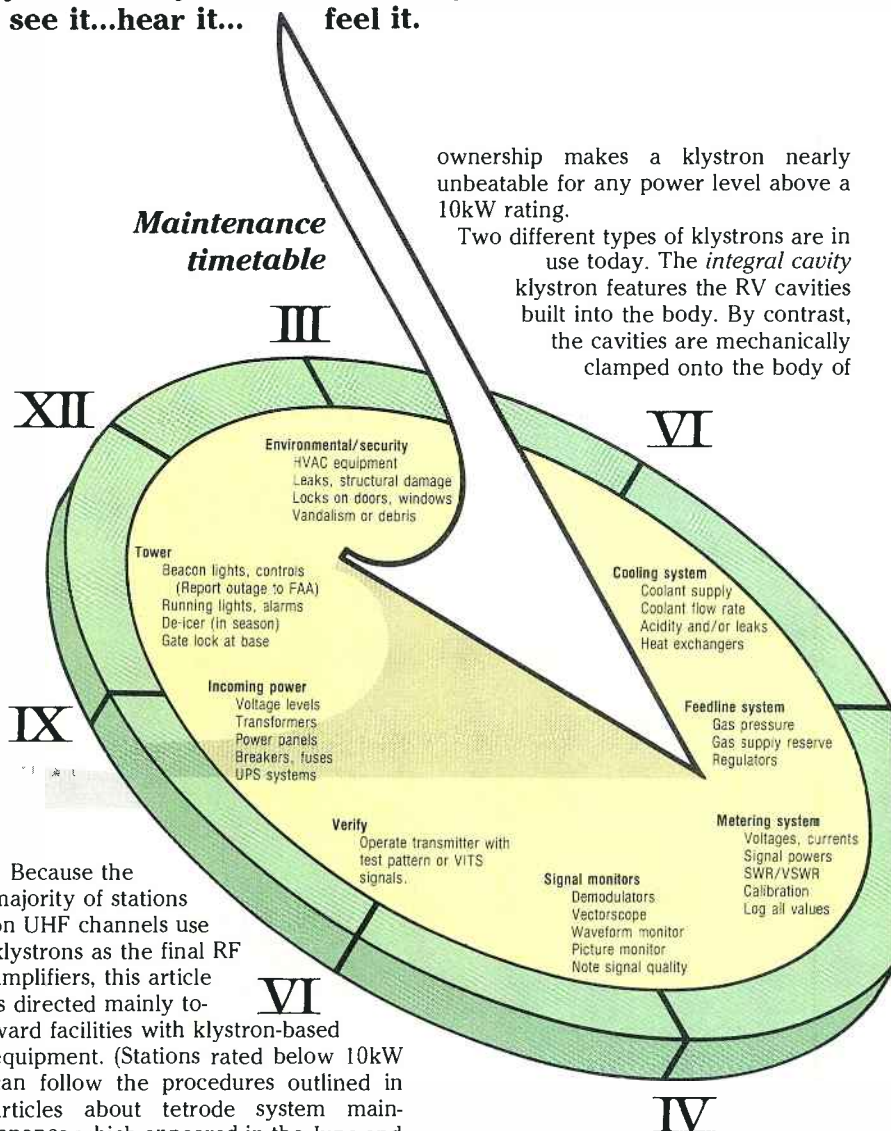
Whiteside is engineering manager at Comark Communications, Southwick, MA.

Because the majority of stations on UHF channels use klystrons as the final RF amplifiers, this article is directed mainly toward facilities with klystron-based equipment. (Stations rated below 10kW can follow the procedures outlined in articles about tetrode system maintenance which appeared in the June and November 1984 issues of **Broadcast Engineering**.)

Klystrons are expensive to buy and to operate. Compared to tetrodes, they require larger auxiliary components (such as power supplies and heat exchangers), and are physically larger. Yet, they are quite stable with high gain and may be driven by solid-state circuitry. They are simple to cool and are capable of long lives with a minimum of maintenance. In fact, the overall cost of

ownership makes a klystron nearly unbeatable for any power level above a 10kW rating.

Two different types of klystrons are in use today. The *integral cavity* klystron features the RV cavities built into the body. By contrast, the cavities are mechanically clamped onto the body of



the *external cavity* klystron and are outside the vacuum envelope of the device. This difference in construction calls for different maintenance requirements.

Although the klystron gun is generally air-cooled, the collector, body and cavities (the RF region) may be air-and/or liquid-cooled. At powers above 5kW, most klystrons depend upon liquid-cooling of the collectors, either through vapor-phase or conduction cooling. Both

methods have advantages and disadvantages and warrant some discussion regarding maintenance requirements.

Because increased losses occur at UHF frequencies, comparably sized coaxial components exhibit more heating and require careful attention in any maintenance program. The increased power needed for adequate UHF coverage demands larger, more efficient coaxial transmission line or, at higher frequencies of the band, waveguide. In addition, tower heights often exceed 1,000 feet to reach the desired coverage. The overall result of these UHF factors include more parts, more heat and, potentially, more problems.

Due to the cost and size of the transmitter system, few UHF stations own a standby transmitter. It is vitally important that the one and only main transmitter is well maintained in a well-controlled environment.

Good housekeeping practice

Excellent articles on the subject of general transmitter maintenance have been published. The principles outlined are valid for any transmitter, and need only a brief review before you get to specifics on UHF transmitters.

1. Know your transmitter.

You should regularly spend time at the transmitter site. Read the instruction manual thoroughly. Become familiar with the control functions and know where components are located *before* an emergency occurs.

Take complete sets of meter readings at least once a week. Include those that are located away from the front panel, such as transmission line pressure. Periodically review these readings. If a meter indication changes, it may be a sign. Do not ignore it.

The first thing a good service engineer will do is to request a full set of meter readings taken before and after a problem occurs. Even relatively small changes in readings may show that a trend is developing. Don't wait until something fails. Investigate.

An example of meter information in the UHF system involves the body-current system. A typical reading with average picture content is 50mA. Suppose that over a 4-week period the reading drops gradually to 30mA. No other indications show anything amiss. Yet, the decrease in the reading indicates an alternate path (besides the normal body-current circuitry) by which the electrons are returning to the beam power supply. (See Figure 1.) Several factors could cause the body-current variation. Eventually, each could have disastrous consequences, if allowed to run its course.

Water leaking onto the body-to-collector insulation of the klystron causes partial bypassing of the body-current circuitry. In time, this water corrodes the klystron envelope. Such corrosion may lead to a loss of vacuum and obvious klystron failure.

The body-current circuit is one of the more important protection circuits in the transmitter. It is essential that the circuit functions normally at all times and at full sensitivity in order to detect change when a fault condition occurs. Without the constant protection afforded by the body-current system, a momentary non-destructive condition eventually may lead to the loss of a klystron.

Pay particular attention to changes in meter readings. If such changes are found, consult the manual and/or the factory service department for advice.

Develop a feel for the sound of a healthy transmitter and all of its blowers, pumps and other components. There is no substitute for wandering around at the transmitter site with your eyes and ears open.

2. Take the patient's temperature regularly.

Maintaining the transmitter includes metering of vital temperatures, but take a look elsewhere, beyond the meters. Get to know how hot components feel to

the touch when they operate normally. Ideal candidates for touch are motor housings, coaxial and waveguide transmission line and components, power supplies and circuit breakers.

Use caution, of course, and don't attempt to check items that normally run too hot to touch. The collector coolant outlet, for example, whether a vapor or liquid type, will be hot enough to burn the skin. Adhesive temperature labels (such as Omega labels) may indicate hot spots in such areas.

Look for and smell for overheated components. A good time to do this is just after sign-off, when you can turn everything off and get into areas that are normally interlock-protected.

3. Keep the transmitter clean.

The UHF transmitter final amplifier runs at higher voltages and currents (dc and RF) than its VHF counterpart. For example, a typical 60kW peak visual amplifier operates with an effective 25kV collector potential and 5.5A beam current. Dirt and dust accumulation on HV components quickly breaks down at these levels. Use isopropyl alcohol and a soft cloth to thoroughly clean insulators, ceramics and other HV components where the dirt tends to collect.

Check the air inlet filters on a regular basis and clean or replace them as

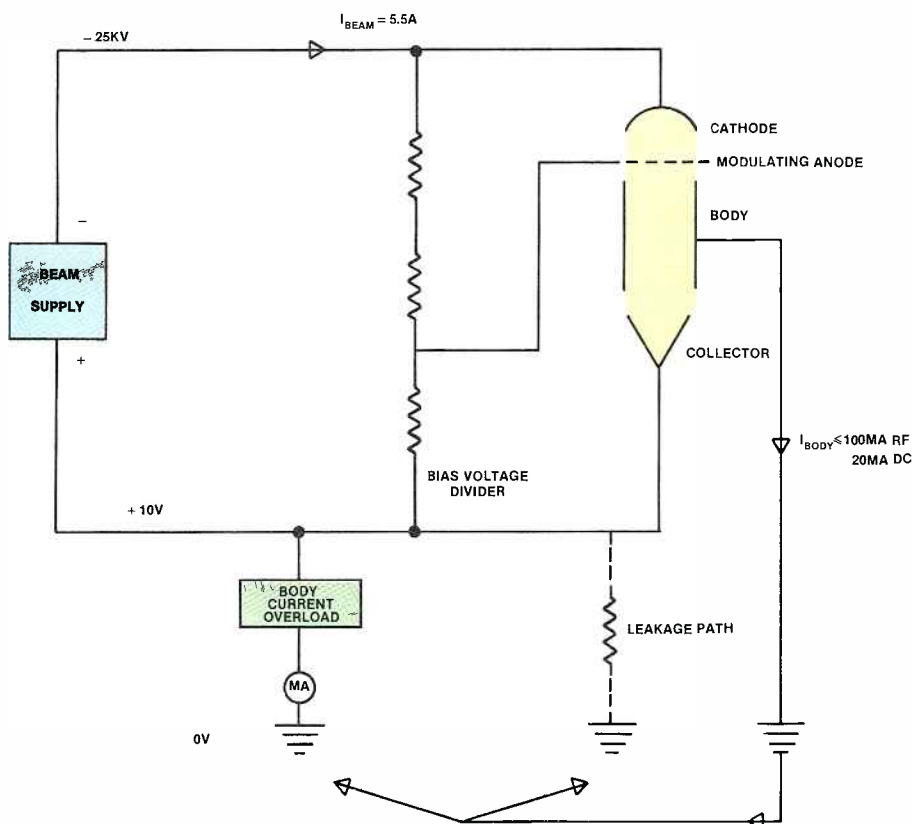


Figure 1. Simplified HV schematic of a klystron amplifier shows the parallel leakage path, which causes a reduction in protection sensitivity of the body-current circuit. Leakage may result from high coolant conductivity or coolant leakage onto collector insulation or RF radiation shielding.

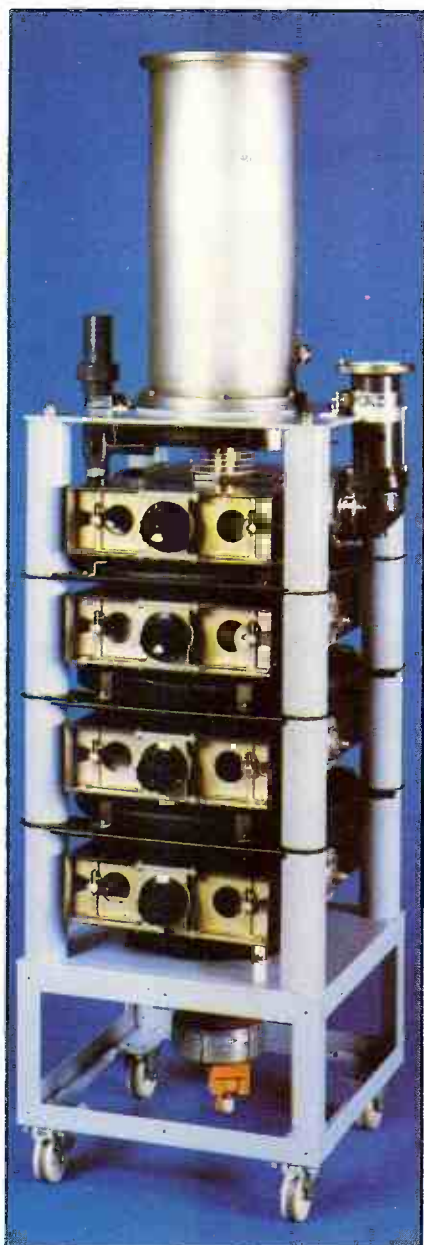
necessary. Ensure that cooling air flow is not restricted in any way.

4. Provide a healthy environment.

The transmitter building should be temperature-controlled and should provide protection against weather. Temperature extremes should be avoided, because exaggerated thermal cycling will accelerate aging in many components.

Be sure that the transmitter is adequately grounded and that incoming ac power is clean and reliable. Recurring overvoltage and undervoltage conditions may not trip the transmitter control circuitry, but will certainly cause unnecessary stress on components, insulation and motors.

A modern broadband external cavity 60kW klystron in its compact circuit assembly.



Courtesy of Amprex/Valvo

If random, unexplained component failures occur, consider installing some form of line protection and regulation. The added equipment may be expensive, but the cost will be made up in increased component life and reduced off-air time.

UHF system maintenance

• The exciter

With adequate ventilation and a clean ac power feed, this part of the transmitter is relatively maintenance-free. Visual and temperature checks are mandatory. Power-supply voltages and signal levels must be monitored regularly. Periodically tighten RF connectors, which may loosen due to vibration and temperature cycling.

Check the manual to determine whether the exciter can operate in a multiplex mode in the event of a failure in either the visual or aural signal chain. If multiplexing is possible, learn how the change is made.

• Klystron amplifier needs

The klystron and its support equipment represent the major difference between UHF and VHF transmitters. Most of the practical routine maintenance revolves around good housekeeping practices. However, certain areas deserve special attention for extended trouble-free transmitter operation.

First, obtain the manufacturer's data sheet on the klystron. The document contains invaluable information about the device and its operating conditions.

The *filament voltage* is as important a factor in klystron life as it is for a tetrode. The recommended voltages must be followed and checked on a regular basis. Measure the voltage at the filament terminals and calibrate the front panel meter accordingly.

Unless specifically recommended in the data sheet, do not reduce the voltage above the knee of the emission curve. Such a setting may cause uneven emission from the surface of the cathode with little or no improvement in the cathode life.

Do not leave voltage on the filaments for periods of more than two hours if no beam voltage is applied. The net rate of evaporation of emissive material from the cathode surface is greater without beam voltage. Subsequent condensation of the material on gun components may lead to voltage holdoff problems and an increased body current.

Check all control circuits to ensure that metering and protective circuits are fully operational.

Transmitter control logic will almost certainly be configured for two states. An *operational* level requires all the life-support systems to be present before the HV command is enabled. An *overload*



An integral cavity klystron showing RF region structure and cooling tubing.

level removes HV when one or more fault conditions occur. Inspect the logic for correct operation at least once a week.

At longer intervals, perhaps annually, check the speed of the trip circuits. (A storage oscilloscope is useful for this.) Most klystrons require an HV removal time of less than 100ms from the time of an overload. If the trip time is longer than this, you may be ordering another klystron sooner than expected.

Pay particular attention to the body-current overload circuits. Occasionally check the body current without applied drive to ensure that the dc value is

STUDIOS • POST PRODUCTION • MOBILE UNITS
MASTER CONTROL • MICROWAVE • FIBER OPTICS



If your future plans include an individual component, a turnkey system, or something in between, we can develop your ideas into a complete television facility.

THE
LERRO
CORPORATION

3125 N. Broad St., Philadelphia, Pa. 19132

215 - 223-8200

Contact Bob McTamney

stable. Relatively small increases in dc body current can lead to overheating problems. With no drive, all the electrons are moving at full velocity and, therefore, have maximum energy. The normal increase in current, caused when RF is applied, is due to slower electrons from the output region traveling with reduced energy and, as a result, is less likely to cause damage.

Other overload circuits requiring periodic monitoring are the *RF arc detectors*. External cavity klystrons generally have one detector in each of the third and fourth cavities. Integral devices use one detector at the output window.

A number of factors cause RF arcing: overdrive, mistuning, poor cavity fit (external type only), undercoupling of the output and high VSWR. Regardless of the cause, arcing can destroy the vacuum seal, if drive and/or HV are not removed quickly.

A lamp is included with each arc detector photocell for test purposes. If the lamp fails, a flashlight can provide sufficient light to trigger the cell until a replacement can be obtained.

A change in either amplitude or phase of output VSWR can lead to problems in the klystron output cavity, and may indicate potential problems in the high-power RF system. VSWR circuits should be calibrated and functionally checked regularly in the maintenance program. If changes occur in VSWR readings, determine the cause immediately.

The klystron body, or the RF interaction region of the integral cavity klystron, is cooled by the same liquid that is fed to the collector. The required maintenance involves checking for leaks and ensuring adequate flow is present.

Although the cavities of the external cavity unit are air-cooled, the body may *The heat exchanger system, on its concrete pad, allows unrestricted airflow. In the background are the feedline support structure and ice protection bridge.*



At one end of the heat exchanger system, coolant plumbing, pressure monitoring and pump powering arrangements are visible.

be water- or air-cooled. Uncorrected leaks in a water-cooled body can lead to cavity and tuning-mechanism damage. Look inside the magnet frame with a flashlight once a week. Correct any leaks immediately and clean away any coolant residues.

The air-cooled body requires only sufficient air flow. The proper supply of air can be monitored with one or two adhesive temperature labels and close visual inspection. Look for discoloration of metallic surfaces.

The external cavities need a clean supply of air. Dust accumulation inside the cavities will cause RF arcing. Therefore, inlet air filters are used and should be checked regularly. Some cavities have a mesh filter at the actual inlet flange. This should be inspected regularly.

It is possible to take a look inside the cavities by removing the loading loops and/or air loops. This is recommended only when unusual behavior is experienced, and not as part of routine maintenance. Generally there will be no need to remove a klystron from its magnet frame and cavities during routine maintenance.

Words on water

The cooling system is vital to the transmitter. In a UHF system, the cooling system must dissipate an average of 70% of the input ac power in the form of waste heat in the klystron collector. For vapor phase-cooled klystrons, pure (distilled or demineralized) water must be used. Because the collector is only several volts above ground potential, it is not necessary to use de-ionized water.

The collector and its water jacket act like a distillery. Any impurities in the water will eventually find their way into the water jacket and cause corrosion of the collector. It is essential to use high-purity water with low conductivity (less than 10mS/cm) and to replace the water in the cooling jacket every few months.

Efficient heat transfer from the collector surface into the water is essential for long klystron life. Oils, greases, soldering flux residues and pipe sealants containing silicone compounds must be excluded from the cooling system. This applies to both vapor- and liquid-conduction cooling systems, although it seems more critical in the vapor-phase type.

The sight glass in a vapor-phase water jacket allows a useful checkpoint on coolant condition. Look for unusual residues, oil on the surface, foaming and discoloration. If any of these appear, contact the manufacturer for advice on how to flush the system.

The quality of the water is essential to the liquid-cooled klystron as well. In general, greater flows and greater pressures are inherent in this device, and when leaks occur, large quantities of coolant can be lost before anyone realizes the problem. Inspect the condition of gaskets, seals and fittings regularly. A good opportunity for the inspection is during the spring system flush.

Most liquid-cooled klystrons use a



Panasonic® Recam.™ No other camcorder brings as much to the field.



Whether capturing a late-breaking news story or doing field production, only Panasonic Recam puts so much studio confidence in the palm of your hand.

For unmatched confidence in the field, the monochrome viewfinder plays back recorded video images. With the headset jack providing simultaneous audio playback of channels 1, 2 or a mix of both.

And while recording, both audio channels are monitored via bar graphs displayed in the viewfinder to ensure proper signal levels.

Unlike other camcorders, Recam's on-board 4AH snap-on battery delivers up to 1½ hours of recording. Without the need for a cumbersome battery belt.

Recam also gives you the control you need in the field. Two four-position filter wheels (PBO version). Automatic white and black balance with digital memory. Black stretch and soft white gamma. Variable matrix and more. For excellent performance in any shooting situation.

For maximum versatility, Recam can also be used in either a one- or two-piece configuration. Or as a stand-alone camera and VCR. What's more, Recam offers you

a choice of Plumbicon* or Saticon** tubes.

To give you broadcast-ready 1" picture-quality on ½" tape, Recam utilizes the YIQ component analog video recording M-format. Audio quality is broadcast-ready, too. With Dolby † C noise reduction.

The VCR also incorporates a built-in 34-point self-diagnostic routine to ensure quality before you go on location. And a rugged die-cast magnesium frame for both camera and VCR. Two of the many reasons why Recam was chosen to document the historic climb of Mt. Everest.

The Panasonic Recam. If you're not shooting with it, now you know some of what you're missing.

For more information, call your nearest Panasonic regional office: In the Northeast: (201) 348-7336. Southeast: (404) 925-6703. Midwest: (317) 852-5973. West: (619) 941-3387. Southwest: (214) 257-0763. In Canada: (416) 624-5010.

Panasonic
Broadcast Systems

ANOTHER BROADCAST INNOVATION FROM MATSUSHITA ELECTRIC

*Plumbicon is a registered trademark of N.V. Philips.

**Saticon is a registered trademark of Hitachi, Ltd.

†Dolby is a trademark of Dolby Laboratories.

Circle (15) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

distilled water and ethylene glycol mixture. Do not exceed a 50:50 mix by volume. The heat transfer of the mixture is lower than that of pure water, requiring the flow to be increased, typically by 20% to 25%. Greater coolant flow means higher pressure, and suggests that observation of the cooling system should be made after adding the glycol. Allow the system to heat and cool a few times. Then check all plumbing fittings for tightness.

The action of heat and air on ethylene glycol causes the formation of acidic products. The acidity of the coolant can be checked with litmus paper. Buffers can and should be added with the glycol mixture. Buffers are alkaline salts that neutralize any acid forms and prevent corrosion. Because they are ionizable chemical salts, the buffers cause conductivity of the coolant to increase. The collector-to-ground resistance should be measured periodically. If the resultant

collector-to-ground resistance caused by the coolant is greater than 20 times the resistance of the body-metering circuitry, coolant conductivity is acceptable.

Experience has shown that the only practical way to ensure good condition of the coolant is to drain, flush and recharge the system every spring. The equipment manufacturer can provide advice on how this procedure should be carried out and can recommend types of glycol to use.

Maintain unrestricted airflow over the heat exchanger coils and follow manufacturers' instructions on pump and motor maintenance. Inspect any filters in the system after a flush is carried out.

Monitoring of incoming power and its distribution should be part of any maintenance program. Visual checks are generally sufficient. Look closely at all high-current contacts. If there is evidence of corrosion and excessive heat, remake the contact after cleaning the components.

From amp to antenna

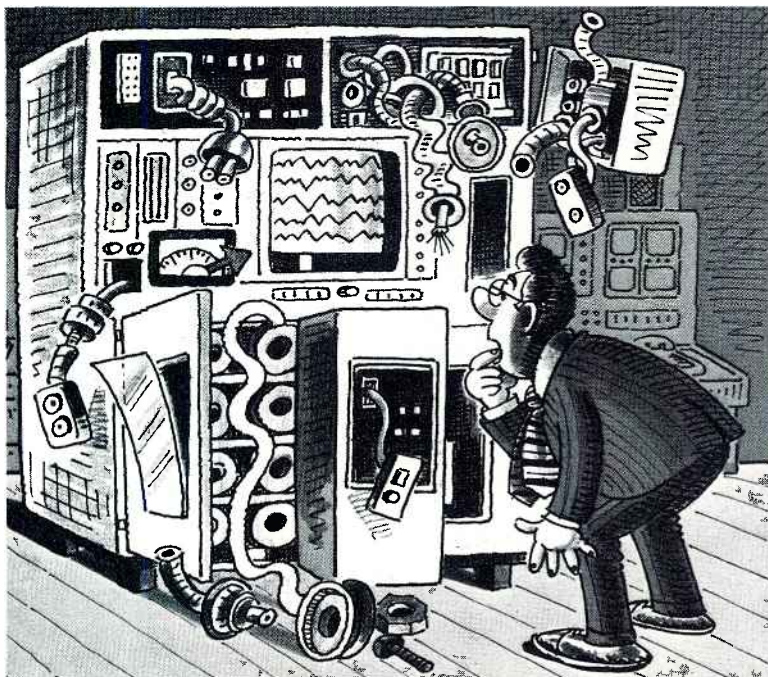
The high-power RF system of virtually any high-power UHF station is externally diplexed after the final RF amplifiers with either coaxial or waveguide-type diplexers. Maintenance of combining sections is largely a matter of careful observation and record keeping, although you should monitor the reject loads on diplexers and power combiners regularly to ensure adequate cooling.

Check the temperature of the transmission line and components, particularly coaxial ones. Don't be surprised to find that coax of the same size runs warmer at UHF than at VHF stations. This occurs because the reduced skin or penetration depth of UHF signal current causes greater losses, thereby generating more heat in the material.

Hot spots in the transmission line can be caused by poor contact areas or by high VSWR. If they are the result of a VSWR condition, the hot spots will be repeated every $\frac{1}{2}$ -wavelength toward the transmitter.

Monitor the reverse power/VSWR meters closely. Some daily variation is not unusual, in small amounts. Greater variations that are cyclical in nature are an indication of a long-line problem—probably from the antenna. The fact that the lines are long at UHF (the taller tower allows greater coverage) and the wavelength is small leads to large phase changes of a mismatch at the antenna.

Mismatches inside the building do not cause the same cyclical variation. If the reverse power starts varying significantly, immediately arrange for an RF sweep of the line. You may be able to avoid major failure. Before you get into the sweep procedure, however, run the system with



The Solution To Your Old Cart Machine Is Not A New Cart Machine!

From AFA comes the remarkable new Pegasus 5100 commercial compilation system. It does everything cart machines do—and more. And it does it better, more efficiently, virtually eliminates the need for “make-goods”—and, ultimately, will save you money!

This new solid state computer support system facilitates the automatic off-line compiling of commercial breaks using existing general purpose VTR/VCR equipment!

The system allows for the loading of approximately 175 spots on a single ninety-minute tape. And deletions, additions and last-minute changes are virtually automatic.

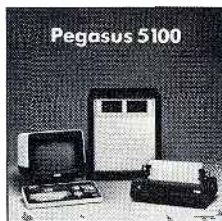
But be careful, once you see the Pegasus 5100 in action, you'll never want to use a cart machine again!

Call Marc Bressack at (201) 767-1000 to arrange a demonstration of this exciting new system.



A.F. ASSOCIATES INC.

ADVANCED SYSTEMS AND PRODUCTS FOR THE VIDEO INDUSTRY
100 STONEHURST COURT, NORTHVALE, NJ 07647 (201) 767-1000
EUROPEAN SALES: PEGASUS SYSTEMS LTD, BRACKNELL, ENGLAND (0344) 489048



Circle (103) on Reply Card

Can the Panasonic® AK-30 stand head to head with the bestselling broadcast camera in the world?



You bet it can. In fact, when you compare picture quality, automatic features and price, you'll discover the Panasonic AK-30 is far and away your best bet.

Compare pictures. You'll notice the AK-30 produces a superrefined video image. The kind of image broadcasters love to see. But that's not surprising with these kinds of specifications: Horizontal resolution is 650 lines center. S/N is a very quiet 62dB (–6dB gain), the highest ratio in the industry. Digital registration is 0.05%, 0.1% and 0.25%. And illumination is a mere 24 lux at f1.4 (+18dB gain).

This high level of performance is achieved with a unique combination of image-enhancing circuitry and high-focus-field Plumbicon* tubes.

You'll also appreciate the AK-30's automatic circuits. Like auto-white balance with memory for setting 2 color temperatures. Presettable black stretcher. Auto-black balance, and a knee circuit for variable dynamic range.

Together, they let you customize the image you're shooting for.

Still, the AK-30 has plenty more going for it. Consider its dual outputs. One works with standard NTSC. The other lets you set new standards because it's compatible with component recording. That means you can use it as part of our famous M-format Recam system.

The Panasonic AK-30. Compare it to the world's bestselling broadcast camera. And see why it stands out far ahead.

For more information call your nearest Panasonic regional office: Northeast: (201) 348-7336. Southeast: (404) 925-6772. Central: (317) 852-5973. West: (619) 941-3387. In Canada call: (416) 624-5010.

*Plumbicon is a registered trademark of N.V. Philips for TV camera tubes.

Panasonic
Broadcast Systems

ANOTHER BROADCAST INNOVATION FROM MATSUSHITA ELECTRIC

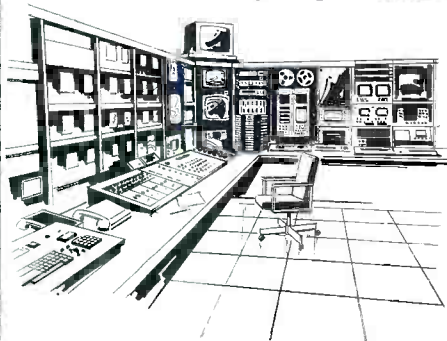
Circle (16) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

do you know!

INFORMATION ABOUT SAVING YOUR ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT

Your Broadcast Operations are in Danger!



The danger is serious and ever-present. In a split second you could be off the air...or operating with a scrambled program-control system...or totally shut down with equipment catastrophically damaged. It's a threat you live with day after day and one that merits your closest attention.

The Threat Abnormal voltage surges that occur on AC power lines, communications lines and data lines are a major cause of misinformation and equipment failure for the broadcaster. Broadcasting equipment is especially vulnerable, with tall antennas



reaching up into the skies and with electronic units of unusual sensitivity.

Difficulties manifest themselves in two ways: (1) as physical damage...this is obvious damage that occurs directly as the result of an electrical storm, or less obvious failures that seem to occur almost at random; (2) as misinformation...where the power surge is coupled into the equipment causing improper events to occur or incorrect data to be presented.

These problems are familiar ones to broadcasters. And now, with the ever-expanding dependence on computer control and the corresponding increase in the susceptibility of these sensitive devices to damage from voltage surges, overvoltages must be controlled and eliminated.

*Allen & Segal/IBM, 1974



ELECTRONICS INC.

12 Burt Drive, Deer Park, NY 11729 • 516-586-5125

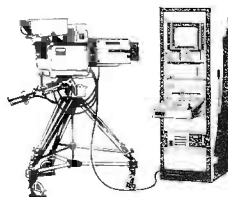
Specialists in Circuit Protectors, Transients, Lightning & Surges.

The Causes Transient power problems originate outside buildings from lightning, ground faults, and public utility switching, and inside buildings from inductive loads, transmitters, air conditioners, fluorescent lights, etc. A study at IBM* identified transients as the cause of 88.5% of all line disturbances. Transients, sudden and extreme "spikes" in voltage, can be as short as a few nanoseconds or as long as several milliseconds. Their effect can range from total failure to the gradual degradation and breakdown of electronic components or systems.

The Solution MCG Electronics provides total protection against these transients for your broadcasting operation. AC power lines and data lines that serve your internal communications network are guarded day and night.

AC Power Line Protection

MCG's Surge-Master™ provides high speed (5ns), heavy-duty protection that limits AC overvoltage spikes to safe levels. Surge-Master protectors are your first line of defense, and are available in configurations designed to meet your needs, from complete building protection to individual equipment protection.



Data Line Protection Interfaced between network equipment and data lines, MCG's Data Line Protectors provide a sophisticated blend of high speed (less than 5ns) and brute force protection against induced transient voltage surges. Available in multiple configurations, they are designed to meet your every need, and will keep your data network out of danger.

MCG Protectors Your most cost effective insurance against downtime and data loss caused by voltage surges and transients.



Call or write for our
FREE CATALOG

the test load to see whether the problem disappears.

Another effect of VSWR variation is change in klystron output power. The output coupler transforms the line characteristic impedance upward to approximately match the beam impedance, for a maximum power transfer from the cavity. Large VSWR phase variations associated with long lines change the impedance that the output coupler sees. This causes the output power to vary, sometimes more significantly than the reverse power metering indicates.

Another indication of antenna VSWR problems that occur in long-line systems is ghosting on the output waveform. If the input signal is clean and the output has a ghost, call for an RF sweep procedure.

Always maintain positive pressure on the transmission line and antenna (if pressurized). Feedline pressurization keeps moisture out of the system and subsequently prevents oxidation. Disastrous burnups may occur when water collects on an insulator, causing oxidation and resulting increased attenuation. Check the feedline pressure at least once a week.

The final area to mention is the RF system test load. Although it probably isn't used very often, be sure you can use it when you need to. Occasionally check the filters and flow, as well as the resistance of the load element. It might have been damaged the last time you used it.

Preventing problems

It is not difficult to keep a UHF transmitter in good working order. It is a matter of discipline. Prepare a carefully thought-out maintenance procedure and follow it without exception. You'll probably find it infinitely more pleasant to tell your manager how you *avoided* a failure at the transmitter, rather than how you're going to *correct* one.

Finally, do not hesitate to call upon the factory customer service personnel for advice on maintaining equipment. They are familiar with a wider cross-section of problems than a station engineer is likely to encounter. They may be able to solve your problem based on their experience with another system.

Some customer service groups offer preventive maintenance programs. Factory-trained personnel are available to visit your station during large-scale maintenance checks (maybe twice a year) and to assist or to supervise the procedures. Because they see many different models of transmitters, they may be able to identify potential problems as well as to keep station personnel updated on the latest advances in transmitter maintenance.

[-X-:))]]

Circle (38) on Reply Card



Promise Born

Promise Delivered



**AGFA
VIDEO**

The New Breed

Circle (17) on Reply Card

AGFA-GEVAERT



MAGNETIC TAPE DIVISION, 275 NORTH STREET, TETERBORO, NJ 07608 (201) 288-4100

Cooling broadcast transmitters

By Jeffrey H. Steinkamp, P.E.

**Thermal management is a critical aspect of transmitter maintenance,
and a practical insurance policy against catastrophic failure.**

An overheated transmitter is serious business. Excessive heat can cause shortened component life, or worse, immediate catastrophic failure. Even if the transmitter room or building is not occupied by station personnel, it is essential that the environment is properly controlled. The environment in which the transmitter operates will have a significant effect on the overall system reliability.

Design requirements

When setting out to develop a new transmitter design, the RF design engineer must try to create an environment that will be suitable for all the amplifying devices. The greatest environmental concern is thermal management. Without proper heat control, amplifying devices—tubes or transistors—are prone to failure. Although tubes can withstand a much wider range of operating temperatures than solid-state devices, they too have definite limits. Because most high-power radio and TV transmitters use tubes as the primary power-amplifying devices, our discussion will focus on dealing with the heat generated by tubes.

Many variables are involved in the internal transmitter cooling system. The fluid (or air) flow characteristics and the heat-transfer coefficient of a tube depend upon the flow path within the equipment. Also, increased flow velocity interactively affects these heat transfer functions.

Requirements external to the transmitter and power amplifier enclosure are more easily understood than the actual internal heat-transfer mechanisms. They are also factors over which the user has control.

For the external system, cooling design involves the selection of blowers and appropriate ducting to deliver and to remove a specified volume of air.

Equipment commonly used in HVAC (heating, ventilating and air conditioning) systems is used to supply fresh air and to exhaust heated air. HVAC equipment is appropriate because, usually, another function of the external cooling system is to treat the air in the transmitter room.

At the crux

The heart of any transmitter is its power amplifier. Certainly exciters, power supplies and other components are essential, but these sections typically are not major sources of excessive heat. Cooling these sections is important, but not critical to the system.

The PA is a heat producer and must operate properly within the environment it creates. The cooling system, using forced air in many lower- to medium-power transmitters, helps to maintain a controlled environment for the PA so that it can operate reliably despite its heat output. Liquid and vapor-phase heat removal may be employed as the power output increases into the tens and hundreds of kilowatts.

The critical points of almost every PA tube type are the metal-to-ceramic junctions or seals. At temperatures below 250°C these seals remain secure, but above that temperature, the bonding in the seal may begin to disintegrate. Warping of grid structures may also occur at temperatures above the maximum operating level of the tube. The result of prolonged overheating is shortened tube life or catastrophic failure.

The hot spots

Special precautions are usually taken to prevent damage to tube seals under normal operating conditions. A look through your transmitter will reveal several air directors or sections of tubing that provide spot-cooling to critical surface areas of the PA tube. Close observation may show airflow sensors, specially designed actuators for microswitches, associated with the directors.

Checking for hot locations on the tube envelope is most easily done with temperature-sensitive paint. Available in a range from 125°C to 250°C (in approximately 10°C steps), the paint melts and changes appearance from dull to glossy when its thermal limit is reached. Dots of paint, in several sensitivities, can be placed around a tube to indicate possible temperature gradients.

In some cases, a thermocouple is ideal for measuring the temperature around the filament stem. (See Figure 1.) The thermocouple operates on the principle that as the junction between two dissimilar metals is heated, a dc voltage proportional to the temperature is produced. A DVM measurement of this voltage allows precise temperature readings. Care must be used to avoid all contact with potentially dangerous voltages, currents and RF radiation.

Coolant flow

Transmitter cooling system performance is not necessarily related to airflow volume. The cooling capability of air is a function of its mass, not its volume. The designer must determine an appropriate airflow rate within the equipment and establish the resulting resistance to air movement. A specified static pressure that should be present within the ducting of the transmitter can be a measure of airflow.

For any given combination of ducting, filters, heat sinks, RFI honeycomb shielding, tubes, tube sockets and other elements in the transmitter, a specified system resistance to airflow can be determined. It is important to realize that any changes in the position or number of restricting elements within the system will change the system resistance and, of course, the effectiveness of the cooling.

The altitude of operation may be a consideration in cooling system design. As altitude increases, the density (and cooling capability) of the air decreases. A calculated increase in airflow can maintain the cooling effectiveness the system was designed to achieve. With this infor-

Steinkamp is mechanical engineering manager at Broadcast Electronics, Quincy, IL.

The Klystron: Varian VKP-7555 "S" tube
The Transmitter: Harris TVED-220
The Station: WTIC-TV/61 Hartford



The Bottom Line: America's most powerful television signal.

The group at Channel 61—WTIC, Hartford, CT, found out what's new in super-high efficiency: **Varian** and **Harris**.

The new **Harris 220kW** transmitter recently installed at WTIC, incorporates all the latest efficiency-improving technologies. At the head of the list is **Varian's** new super-high efficiency, 5-cavity "S" tube.

The new **Varian** klystron provides improved beam efficiency through a unique combination of cavity tuning and loading known as pseudo-harmonic prebunching. Combined with a **Varian** variable visual coupler (VVC), and a

mod anode pulser, peak-of-sync efficiencies approaching 70% can be attained.

For more information on Varian's "S" tube call Varian Microwave Tube Division or contact any Electron Device Group sales organization worldwide.

Varian Microwave Tube Division
611 Hansen Way
Palo Alto, CA 94303
Telephone: 415-424-5675



HARRIS CORPORATION
BROADCAST DIVISION
P. O. BOX 4290
QUINCY, ILLINOIS 62305-4290 U.S.A.
217/222-8200

Circle (18) on Reply Card



mation, the designer can select the proper blower for the transmitter.

The transmitter room

The external portion of the cooling system includes both the supply and exhaust air systems. Requirements of these systems will vary widely, depending upon the facility and the location of the transmitter installation.

The supply side of the system brings fresh, cool air into the transmitter room. The primary component needed is a fan and motor assembly capable of supplying a volume of air that is one and one-half to two times greater than the amount of air that actually flows through the transmitter. The blower, filters, louvers and dampers used will depend on the size of the room and the position of the transmitter, as well as on altitude, fluctuations in outside temperature and prevailing wind direction at the transmitter site.

Additional cooling capability may be required at some locations. Often, a simple window-mounted air conditioner

may answer the requirement. Higher-power transmitters usually require the installation of a dedicated environmental control system. Such cooling units should be activated only if the transmitter room temperature exceeds an acceptable limit.

To determine the capacity required of additional cooling equipment, calculate the sum of all heat sources. Take into account heat generated by the transmitter, lighting, test equipment, station personnel, heat exchangers and other sources.

The exhaust side

For efficient operation, the heat generated by the transmitter must be removed from the room. An exhaust fan draws heated air through a capture hood or canopy located above the transmitter. Ducting, such as that used with HVAC systems, directs the airflow from the fan to the exhaust louvers and moves it outside the building.

Certain considerations are basic to the design of an exhaust system. Ducting and other components must not significantly restrict airflow. Un-

necessary or excessively sharp turns increase the resistance to air movement and should be avoided. All components used in the system should be capable of withstanding temperatures of approximately 200°F, or 100°C. This includes motor windings, bearings and lubricants.

One restrictive element, a bypass damper, may be purposely placed in the exhaust system. In localities where winter temperatures plunge, some stations direct the transmitter exhaust into other rooms of the transmitter building to reduce energy costs. The bypass damper regulates movement of the exhaust air and may be automatically positioned through electrical, mechanical or pneumatic methods. This concept is illustrated in Figure 2.

Keeping cool

Keeping the transmitter operating at peak efficiency requires that all power amplifier stages are properly adjusted and tuned. To the engineer who is fully acquainted with the cooling needs of the transmitter, it is obvious that transmitter PA efficiency is critical to proper operation. A program of maintenance (similar to that used to maintain the electronic system) should be developed for the air-and/or water-cooling equipment. In your maintenance efforts for the airflow system, you should strive to retain the designed blower CFM (cubic foot per minute) flow and motor RPM ratings.

Airflow system problems can be avoided if preventive maintenance work is performed on a regular basis. For example, keep all fans and blowers clear of dirt, dust and other foreign material that might restrict airflow. Check the fan blades and blower impellers for any imbalance conditions that could result in undue bearing wear or damage. Inspect belts for tension, wear and alignment.

Bearings and other moving parts normally require some lubrication. Follow the manufacturer's specifications for suggested frequency and type of lubrication. Carefully follow any special instructions on operation or maintenance of the cooling equipment.

Inspect motor-mounting bolts periodically. Even well-balanced equipment experiences some vibration, which can cause bolts to loosen over time. Transmitter failure caused by a fan motor that has moved from its moorings is difficult to explain to management.

Movement of air throughout the system causes some static electrical charges to develop. Static charges can result in buildup of dust and dirt in ductwork, dampers and other components of the system. Filters should remove the dust before it gets into the system, but no filter traps every dust particle.

Inspect air filters weekly and replace

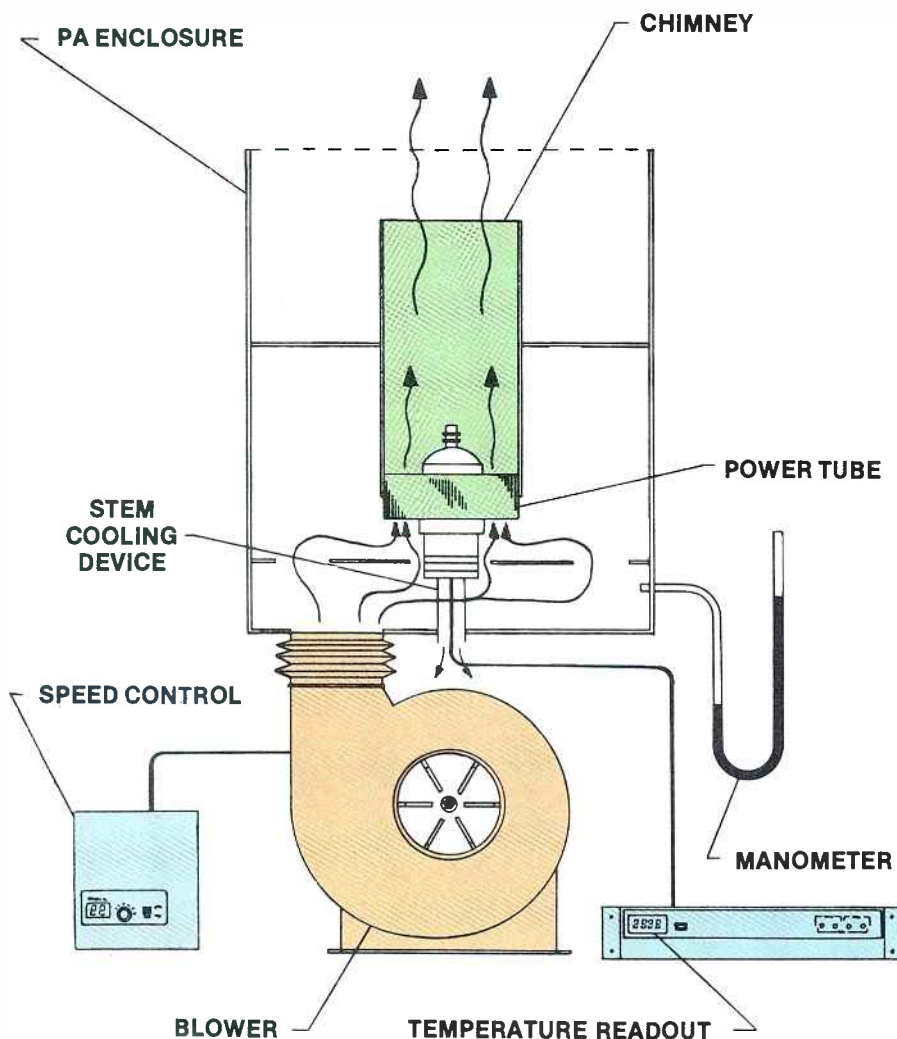
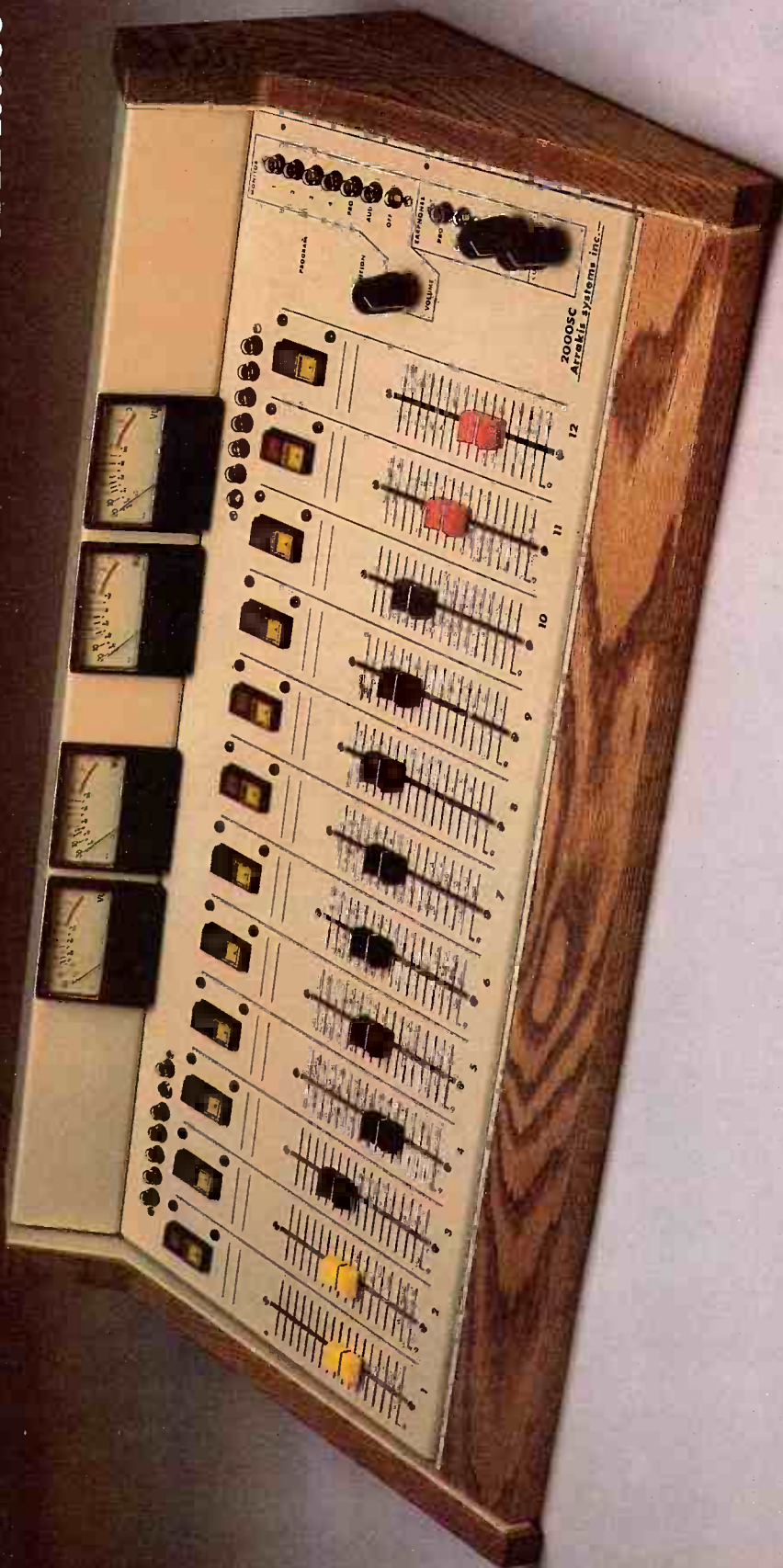


Figure 1. Effective cooling of the PA system is determined by the manufacturer using pressure and temperature measurements in conjunction with blower speed control.

MODEL 2000SC



AUDIO CONSOLE PRODUCTS

Arrakis audio console products are designed by broadcast engineers for broadcasters at reasonable prices.

Our products sell themselves. Study our features, specs., and prices. Compare and you will find what thousands have found — The Arrakis Advantage —

FEATURES

- * VCA Faders
- * P & G Sliders
- * .01% Distortion
- * Solid Oak Trim
- * 10W/CH Monitor
- * Remote Start
- * Mix - Minus
- * Modular Design
- * Ultra-Reliable
- * Mono Mixdowns
- * Stereo Cue
- * Full Muting
- * Dimensions—
- * 30" W x 17" D x 7" H
- * Weight—55 Lbs.

MODELS

- 6 Channel Rotary

150SC-6M	\$1895
150SC-6S	\$1995
- 8 Channel Rotary

500SC-8M	\$3550
500SC-8S	\$3750
- 12 Channel Linear

2000SC-12M	\$4495
2000SC-12S	\$4695
- 12 Channel Linear

2100SC-12M	\$5495
2100SC-12S	\$5695

arrakis
SYSTEMS, INC.



204 N LINK LANE, # 3
FORT COLLINS, CO
80524

(303) 224-2248

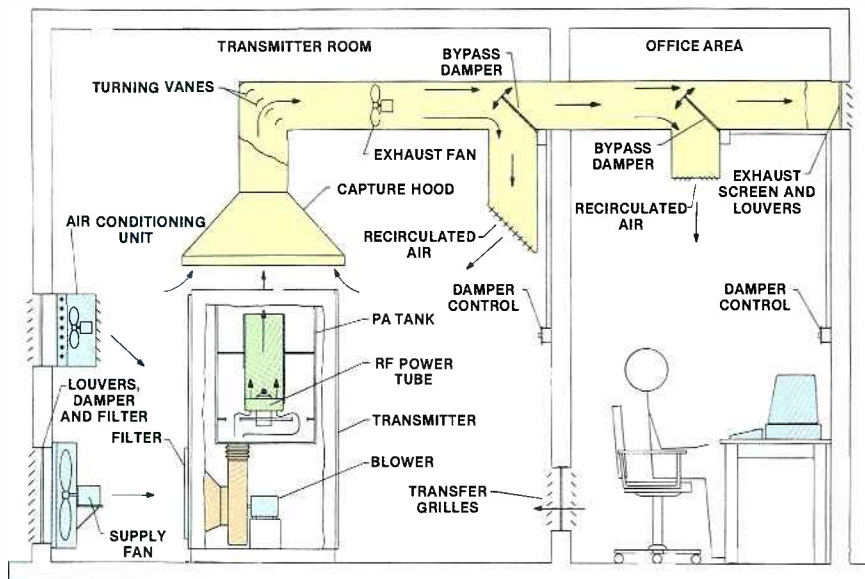


Figure 2. A typical broadcast transmitter cooling arrangement using PA exhaust recycling for building temperature control.

or clean them as necessary. Replacement filters should meet original specifications. Be aware that using two filters of the same type will not necessarily improve air cleanliness, and might impede airflow and produce component over-

heating.

Clean dampers and all ducting to avoid airflow restrictions. Lubricate movable and mechanical linkages in dampers and other devices as recommended. Check actuating solenoids and electromechani-

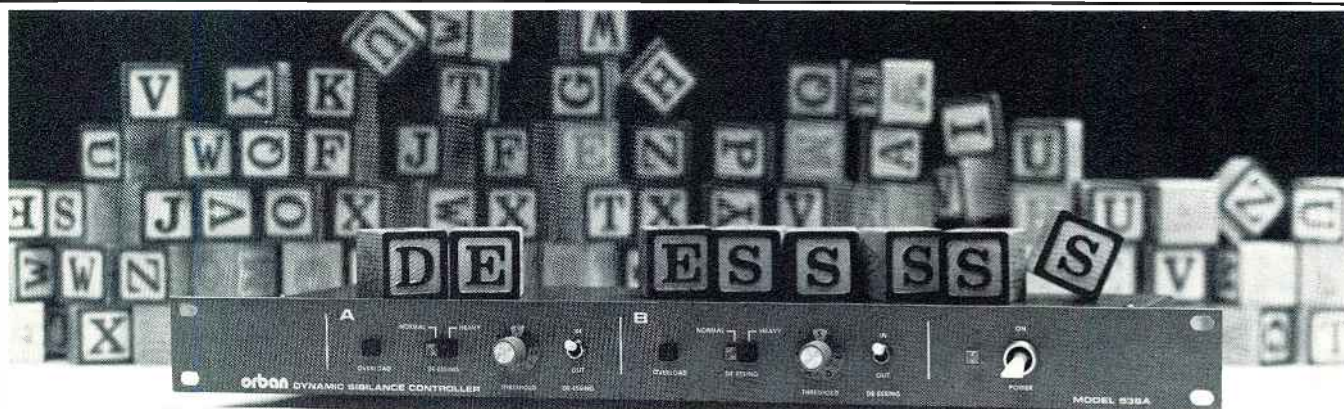
cal components for proper operation.

Check the power-tube fins and tube socket for any blocked air passages. A shop vacuum cleaner or high-pressure air can be used to remove obstructions. Many equipment manuals indicate, however, that high-pressure air can force foreign matter into motor bearings. To avoid this, use air only around the tube socket or the tube fins after the device has been removed from the transmitter.

As you clean, note any tube or socket discolorations. Discoloration can be a forewarning of a major problem.

Check thermal sensors and temperature system control devices for proper operation. If you have questions about the operation of the cooling system control circuits, contact the transmitter manufacturer.

Proper design, operation and maintenance of the transmitter cooling system are essential for a reliable broadcast facility. The maintenance engineer must make sure that the cooling system provides an acceptable environment for the power amplifier device. Attention to the transmitter building design and a common-sense approach to repairs will keep the cooling system running at peak efficiency. [:-7-))]]



The ABC's of de-essing.

You know they're out there—those nasty "S" sounds that stymie your pursuit for top quality vocal production. That's why we've perfected our 536A Dynamic Sibilance Controller which subtly and effectively controls harsh "S" sounds while you mind your P's and Q's.

The 536A is a single purpose, two-channel de-esser which allows your DJ mike and announcer dialogue to have the presence and sparkle you demand without the abrasive, distracting sibilance which can be an unexpected by-product. The 536A also assures you of constant de-essing regardless of changes in input levels.

Discover why the top stations and production rooms in the country rely on the Orban 536A De-Esser to give them a clean, bright vocal sound, without excessive sibilance, which is so important in contemporary broadcasting.

orban Orban Associates Inc. 645 Bryant St.
San Francisco, CA 94107 (415) 957-1067
Telex: 17-1480

Circle (24) on Reply Card

Our VPR-80 type "C" is just about the lowest cost VTR you can buy without making quality compromises. That's why top level broadcasters, post-production facilities and corporate teleproduction studios depend on it for "workhorse" reliability and virtually transparent video quality. And why smaller, but quality conscious facilities use the VPR-80 for their most important video productions.

It also makes good business sense


to consider the VPR-80 when you're ready to phase out your 3/4" or quad machines. You won't believe the improvement this small but mighty VTR can make!

You'll find VPR-80s in hundreds of record, playback and duplicating applications, and also teamed up with our ADO™ systems, ACE™ editors, and Ampex switchers in complete post-production editing systems. So whether you're on a tight budget, but need the best — or just need a "work-

horse" that can *match* your best, call your nearest Ampex Sales Engineer for a demonstration. And remember, the Ampex product support team backs you up, everywhere.

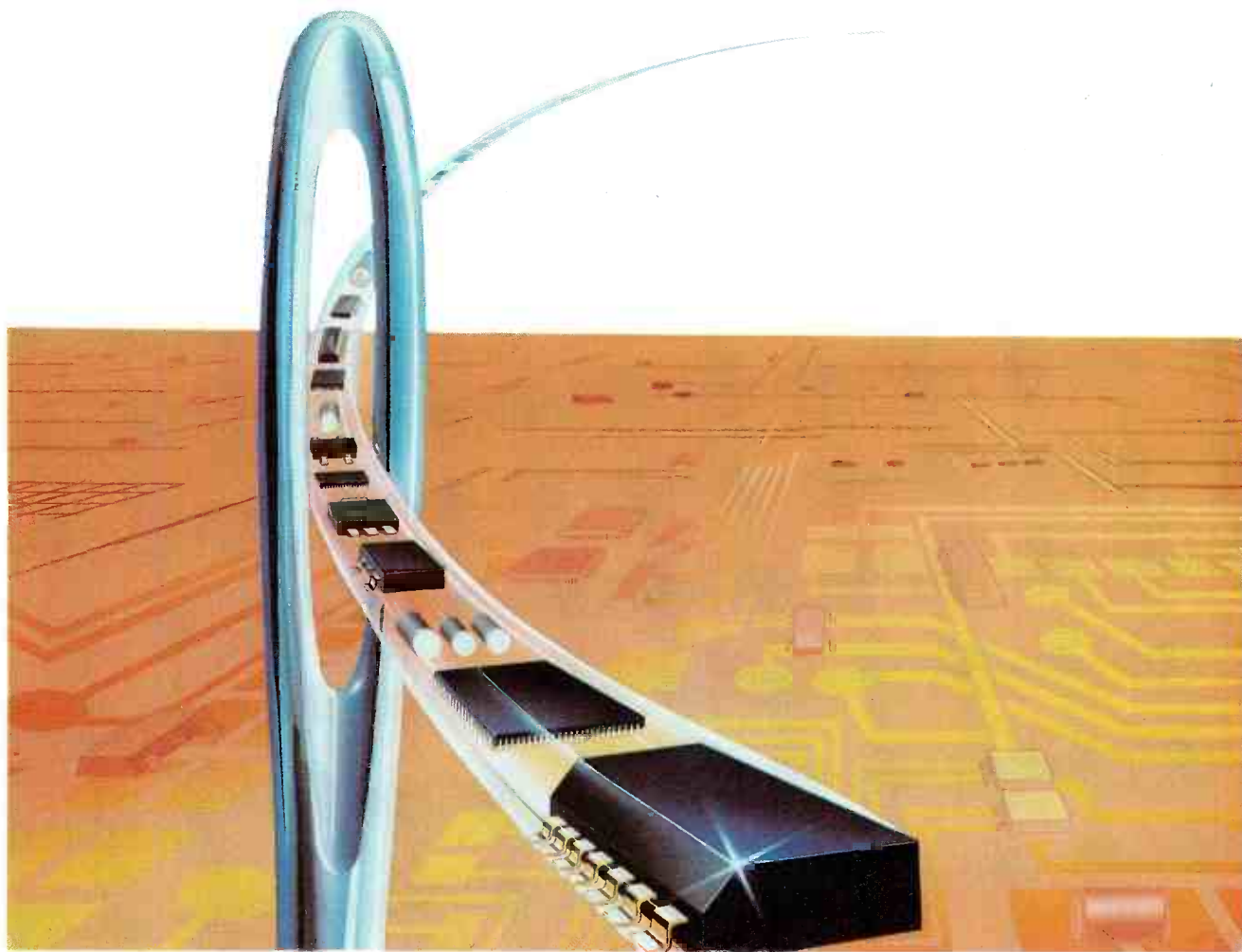
Atlanta (404) 491-7112 Chicago (312) 593-6000
Dallas (214) 960-1162 Los Angeles (818) 240-5000
New Jersey (201) 825-9600 (In New York (212) 947-8633)
San Francisco (415) 367-2296
Washington, D.C. (301) 530-8800
Canada (416) 821-8840

AMPEX

Ampex Corporation • One of The Signal Companies 

For those at the top

...or on the way up.



Replacing surface-mount components

Edited by Carl Bentz,
TV technical editor

To maintain broadcast equipment that uses surface-mount components, you may have to learn new soldering techniques.

The move toward the use of surface-mount components, instead of devices that solder into holes in printed circuit boards (PCBs), requires different soldering tools and techniques than used in the past. The reason is that a surface-mount component may be removed or installed only when all solder connections between component and board footprint are in the molten state.

Two methods allow efficient removal and replacement of surface-mount devices. Most applicable to the broadcast station is melting of solder by heat conduction. Convection heat transfer seems to be more practical in the manufacturing facility.

Conductive heating

Standard soldering irons transfer heat

conductively through direct contact with the solder. A similar approach can be used with surface-mount components, but even 2-leaded devices require that heat is simultaneously applied to both connections. To apply the necessary heat for removal of a surface-mount device, a special soldering hand tool with two nickel tips should be used.

Continued on page 42

Ampex versatility, long appreciated by over 6100 users of the famous Ampex VPR-2, is part and parcel of its successor, the new VPR-6. But the VPR-6 brings you state-of-the-art performance and even more flexibility with multi-point search-to-cue, comprehensive integral editing, variable speed True-Frame™ playback, stereo audio, serial communications, and precision handling


of everything from short spots to two-hour reels.

With hundreds of machines in service worldwide, the VPR-6 delivers a price-performance-reliability package that makes good business sense to broadcast, production and post-production users, either as a stand-alone performer or teamed with the growing family of Ampex Computerized Editors.

Call your nearest Ampex sales engineer for more information about the VPR-6, and its worldwide Ampex support team.

Atlanta (404) 491-7112 Chicago (312) 593-6000
Dallas (214) 960-1162 Los Angeles (818) 240-5000
New Jersey (201) 825-9600 (In New York (212) 947-8633)
San Francisco (415) 367-2296
Washington, D.C. (301) 530-8800
Canada (416) 821-8840

AMPEX

Ampex Corporation • One Of The Signal Companies 

Ampedextrous!



Circle (21) on Reply Card

True-Frame is a trademark
of Ampex Corporation

© 1985 Ampex Corporation

Ampex Listened When You Described Your Ideal VTR.

CONSOLE WITH OVERHEAD
PICTURE MONITOR—ONE OF
6 CONFIGURATIONS
AVAILABLE

HI FI SPEAKERS LET YOU
APPRECIATE SUPERIOR AUDIO
QUALITY OF VPR-6 WITH
EXCELLENT STEREO PHASE
RESPONSE.

HANDLES SPOT TO 2 HOUR
REELS WITH EQUAL PRECISION
AND GENTLENESS

BRUSHLESS DC SCANNER
MOTOR AND INDIVIDUALLY
REPLACEABLE HEADS

LOGICAL, EFFICIENT CONTROL
PANEL—ALL OPERATOR
CONTROLS UP FRONT

TBC-6 WITH 32 LINE MEMORY
AND 28 LINE CORRECTION
WINDOW; PERFORMANCE
MATCHED TO VPR-6.

DUAL NUMERIC READOUTS—
ONE FOR TAPE TIME/TIME
CODE; ONE FOR CUE POINTS,
DIAGNOSTIC CODES, TAPE
SPEED, SETUP CODES



Now, Here It Is The New VPR-6.

When hundreds of users worldwide told us what they wanted in a one-inch VTR, we listened closely and then designed and built it. It's our new VPR-6, the easiest VTR to operate, service and maintain of any in its class. And it's in the price/performance ratio that most users want.

Smart, yes. Complicated, no.

Intelligent but not intimidating, the new VPR-6 offers features that allow you to get the job done more productively. For example, virtually all machine setup procedures can be done at the highly efficient control panel. Most board-edge controls typically found in VTR's have been eliminated.

You insisted on fast but gentle tape handling... the VPR-6 shuttles tape at speeds approaching 500 ips and handles all reel sizes from spot to 2 hours with equal precision and gentleness. The servo microprocessor senses when the end of the tape is near and slows down the reels and scanner and unthreads the tape gently.

You asked for power-down memory... so we built in a long-life battery to protect setups, edit and cue points and all editor configuration parameters.

"Make it easier to troubleshoot," you said, and we built in an extensive diagnostics system that constantly monitors many system conditions and warns you if a fault occurs. You can even run from the control panel a diagnostic routine using a logic probe to test every IC in direct communication with the two microprocessors.

A tried and true transport

You demanded reliability. Not wanting to tamper with success, we borrowed the tape transport and mechanical

printed wiring boards and backplane connectors throughout. The modular package allows convenient access to any part of the VTR for easy maintenance.



A TBC to Match

Because you wanted play speeds from -1 to 3X normal and picture in shuttle, we also developed the new TBC-6 digital time base corrector, performance-matched to the VPR-6. Its 32-line memory and 28-line correction window are the largest in any TBC appropriate for a VTR of this type.



State of the art editing

So much for recording and playback, how about editing? The VPR-6 has all the capabilities you asked for, including

split audio-video auto edit and auto tag. RS-422 serial communications capability lets VPR-6 function efficiently in a state-of-the-art editing system with the Ampex ACE and other edit controllers.

First-rate audio

"Make audio better," you said, and we did. The VPR-6 has audio (as well as video) confidence playback. The audio system also offers high quality stereo phase and an optional fourth audio channel for EBU systems.

Selection of styles

Most users may agree on capabilities, but you prefer a variety of configurations to choose from. So, we offer the VPR-6/TBC-6 in four console styles as well as tabletop and rackmount versions. Many Ampex video accessories work with it, including some you may now own.

In production now

The VPR-6 is too good to wait for, so it's already in factory production.

Ask your Ampex video sales engineer to quote price and delivery for any model in any world standard, and watch his face light up!



design of our reliable and proven VPR-80. We also eliminated most wire harnesses in favor of more reliable

to quote price and delivery for any model in any world standard, and watch his face light up!

AMPEX

Ampex Corporation • One of The Signal Companies

Atlanta 404/491-7112 • Chicago 312/593-6000 • Dallas 214/960-1162 • Dayton 513/254-6101 • Los Angeles 818/240-5000 • New York/New Jersey 201/825-9600 • Salt Lake City 801/487-8181 • San Francisco 415/367-2296 • Seattle 206/575-0156 • Washington, DC 301/530-8800

Canada, Toronto 416/821-8840

Circle (22) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

Continued from page 38

Each tip, connected to its own heating element, is shaped to contact and melt the solder on two adjacent surfaces of the carrier at the same time. The heating elements are mounted on hinged handles, permitting the tips to be aligned easily to the connections of chip carriers of various dimensions.

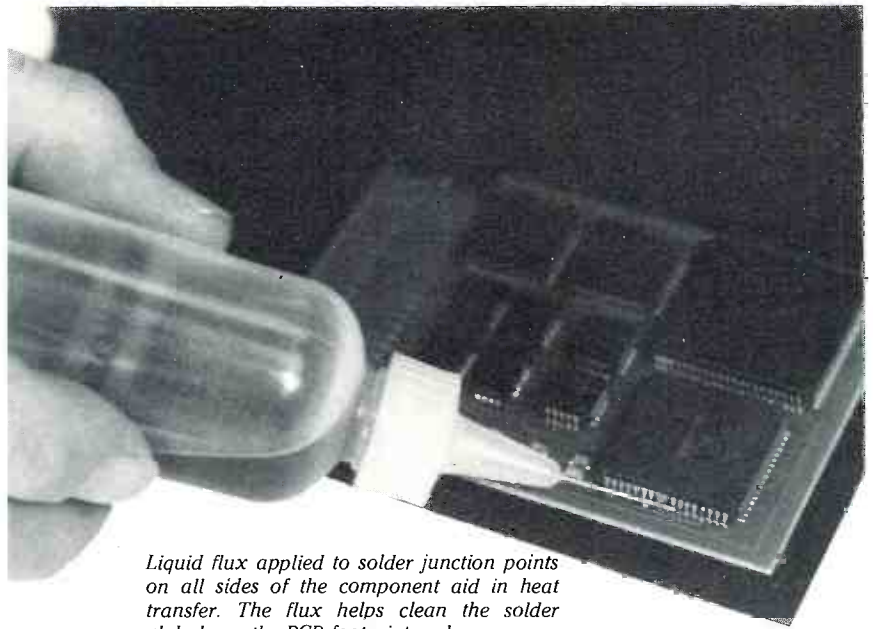
To accommodate various devices, the tool is available in sizes from 0.185 to 1.3 inches, and in square or rectangular shapes. The proper sized tool for any component should be slightly smaller than the device to be replaced.

Device removal

Whenever you are working with static-sensitive components, you must protect the PCB and its components from electrostatic discharge. As a precaution, place the PCB on a grounded work surface. The technician should wear a grounded safety wristband.

Inspect the board and its components

Rectangular tips with a heat-range control simplify removal and replacement of larger chip devices.



Liquid flux applied to solder junction points on all sides of the component aid in heat transfer. The flux helps clean the solder globule on the PCB footprint pad.

to determine if a special approach is necessary to make the repair. With leadless components, solder fillets at the component lead and board footprint junction are important. If the fillets are small (or missing), solder should first be added to the juncture. The additional solder will provide better heat transfer to the junction from the soldering tool.

Some boards may require preheating before the removal of components. For circuits mounted on heavy heat sinks, preheating counteracts the heat-drain effect of the board material and the heat sink. Preheating some ceramic-based PCBs can prevent board damage from localized thermal expansion.

To remove a surface-mount device, the board may be secured in a holder on the grounded surface, or it may be held in your hand. Apply liquid flux to the solder junction points on all sides of the component. The flux aids heat transfer and provides a clean, ready-to-use solder globule on the board footprint pad surface when the device is replaced. Place the tips of the tool around the device flush with the board surface. Apply gentle, but firm pressure on the soldering tips to contact all four sides of the component simultaneously. When the solder is melted on all connections, lift the component away from the PCB. At this point, the tool functions like a pair of tweezers.

For surface-mount resistors and capacitors, a tool with two parallel tips must be used. The method of operation, however, is the same as for removal of 4-sided devices.

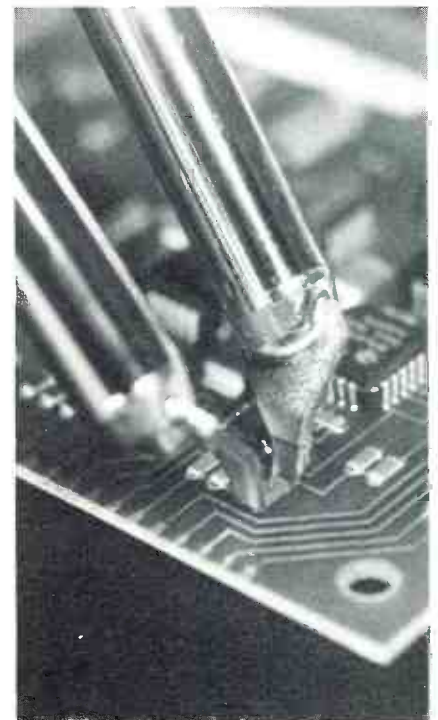
The soldering tool may be powered from a standard ac outlet. A solder-controller unit, available for some units, allows temperature-range adjustment and tailors heat settings to various board materials. The controller base also provides a convenient holder when the tool is not being used.

Device replacement

Replacement components should be pre-tinned to ensure maximum solder flow and strong connections between the board and component. Inspect the footprint for acceptable solder globules. If more solder is needed, apply solder cream to the PCB footprint pads. Use the cream sparingly to prevent bridging and uneven globule heights. Liquid flux may be used as an alternative.

To replace the component, align the new part with the PCB pad. While holding the component to the PCB surface with a probe, position the tips of the tool flush with the board surface and

Small components are removed with a parallel-type solder tool.



TEK'S NEW 1710B: THE BRIGHTEST IDEA IN WAVEFORM MONITORING.

**One-of-a-kind capability
in a new waveform monitor
that's easy to use and afford!**

The Tek 1710B has all the essentials for reliable, consistent monitoring of your video signal. For example, it includes the first-ever burst phase indicator found in a waveform monitor. This special new color display indicates if burst is properly set: a green light means it's right!

**Operating simplicity
anyone will appreciate.** The

front panel controls of the 1710B are logically grouped and labeled for fast, easy handling. And the high quality Tektronix CRT offers a sharp, bright trace so it's easy to see.

You get outstanding versatility and Tek-quality in a convenient, compact package that fits in half a rack. DC power operation can be installed and used with a battery pack for fully portable operation in the field.

If you see a place for a cost-effective waveform monitor in your operation, you owe it to yourself to see the 1710B. Available in both NTSC and PAL versions, the 1710B is our most economical answer yet to improving picture quality through video waveform monitoring.

For a look, contact a Tektronix Professional Video Dealer, or your local Tektronix Sales Engineer, listed in major-city directories.



BEHIND THE SCENES
IN QUALITY TELEVISION

Tektronix
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

Circle (25) on Reply Card

around the component. For good heat transfer, apply slight pressure on the component. When the solder is melted, remove the tool and the probe. Allow the component to settle in place on the solder globule.

Device removal and replacement takes only three to five seconds. Replacement of the component requires a bit more dexterity than for removal, but both procedures can be learned quickly.

Tool care

Occasional re-tinning of the tool tips is needed. The area to be tinned is approximately one-eighth of an inch up from the bottom inside edges of the tips, where component leads are contacted. Tinning also should be applied to the bottom edge, where leads or board footprints are contacted.

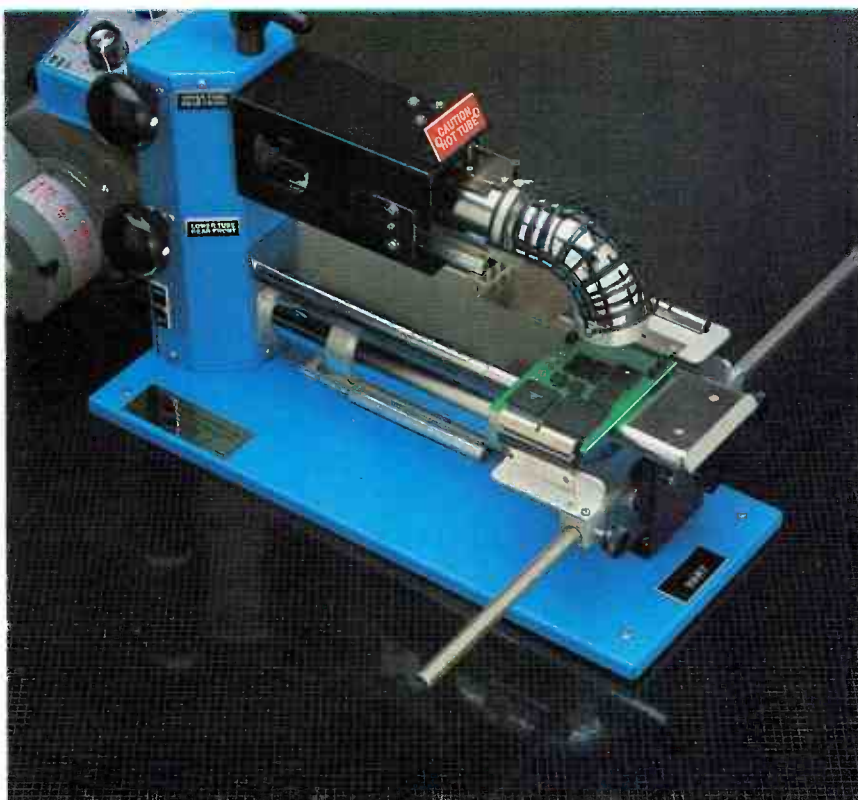
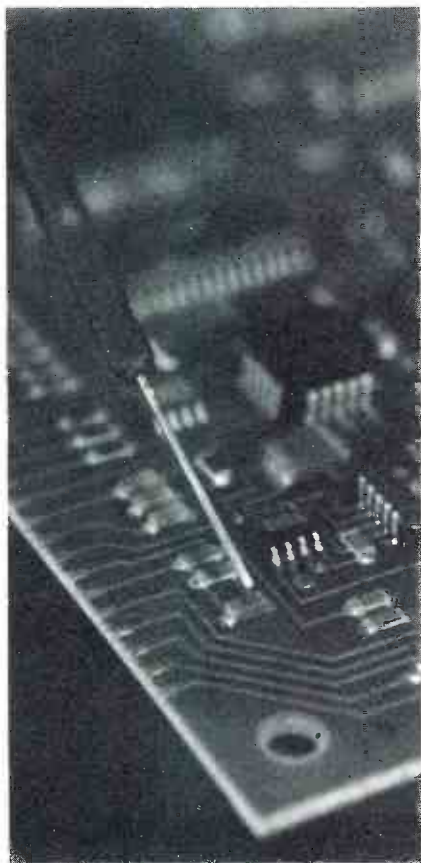
During re-tinning, clean the tips with a reconditioning stone, sandpaper or a fine jeweler's file. Flux and solder should be applied during the tool turn-on cycle. With normal use, no other maintenance is required.

Convection heating

Repair and rework stations at the factory generally use convection heat transfer for removal and reinstallation of all sizes and types of components. The technician may preheat the board and components, if necessary, with the convective solder equipment.

The station uses low-pressure hot air

During component replacement, a probe is used to hold it in place.



A hot-air repair terminal, based on convective heat transfer, is particularly useful in rework and major repair stations, and may be used with surface-mount or through-hole PCBs.

directed at the component and component area to melt the solder connections. Normally, heat is applied to both sides of the circuit board through independently controlled heat tubes. Different sized air-tube orifices control the heated airflow. The tubes, mounted on ball bearing slides, are positioned with control knobs.

A platform holds the PCB in place between the air tubes. An X-Y plotting scheme positions the board to place the faulty component in the hot air stream. A temperature-control setting for the particular component is made, and a drop of temperature-indicating fluid is placed on the device. The indicator fluid solidifies quickly, but as the component and solder are heated, the thermal indicator material becomes a clear liquid within 1% of a given temperature. (Three thermal materials are specified, for 363°F, 388°F and 400°F.) When the thermal material liquifies, the solder is melted, and the component is removed with tweezerlike tongs.

Although machine warmup time averages seven to 10 minutes, average component removal time is approximately 25 seconds.

Before replacing a component, the PCB is inspected for the proper amount of solder on the footprint pad. If additional solder is needed, solder cream may be applied as the PCB heats in the machine. If component pre-tinning is needed, solder cream may be applied to an overturned component on a plate in the heated air stream.

When prepared, the board is clamped

in the machine, the component is aligned and the board is moved with the X-Y positioning system. During resoldering, the operator may use a probe for additional alignment.

As the solder becomes molten, its surface tension causes the carrier to float into final alignment automatically. The heat tubes are then withdrawn and the replacement is complete.

In a convection heating unit, adjacent components may be subjected to some heated airflow. Unless the board or components are subjected to temperatures higher than those used at their initial installation, no damage should result. To reduce heating of adjacent components, fashion simple shields of aluminum foil to deflect the airflow.

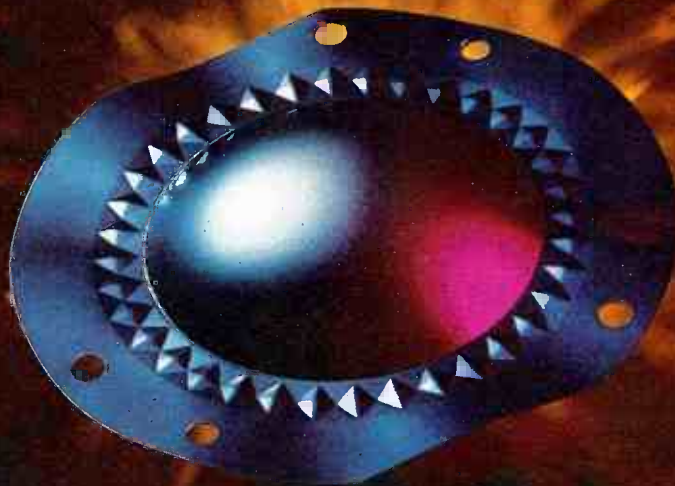
Here to stay

The repair of faulty surface-mount circuit boards is inevitable. High component density PCBs, whether repaired at the factory or the broadcast station, require equipment and methods designed for efficiency and component safety.

With the increasing use of digital components and chip packaging in broadcast equipment, surface-mount devices are becoming more prevalent. The simple soldering iron and braid must give way to new techniques.

Editor's note: This is adapted from an article by H.F. Vandermark, president of Nu-Concept Computer Systems, Colmar, PA. The article appeared in the April 1985 issue of *Microservice Management* magazine, an Intertec publication.

1:7-)))



JBL's unique titanium diaphragm and "Diamond Surround" bring new purity and consistency to high frequency response.

IT TOOK JBL SCIENCE, A NITROGEN EXPLOSION, AND PURE TITANIUM TO GIVE YOU PERFECTED HIGH FREQUENCY SOUND.

High frequency sound has always fought with the technology that brings it to the ear. The driver diaphragm has been most vulnerable, pushed to the breaking point, unable to hold uniform frequency response.

JBL scientists decided to fight back. They exploded nitrogen into a remarkable metal, pure titanium, encircling their unique diaphragm with a vibration-absorbing "Diamond Surround," so revolutionary it warranted its own patent.

The result? A diaphragm that delivers and sustains a power and purity to high frequency response never before approached in the industry.

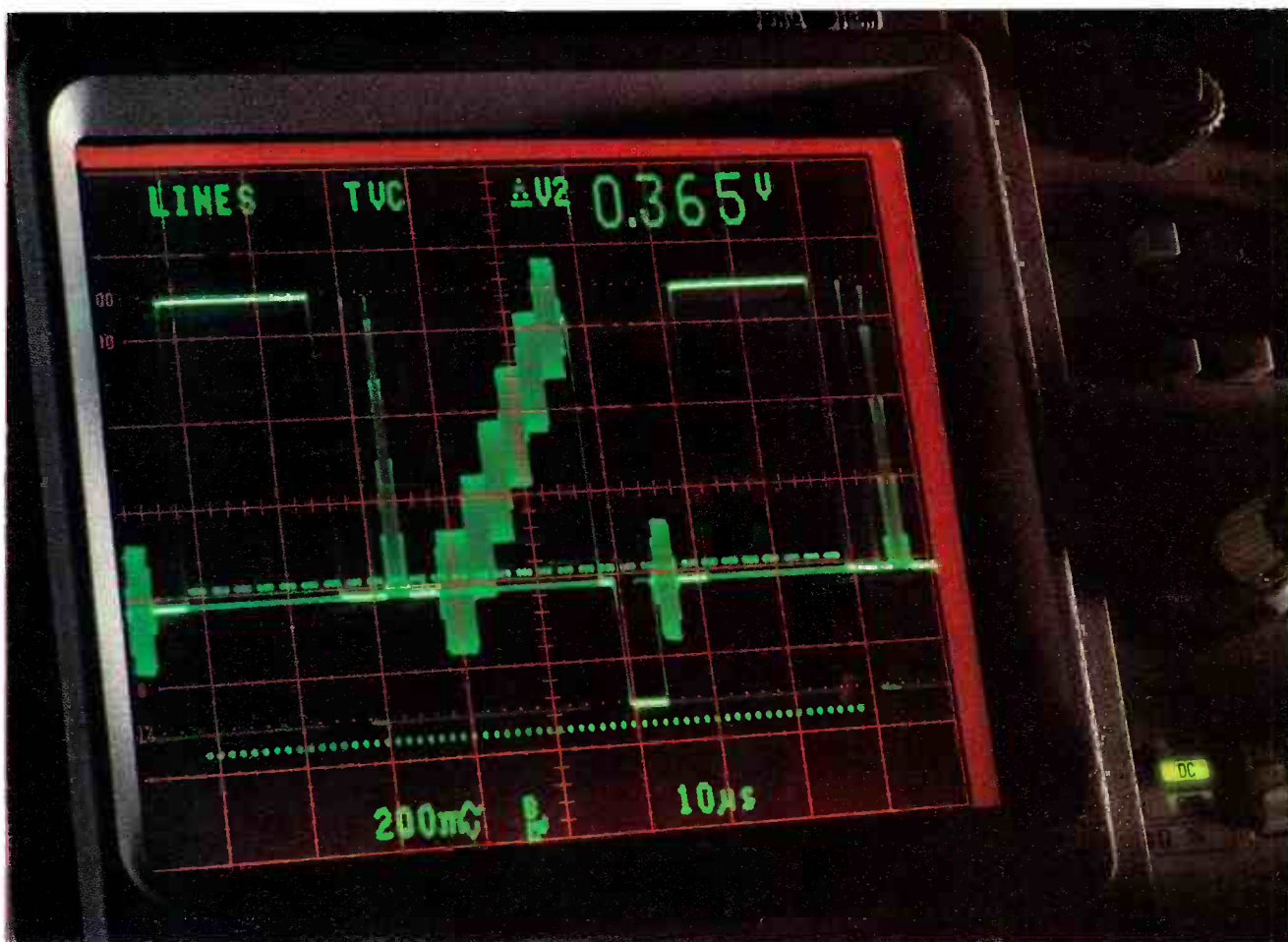
Perfecting titanium technology is just one of innumerable ways in which JBL science is re-shaping the quality of sound. From driving your studio monitors in a demanding final production mix, to critically evaluating in detail actual on-air signal quality, JBL audio systems are focused on the most exacting demands of the broadcast professional. To find out which system is designed to meet your specific requirements, contact your authorized JBL professional products dealer today.

JBL Incorporated,
8500 Balboa Boulevard
P.O. Box 2200,
Northridge, CA 91329
U.S.A.



JBL/harman international ©JBL INCORPORATED 1984

Circle (23) on Reply Card



Using the oscilloscope

By Marge Gustafson, Chet Heyberger
and Larry Johnson

If you can't see it, you can't fix it. Repair of today's complex broadcast equipment requires much more than a simple voltmeter.

To the untrained, the proper use of an oscilloscope in repairing equipment seems almost magical. Strange waveforms dance on a green CRT screen and the engineer or technician swears they actually mean something. Finally, after poking around inside the defective equipment, the engineer shouts, "Aha, that's it!" All the time, the casual observer wonders what those funny things on the green screen really mean.

Today's broadcast engineers must be familiar with the proper use of an oscilloscope if they are to have any chance of repairing modern broadcast equipment. Analog and advanced circuits, typical in equipment today, require sophisticated troubleshooting pro-

cedures. Many times the oscilloscope provides the best, and sometimes the only, method for repairing studio and transmission equipment.

Scope background

The oscilloscope has been in use for almost 50 years, in a variety of applications. This general-purpose instrument presents far more information than is available from any other single piece of test equipment, such as a frequency counter or multimeter. It gives you the capability to analyze signal parameters (including frequency, amplitude, phase, rise time and dc offset) in a succinct visual form.

There are a variety of oscilloscopes available on the market today. A traditional real time oscilloscope can be compared to a chart recorder. The electron beam simply draws the waveform on the CRT in two dimensions. Most commonly,

these are voltage (vertical axis) vs. time (horizontal axis).

A sampling oscilloscope, as the name implies, takes samples of the waveform repetitively and builds the entire picture of the waveform from these discrete samples. With this technique, the frequency response of the oscilloscope can be extended to as high as 14GHz.

Storage oscilloscopes are divided into two technologies: CRT storage and digital storage. In a CRT storage scope, the waveform is either captured on a special CRT phosphor or on a charged mesh. This technology allows the acquisition of transients as fast as 2ns. In a digital storage scope, the analog signal is first converted into a digital representation through an A-D conversion process. This digital signal can then be stored almost indefinitely in the scope's digital memory.

Because the oscilloscope is so versatile,

Gustafson, Heyberger and Johnson are members of the portable oscilloscope division of Tektronix, Beaverton, OR.

Closed captioning and teletext are only the beginning



How installing the new Leitch VIP 1101N today gives you an edge on tomorrow.

If vertical blanking intervals only meant blanking, you wouldn't need the new Leitch NTSC vertical interval processor. But this isn't the case as you know. You'll see more and more use made of the VBI in the near future.

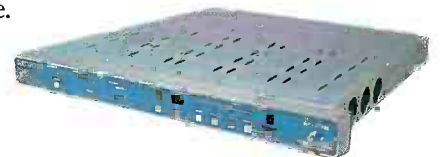
You couldn't be better prepared than with the new Leitch VIP 1101N. Because this is a fully programmable stand alone vertical interval inserter/deleter it will not become obsolete. This innovative vertical interval processor doesn't generate any insertion test signals. Instead it handles with remarkable ease and accuracy a number of external insertion signals. The VIP 1101N is easily programmed even from a remote location. It provides complete protection for the VBI and the all important program signal.

Behind this capacity and flexibility is a combination of advanced techniques -- micro-processor control, digital technology and the most recent developments in analog circuit components.

The new Leitch VIP 1101N also offers comprehensive self-diagnostics including set-up and timing modes. Two vertical signal inputs are standard. But the VIP 1101N is expandable to nine inputs -- a feature unique to Leitch. It is also programmable up to 4 fields.

Your program signal couldn't be in better hands. Get the full information on the new Leitch VIP 1101N now. Let us show you how you can keep a sharp eye on the future while protecting your bottom line.

For further information, contact:



Progressive Concepts in Television Technology

Leitch Video International Inc.
10 Dyas Road, Don Mills,
Ontario, Canada M3B 1V5
(416) 445-9640

Leitch Video of America, Inc.
825k Greenbrier Circle
Chesapeake, VA 23320
(804) 424-7920

Leitch Video of America, Inc.
12520 Loma Rica Drive, P.O. Box 1985
Grass Valley, CA 95945
(916) 273-7541

Circle (27) on Reply Card



RATED 10 BY
PROFESSIONALS,
SCHOOLS, LECTURERS
MAGAZINES, AMATEURS
CAMERAMAKERS, DEALERS
REPAIRMEN, COMPETITORS
100,000's OF HAPPY USERS
+ 1 = YOU? TRY IT NOW!

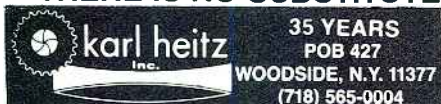


100% FLUID HEADS
LEVELLING BALLS
EXTRA SOLID TRIPODS
FOR CAMERAS 3-250 LBS
DOLLIES, LIGHTSTANDS
FISHPOLES, MONOPODS

WORLD'S #1 TRIPOD:

1. STRESSPROOF LIGHT METALS AS USED IN AIRPLANES
2. OPTIMAL ROCK STABILITY, TOP PERFORMANCE
3. EASY, RAPID, FOOLPROOF, SMOOTH HANDLING
4. ANY EXTRA LOW, EXTRA HIGH, SPECIAL POSITIONS
5. 12 LEVELLING BALLS, 10 DOLLIES
6. 6 FLUID HEADS, 6 FISHPOLES
7. CUSTOM MATCHED FOR ANY PERSON, ANY CAMERA
8. VIRTUALLY INDESTRUCTIBLE ALL METAL CONSTRUCTION
9. 100% QUALITY, CONTROLS, LIFELONG DURABILITY
10. EASY, RAPID, MINIMAL SERVICE BY USER—FOR EVER
11. FULL GITZO WARRANTY FOR LIFE —PLUS REINCARNATIONS

— THERE IS NO SUBSTITUTE



Ask for Video or Photo Brochure
 Circle (28) on Reply Card

it finds application in a variety of situations. Oscilloscopes are used in research, design, manufacturing and, of course, broadcast maintenance applications. Modern scopes can provide not only pictures of signals, but when coupled to internal digital meters, they can provide direct digital displays of various signal parameters.

Oscilloscope circuits

Making measurements with an oscilloscope is easy if you understand the fundamentals of how an oscilloscope works. The best way to think of the instrument is in terms of the functional blocks illustrated in Figure 1.

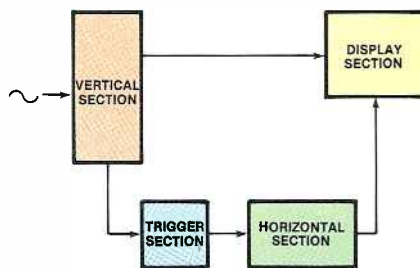


Figure 1. In its most basic form, the oscilloscope has only four functional blocks.

The vertical system controls the vertical axis of the graph (representing changes in the amplitude of the signal). The horizontal system controls the left-to-right movement of the beam (representing the time in which voltage changes occur). The trigger system determines when the oscilloscope starts to draw, and triggers the beginning of the horizontal sweep across the screen. The display system contains the CRT and its controls.

CRT displays

The oscilloscope draws a graph by moving an electron beam across a phosphor coating on the inside of the CRT. As the beam strikes the phosphor, it glows for a short period of time, tracing the path of the beam.

The graticule is a grid of lines typically etched or silk-screened onto the inside of the CRT faceplate (see Figure 2). This grid serves as the reference for all of the scope's measurement. Although different sized CRTs may be used, graticules are usually laid out in an 8 x 10 pattern. Each of the nine vertical and 11 horizontal lines blocks off major divisions of the screen. The labels on oscilloscope controls always refer to major divisions. Other markings on the graticule may include subdivisions and dashed lines for 0%, 10%, 90% and 100% amplitude values. These percent markings are used when making rise time and fall time measurements.

Writing rate

An important characteristic of the oscilloscope is its *writing rate*. This term indicates the fastest single-shot transient

that can be displayed on the scope's CRT. Many factors affect an oscilloscope's writing speed, including the horizontal sweep setting, the intensity setting, the ambient light conditions and the ability of the user to discern light. Because of the subjective nature of the last factor, it has become common practice to measure the writing rate with a scope-mounted camera. The scope's writing rate is commonly referred to as the *photographic writing rate*.

The vertical system

The vertical system of the scope supplies the display system with the Y axis (vertical) information for the graph on the CRT screen. To do this, the vertical channel takes the input signal and develops deflection voltages that control, or deflect, the electron beam.

The vertical system is typically composed of two identical channels. (See Figure 3.) Each channel has circuits to couple the input signal, attenuate it when necessary, pre-amplify it, delay it and then boost the signal for use by the CRT display system.

Bandwidth

The vertical channels of an oscilloscope are designed for a broad bandwidth, generally from dc to 10MHz or more. The oscilloscope's bandwidth is specified by the frequency at which a sinusoidal input signal is attenuated to 70% (-3dB) of its original amplitude.

The bandwidth specification gives you an idea of the instrument's capability to handle high-frequency signals within a specified attenuation. The bandwidth parameter is derived from the instrument's capability to display sine waves. A 60MHz scope will display a 60MHz sine wave with an attenuation of -3dB. However, the effects on a square wave at

Continued on page 52

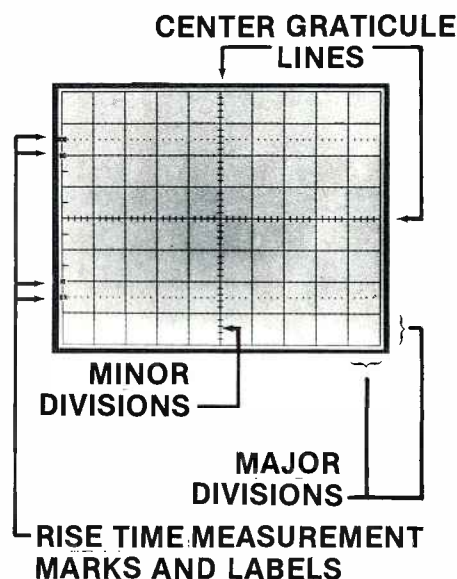


Figure 2. Because the graticule is on the inside of the CRT faceplate, it is on the same plane as the trace, eliminating measurement inaccuracies called *parallax errors*.

YOU DEMAND THE BEST IN 1" RECORDERS... DEMAND THE BEST IN TBCs

If you demand the best 1" VTR on the market, demand the time base corrector that allows your VTR to reach its maximum performance level. The TBC³² Time Base Corrector™ delivers performance that meets or exceeds that of all other 1" Type "C" direct TBCs, and offers low price, convenient packaging, and low power consumption. The TBC³² is also compatible with 3/4" and 1/2" heterodyne recorders.

The industry's most technologically advanced TBC features:

- Optional 8 or 9 bit digitizing at 14.3 MHz sampling rate for unsurpassed SNR, K Factor, and differential phase and gain performance.
- A superwide 30 line correction window easily corrects even the most severe time base errors.
- Exclusive DYNA-TRAC™ dynamic tracking capability for up to 2X reverse through 4X forward play speed, including

slow motion and stop action. Color-in-shuttle to +25 and -16X normal speed; Mono to ±50X normal speed.

- Phase Comp II™ velocity compensation and superior DOC based on line averaging.
- Super compact size (1 3/4" rack height), light weight (15 lbs.), and low power consumption.
- One year warranty on parts and labor.

For under \$13,000.00, the TBC³² is thousands of dollars less than the latest models from Ampex, Sony, and Hitachi. Models that offer less performance and fewer features.

When you demand the best 1" VTR, demand the best TBC to complete the job. The TBC³² sets new performance standards for 1" type "C" TBCs while reducing size, power consumption, and best of all, price. Call or write FORTEL today for more information or a demonstration of the TBC³².

™TBC³² Time Base Corrector, DYNA-TRAC, and Phase Comp II are trademarks of FORTEL Incorporated.



FORTEL Incorporated
2985 Gateway Drive
Norcross, Georgia 30071
404-447-4422



New Scot

Provides 5 Times the Average



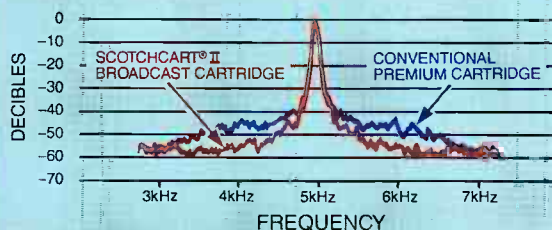
A REAL VALUE

No broadcast cartridge in the world combines long life and performance like the new ScotchCart® II cartridge. Tape and cartridge design complement each other like never before in the ScotchCart® II broadcast cartridge. Its revolutionary design eliminates pressure pads, utilizes a non-rotating hub, and now ... a new tape! With 5 times the average life of its nearest premium grade cartridge competitor and superior audio performance, the ScotchCart® II broadcast cartridge is your best value ever.

PERFORMANCE ADVANTAGES

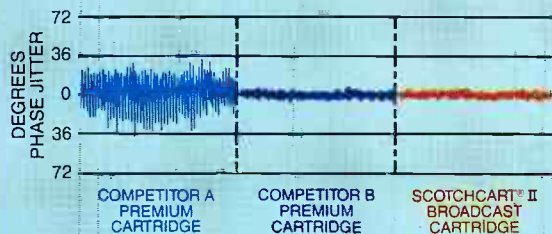
To be successful in today's competitive environment, professional broadcasters need the best. The ScotchCart® II broadcast cartridge clearly outperforms its premium grade competitors.

HIGH FREQUENCY MODULATION NOISE



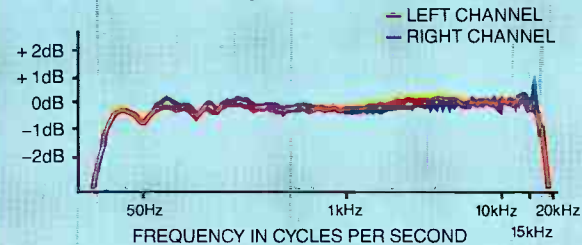
The Revolutionary ScotchCart® II broadcast cartridge design eliminates the excessive audio sideband noise which results from the rubbing effects of pressure pads and the mechanical irregularities of rotating hubs found in conventional cartridge designs.

PHASE JITTER



Some competitive cartridges sound muddy on the air because of excessive phase jitter. ScotchCart® II broadcast cartridges sound crisp and clean.

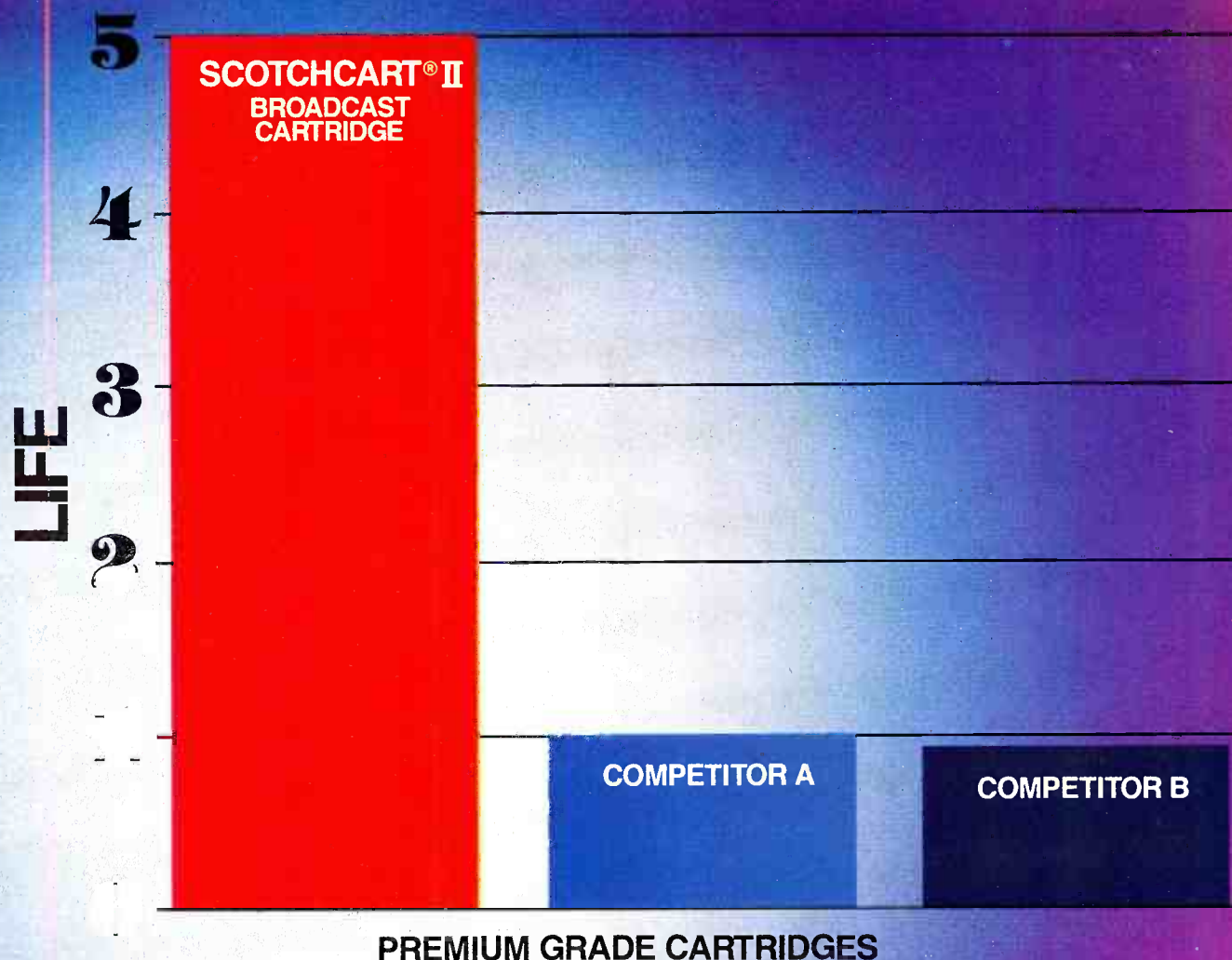
FREQUENCY RESPONSE



The new tape was conceived as an integral part of a complete cartridge system. When used with high quality equipment, such as an ITC "99B" cartridge machine, the ScotchCart® II broadcast cartridge is capable of frequency response equalling professional reel-to-reel performance.

ScotchCart® II

Life of its Nearest Competitor



Results are based upon tests using 3.5 minute length premium grade cartridges and ITC cartridge machines. A cartridge was considered at the end of useful life when it reached a 5 dB frequency response loss at 10 kHz, .5% DIN weighted flutter, or mechanical failure. These criteria represent easily recognizable problems that should result in the cartridge being removed from service.

To order ScotchCart® II broadcast cartridges or request a technical manual to optimize ScotchCart® II performance, contact your local 3M sales office, your professional audio dealer, or call International Tapetronics Corporation/3M at 800-447-0414 or collect 309-828-1381 from Alaska or Illinois. In Canada, call Maruno Electronics, Ltd. at 416-255-9108.

International Tapetronics Corporation/3M
2425 South Main Street
P.O. Box 241
Bloomington, Illinois 61702-0241

3M hears you ...

3M

Circle (30) on Reply Card

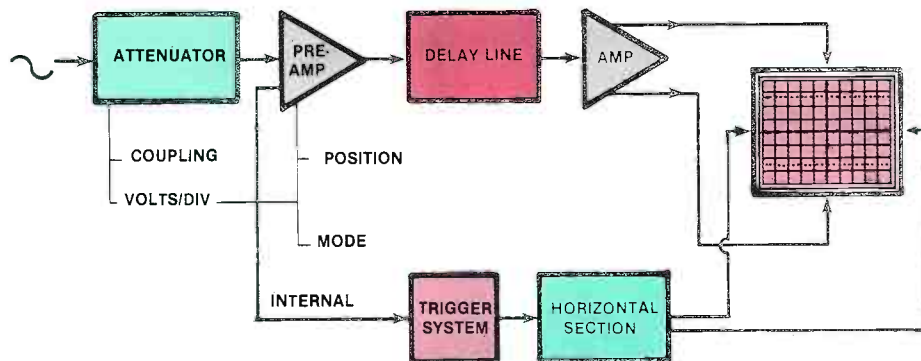


Figure 3. The vertical system of an oscilloscope usually consists of dual input channels. The input channels amplify or attenuate the signal as necessary for proper display on the CRT.

Continued from page 48

or near the scope's upper bandwidth will be much more severe because high-frequency information in the square wave will not be accurately reproduced by the scope. (See Figure 4.)

Vertical system controls

Some of the vertical system controls typically found in an oscilloscope include positioning, input coupling, sensitivity (volts/division), display modes and polarity inversion.

The position controls allow the user to place the trace at the desired position on the screen. The vertical position control (there is usually one for each channel) changes the vertical placement of the trace for each vertical channel. The

horizontal position control changes the horizontal position of both channels simultaneously.

The input coupling switch for each vertical channel lets you control how the input signal is coupled to the vertical circuit. The dc input coupling lets the user see all elements of an input signal. The ac coupling mode, on the other hand, blocks the dc signal components, permitting only the alternating components of the input signal to reach the channel. Another coupling setting is the ground mode. This position disconnects the input signal from the vertical system and displays a horizontal baseline indicating the ground reference location. Switching from dc to ground and back is a handy way to measure the amount of dc offset

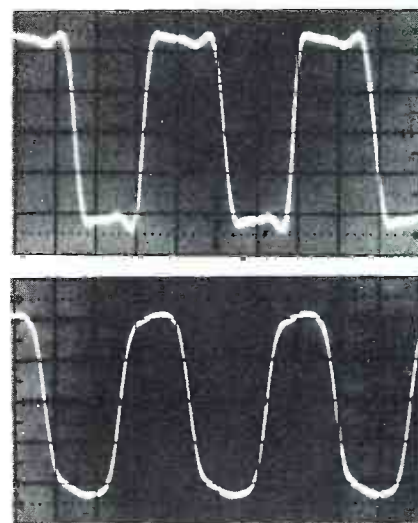
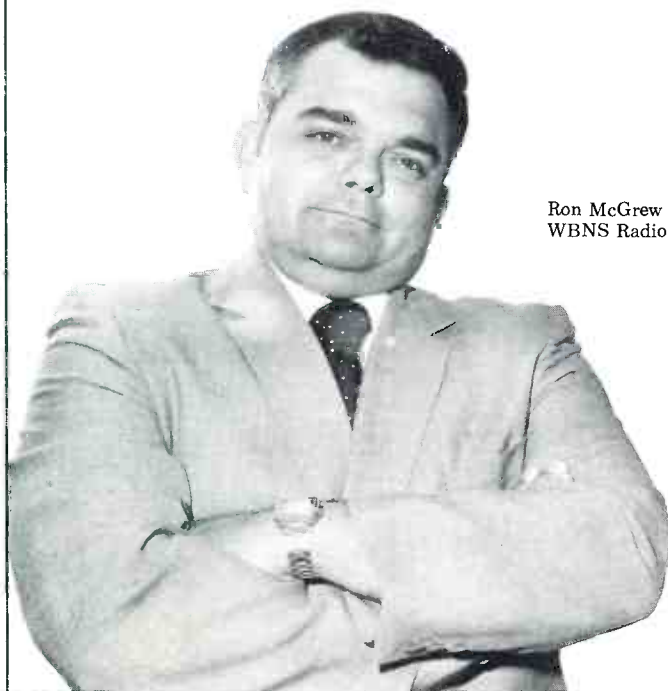


Figure 4. Bandwidth specifications are based on the scope's capability to reproduce sine waves. Square waves, however, have a great deal of high-frequency information in their rising and falling edges. Shown here is a 15MHz square wave reproduced by a 35MHz scope (top) and a 60MHz scope (bottom).

that a signal may have.

A volts/division switch controls the sensitivity of each vertical channel, thereby extending the range of the scope's applications. This switch allows a multipurpose scope to accurately display signal levels from millivolts to hundreds

Why WBNS Radio's cartridge tapes sound better than yours



Ron McGrew
WBNS Radio

Columbus, Ohio Radio Station WBNS has found the permanent cure for inherent cartridge tape problems: the Harris Phase Fixer audio time base corrector.

Ron McGrew of WBNS explains. "We needed this device 20 years ago. The Phase Fixer gives us consistently clean sound on *every* tape in the rack. No matter how much repeat play and abuse they're subjected to, our tapes sound perfect and flutter-free. There's no high frequency loss, and phase error is totally eliminated. After several months of using the Phase Fixer, I must say that Harris, once again, has a winner."

Your programming may be flawless. But performance problems develop in every cartridge tape. Don't enter the ratings war unarmed. The Harris Phase Fixer gives you a competitive edge. For more information, contact Harris Corporation, Broadcast Group, P.O. Box 4290, Quincy, Illinois 62305. (217) 222-8200.



For your information, our name is Harris.

Circle (26) on Reply Card

Thanks, Gerry



GERRY GIBBS
Chief Engineer

KMNS/KSEZ
901 Sleuben St.
Sioux City, IA 51101
712 258-0628

August 9, 1985

ADM Technology, Inc.
1626 E. Big Beaver Road
Troy, Michigan 48084

Dear Sirs:

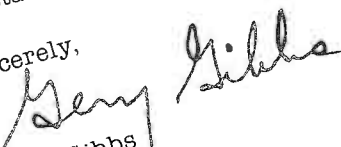
In February of 1981, KMNS AM put a new ADM ST-160 console on the air in its main control studio, and it is the best move we have ever made.

In the more than four years that this console has been on the air, 24 hours per day, 7 days per week (except Sunday overnight) we have experienced so few problems, I hesitate to even mention them. Except for an occasional dirty pot in the faders, the absolute most I have had to do is replace the light bulbs and dust it off. And the beauty of that is that the bulbs are even covered in your 5-year Warranty! Absolutely unheard of!

I have nothing but glowing praise for this ADM product. Sterling performance and operating specs, ease of operation (the jocks love it), simple installation, excellent documentation and factory back up on even the smallest items, are what any engineer ever hopes to find and in the ST-160 we have found it all.

Congratulations on designing and building an audio console that is the star of 62 Country, KMNS.

Sincerely,


Gerry Gibbs
Chief Engineer

P.S. We have 5 other audio consoles in our plant and not one of them can compare to the ST-160.

AN
UNSOLICITED
LETTER FROM
ANOTHER
SATISFIED
CUSTOMER

ADM®
The
Audio
Company

ADM Technology, Inc.
1626 E. Big Beaver Road, Troy, Michigan 48084
Phone: (313) 524-2100 • TLX 23-1114

of volts.

Using the volts/division switch to change sensitivity also changes the scale factor (the value of each major division on the screen). Each setting of the control knob is marked with a number that represents the scale factor for that channel. For example, with a setting of 5V/division, each of the eight vertical major divisions represents 5V and the entire screen can show 40V from top to bottom. With a volts/division setting of 2mV, the screen can display 16mV.

Scale factors are also affected by the use of an attenuator probe. For example, if a 10X probe is used on an oscilloscope, the signal being measured is actually 10

times the amplitude that is displayed on the CRT.

Vertical operating modes

Scopes are more useful if they have more than one vertical display mode. Most scopes include the following display features in their vertical systems: a display mode for each vertical channel, any combination of the input channels in either the alternate or chop mode, and the algebraic sum of any of the channels.

Both the chop and alternate modes are usually provided so that the user can look at two or more signals at any sweep speed. The alternate mode first draws one trace and then the other, but not

both at the same time. This works well at high sweep speeds at which the eye cannot see the trace alternating between the channels.

The chop mode is provided for slower sweep speeds when the flashing displays would be visually objectionable. Basically, the chop mode alternates, at a set rate, between the signals being viewed. In this mode, then, both of the channels are drawn during each sweep.

The add mode allows you to see two signals added together on the screen. This is especially useful for making differential measurements. In order to make a differential measurement, depress the CH2 invert button and select the vertical add mode. Essentially, this process will subtract the channel 2 signal from the channel 1 signal. This feature is useful for subtracting unwanted noise from a signal or measuring a voltage drop across a passive component.

The horizontal system

To display a signal, your scope needs horizontal as well as vertical data. The horizontal system of the scope supplies the deflection voltages to move the electron beam horizontally. The horizontal system also contains a sweep generator that produces a sawtooth waveform, or ramp, that is used to control the scope's sweep rates. (See Figure 5.)

Because the sweep generator is calibrated in time, it is often called the time

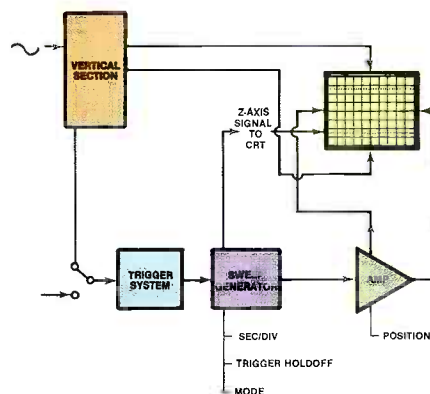


Figure 5. Horizontal system components include the sweep generator and the horizontal amplifier. The sweep generator produces a smooth sawtooth waveform that is processed by the amplifier and applied to the horizontal deflection plates of the CRT.

base. Time base controls allow the user to select the required time units for displaying the signal. The horizontal sweep rate determines how much (or how many) of the signal(s) will be displayed.

The seconds/division switch allows the user to select the rate at which the beam sweeps across the screen. Like the vertical system volts/div switch, the control's markings refer to the screen's scale factors. If the sec/div setting is 1ms, that means that each horizontal major division represents 1ms and the total

Continued on page 58

INTRODUCING THE SMART SWITCH FOR MTS BROADCASTING

With the advent of MTS broadcasting, many TV stations are turning to stereo simulators to accommodate programming material that is still monaural.

The problem? Identifying the material and switching the simulator in and out of the broadcast chain.

The solution? Studio Technologies' new RCU-1 Recognition Control Unit.

The RCU-1 determines whether the audio input is mono or stereo and automatically cross-fades the stereo simulator in-circuit

when mono is detected. It can also be used as a dedicated mono/stereo recognition device when connected to a broadcast video tape recorder.

The RCU-1, used with Studio Technologies' AN-2 Stereo Simulator, is a must for stereo TV broadcasters. The RCU-1 is also compatible with other stereo simulators.

For more information and the name of your nearest dealer call Studio Technologies, Inc. at 312/676-9177.



**STUDIO
TECHNOLOGIES
INC.**

7250 NORTH CICERO AVENUE • LINCOLNWOOD, ILLINOIS 60646

Circle (32) on Reply Card



The mic mixer you would have designed yourself—The Shure M267.

In the space of just two years, the Shure M267 has become one of the most well-known and widely used mixers in the broadcast industry. One look at it will tell you why.

The M267 gives you the improvements you've told us were most important. Every channel has a mic line level switch for maximum flexibility. There's also a built-in limiter to keep the M267 from overloading at critical moments. The unit contains a built-in battery pack that utilizes three standard 9-volt batteries. Simplex (phantom) power and a peak LED are standard, too.

The M267 oscillator provides a clean 1 kHz tone, and is located on the front of the unit for simple access. The headphone output is also on the front and includes a level control. IC design, along with active gain controls, provides greater headroom and quieter operation.

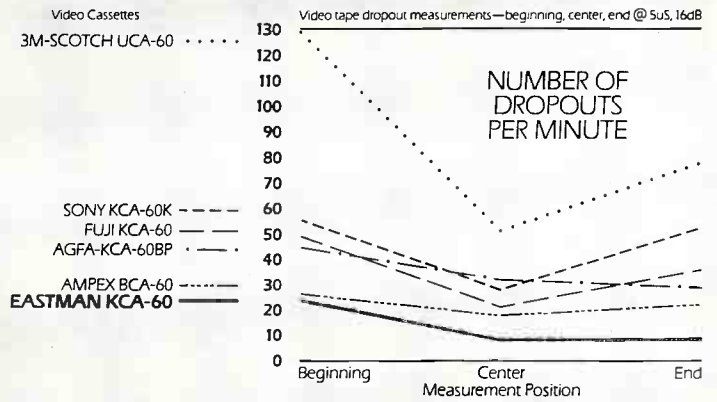
For location work or even studio post-production, the M267 carries on Shure's reputation for reliability and ruggedness.

For more information on Shure's complete line of mixers, call or write Shure Brothers, Inc., 222 Hartrey Avenue, Evanston, IL 60202, (312) 866-2553.

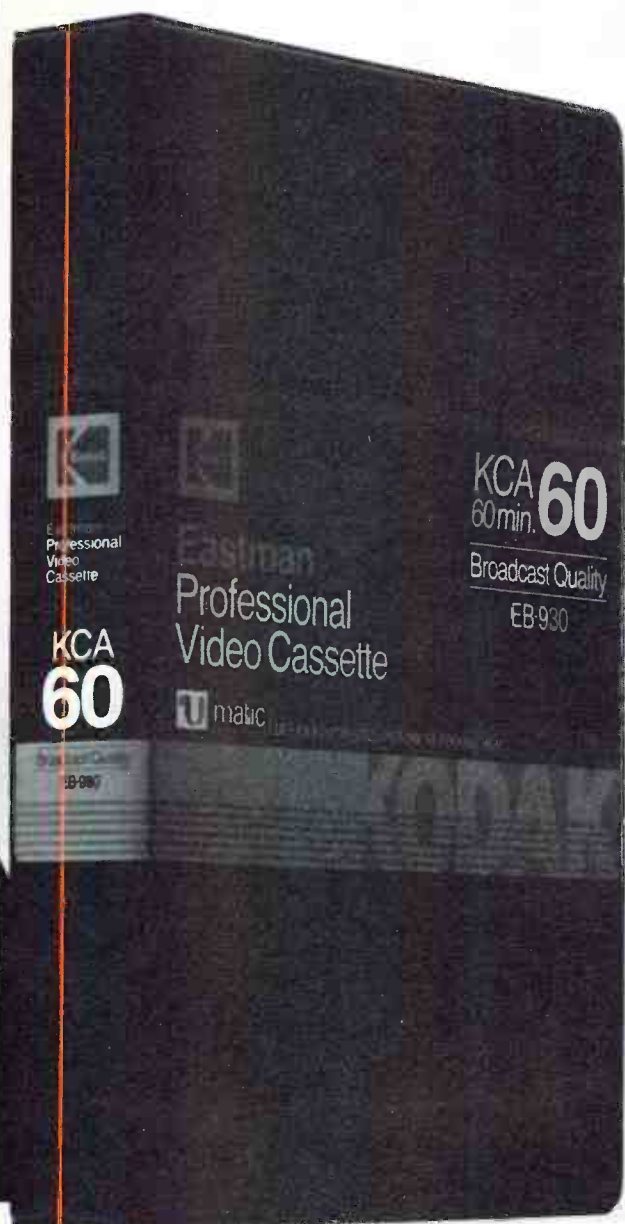
SHURE®

BREAKING SOUND BARRIERS

Circle (33) on Reply Card



EASTMAN VIDEO TAPE WINS DROPOUT TEST



Six leading brands of 3/4-inch broadcast-quality video cassettes were recently tested by an independent lab for a major video publication. When it came to dropouts, Eastman professional video cassettes outperformed every other tape tested. For a reprint of the published test results, write to Eastman Kodak Company, Dept A-3061, 343 State Street, Rochester, NY 14650. And for more information about Eastman professional video cassettes, contact your nearest dealer in Eastman professional video products or your Kodak sales and engineering representative.



ATLANTA: (404) 351-6510 • CHICAGO: (312) 654-5300 • DALLAS: (214) 351-3221 • HOLLYWOOD: (213) 464-6131 • HONOLULU: (808) 833-1661 • NEW YORK: (212) 930-7500
SAN FRANCISCO: (415) 989-8434 • WASHINGTON, D.C.: (703) 558-9220 • MONTREAL: (514) 761-3481 • TORONTO: (416) 766-8233 • VANCOUVER: (604) 986-1321

Circle (34) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

Dual time base scopes

Conventional oscilloscopes are available with single or dual time base features. Delayed sweep is normally found on dual time base oscilloscopes with two totally separate horizontal sweep generators. In dual time base instruments, one sweep is triggered in the normal fashion and the second sweep is delayed by a user-determined length of time. The usefulness of delayed sweep is demonstrated in the example shown in Figure 6.

Dual time base oscilloscopes offer the user all the measurement capabilities of single time base instruments, plus:

- convenient comparison of signals at two different sweep speeds,
- jitter-free triggering of delayed sweeps and
- increased resolution and accuracy in differential timing measurements.

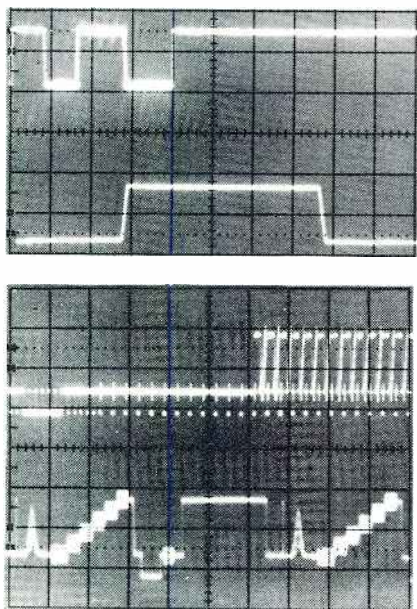


Figure 6. With alternate delayed sweep capability, it is possible to measure the width of a particular pulse in a pulse train such as the one shown here. The slower sweep rate allows you to see the entire pulse train. The faster sweep allows you to pick out the desired pulse.

The trigger system

The trigger system determines the point at which the scope begins to display information (see Figure 7). Typically, the graph drawn on the CRT screen changes from one trace to the next. If the time base is set at $0.05\mu\text{s}/\text{div}$, the scope is drawing one full screen every $0.5\mu\text{s}$ ($0.05\mu\text{s}/\text{div}$ multiplied by 10 screen divisions). That's two million graphs per second. Imagine the jumble on the screen if each sweep started at a different point on the signal.

Each sweep will start at the same time, however, if the proper trigger system controls are selected. The trigger circuit

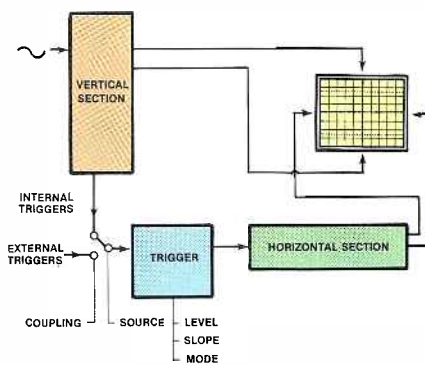


Figure 7. The trigger circuit and its controls are illustrated. Trigger source describes whether the trigger signal is internal or external to the scope. Coupling controls the connection of an external trigger to the circuit. The level and slope controls determine where the trigger point will occur.

is set to recognize a particular voltage level on the selected trigger signal with slope and level controls. Then, every time that level occurs, the sweep generator is turned on. The process is diagrammed in Figure 8.

The trigger slope and level controls define the trigger point. The slope control determines whether the trigger point is found on the rising or the falling edge of a signal. The level control determines where on that edge the trigger point occurs. (See Figure 9.)

Most portable oscilloscopes offer a variety of trigger controls. In addition to those already mentioned, features may also be included that determine how the trigger system operates (trigger operating mode) and how long the scope waits between triggers.

Not every trigger event can be accepted as a trigger. The trigger system will not recognize a trigger during the sweep, the retrace time, or for a short time afterward, called the *holdoff* time. The holdoff period provides additional time beyond the retrace to ensure a stable display, as illustrated in Figure 10.

Sometimes the normal holdoff period isn't long enough to ensure that a stable display is obtained. This possibility exists when the trigger signal is a complex waveform with many possible trigger points. Though the waveform is repetitive, a simple trigger might yield a series of patterns on the screen instead of the

same pattern each time. Digital pulse trains are an example. Each pulse is similar to any other, resulting in a number of possible trigger points, not all of which would result in the same display.

The variable trigger holdoff feature provides the capability to control the time at which a trigger point is accepted. The control is actually part of the horizontal system because it adjusts the holdoff time of the sweep generator, but its function interacts with the trigger controls. Figure 11 illustrates a situation in which the variable holdoff control is useful.

Trigger sources

Trigger sources are grouped into two categories, depending on whether the trigger signal is provided internally or externally. The source of the trigger makes no difference in how the trigger circuit operates, but internal triggering usually means that the scope is triggering on the same signal that it is displaying. Internal triggering has the obvious advantage of letting the user see where the triggering is occurring.

Triggering on the displayed signal, however, is not always sufficient to properly display a waveform. External triggering often gives the user more control over the display, and is typically useful in digital design and repair. In these cases, the user might want to look at a long train of similar pulses while triggering with an external clock or a signal from another part of the circuit.

Line (60Hz) triggering is useful any time the user is looking at circuits that are dependent on the power-line frequency. Power supplies and power-line monitoring are examples.

Trigger operating modes

Most trigger circuits operate in at least four modes: normal, automatic, television and single sweep.

One of the more useful is the normal trigger mode. The normal mode permits a trace to be drawn on the screen only if there's a trigger. When low-frequency signals are applied to the trigger circuit, the normal mode provides a stable display. The normal mode gives the widest

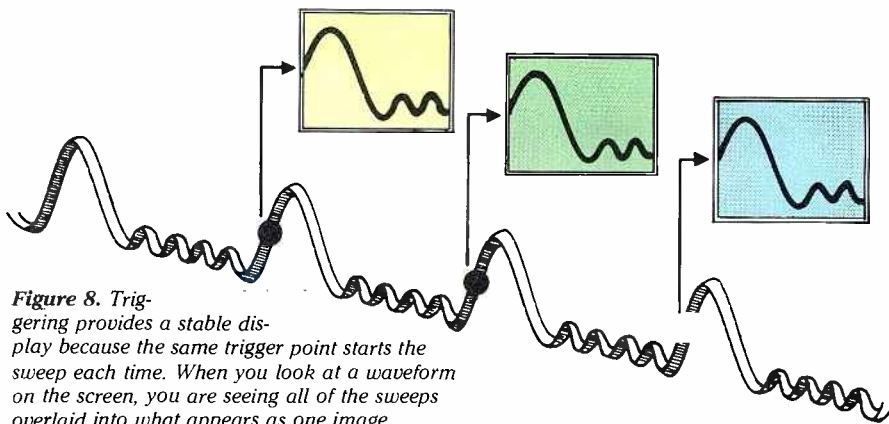


Figure 8. Triggering provides a stable display because the same trigger point starts the sweep each time. When you look at a waveform on the screen, you are seeing all of the sweeps overlaid into what appears as one image.

'Ikegami's HL-79E gets me through with flying colors—every time.'

Bill Napier, Director of Engineering WBTV, Charlotte, North Carolina

The HL-79E camera is adding another dimension to the phrase "The Great Outdoors" as more users discover that the world's best ENG camera is also the best for EFP.

And with over 5,000 HL-79 cameras sold, the legend continues to soar.

On or off your shoulder, the Ikegami HL-79E is still the unchallenged leader with features that include Dynamic Detail Correction, Chroma Aperture Correction, Highlight Aperture Correction and Auto Contrast Compression. Plus, the HL-79E offers superior contrast range, S/N ratio, registration accuracy, resolution, viewfinder performance and more.

As an EFP camera, the HL-79E can be used in various systems configurations, and controlled remotely by the MA-79 Multicore Adapter through multicore cable (up to 300 meters), or by the TA-79E Triax Adapter through triax cable (up to 2,000 meters). Available viewfinders include 1½, 4½ and 3 inch.

The camera can be set-up using conventional manual techniques or an optional microprocessor assist.

With the HL-79E as an EFP or ENG camera, the sky's the limit.

For a complete demonstration of the HL-79E and other Ikegami cameras and monitors, contact us or visit your local Ikegami dealer.

Ikegami

Ikegami Electronics (U.S.A.), Inc.,
37 Brook Avenue,
Maywood, NJ 07607

- East Coast: (201) 368-9171
- West Coast: (213) 534-0050
- Southeast: (813) 884-2046
- Southwest: (214) 233-2844
- Midwest: (312) 834-9774

Circle (107) on Reply Card

Now available with
Beta Recorder Adapter

*"We
don't have
time for
down-time"*



"I run a small studio. But to me, it's a big operation. Everything has to work right all the time. One thing we can't afford is to waste time fooling around with our intercom system.

That's why we chose the

Series 17 Intercom System. We like the way it works—all the time. We get uncomplicated, smooth performance in a system that's easy to use. And it fits our budget!"

The Series 17 Intercom System is simple and basic,

yet it provides the same great proven performance as its big brother—the TW Intercom System.

We think you'll be impressed no matter how big your operation is. Call or write for descriptive literature.

RTS SYSTEMS

INCORPORATED

THE FIRST NAME IN
INTERCOMMUNICATIONS

Circle (36) on Reply Card

Professional Intercommunications • Professional Audio Products • 1100 West Chestnut Street • Burbank, California 91506 • Telephone 818 843-7022 • Telex 194855 • TWX 910-498-4987

www.americanradiohistory.com

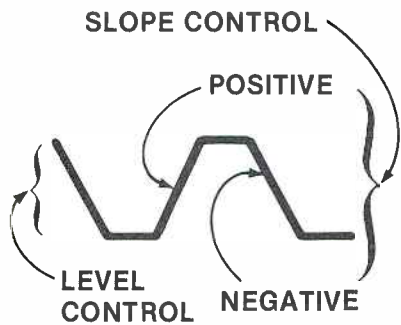


Figure 9. The slope control specifies whether a positive or negative edge is used for the trigger. The level control allows you to choose where the trigger will occur on that edge.

range of triggering signals, from frequencies close to dc up to the oscilloscope's bandwidth.

In the automatic mode, a trigger starts the sweep, the sweep ends and the holdoff period expires. At that point, a timer begins to run. If another trigger isn't found before the timer runs out, a trigger is generated anyway, causing a baseline to appear even when there is no signal applied to either channel.

Another useful trigger operating mode is TV triggering. Most oscilloscopes offer two such modes: TV field and TV line. With TV field, the user can trigger on the vertical interval sync pulse. With TV line triggering, the user can trigger on the horizontal sync pulse. These modes are especially useful in VITS and VIRS analysis, TV and VCR servicing and other video applications.

The other trigger mode that is conventionally offered is the single sweep feature. In this mode, the user can manually arm the sweep circuit so that when a trigger occurs, only one sweep waveform will be generated. This feature is useful in photographic applications. The user enables the single sweep mode and places a scope camera, with its shutter open, on the CRT bezel. When the event occurs, a single sweep is triggered and the trigger light is extinguished. When the indicator light goes off, the user knows that the scope was triggered and that a copy of the signal was recorded by the camera.

The trigger circuit provides both ac and dc coupling, similar to the vertical

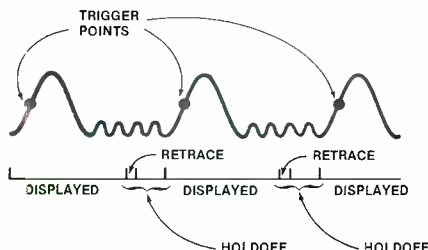


Figure 10. The trigger holdoff time ensures valid triggering. Only the points labeled in the drawing start the display because no trigger can be recognized during the sweep retrace or holdoff period.

input circuits. Table 1 summarizes the characteristics and advantages of each type of coupling.

Probes

To connect the circuit measurement test points to the scope, use a probe designed to work with the particular instrument. Although the circuit under test could be connected with just a wire, the connection would likely do more harm than good to effective troubleshooting. The connection would load the circuit and the wire would act as an antenna, picking up stray signals from 60Hz power lines and nearby transmitters. These undesirable signals would be displayed on the screen along with the desired signal.

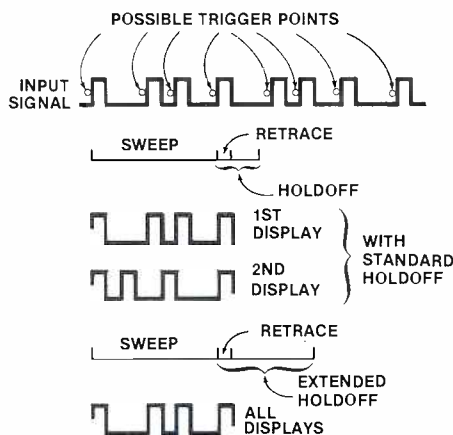


Figure 11. All possible trigger points are shown here. Changing the holdoff time is the best way to make sure the trigger point appears on the same pulse, thereby providing a stable waveform.

Circuit loading

Using a probe instead of a bare wire minimizes interference from stray signals, but there is still a circuit-loading effect. Circuit loading can be resistive, capacitive and/or inductive. For low-frequency signals, the most important component of loading is resistance. To avoid significant circuit loading, use a probe with an input resistance that is significantly higher than the circuit resistance.

For making measurements on high-frequency signals, inductance and capacitance are important. You can't avoid added capacitance when making connections, but you can limit that added capacitance by using an attenuator probe. Instead of loading the circuit with capacitance from the probe tip, plus the cable, plus the scope's own input, a 10X attenuator probe introduces about 10 times less capacitance (as little as 10pF to 14pF). Although the probe also reduces the amplitude of the measured signal, usually this is not a problem.

Remember, when measuring high-frequency signals, that the probe's impedance (reactance) changes with frequency. The probe's specification sheet or manual should contain a chart, like the one shown in Figure 12, which indicates this change. When making high-frequency measurements be sure to properly ground the probe with a short ground lead.

Measurement system bandwidth

Bandwidth is another probe characteristic to consider. Just as scopes have bandwidth limitations, so do probes. The probe's bandwidth is the specified range in which attenuation does not exceed

COUPLING	APPLICATION
DC	Couples all elements (both ac and dc) of the triggering signal to the trigger circuit.
AC	This coupling blocks dc components of the signal and couples only the ac components.
HIGH-FREQUENCY REJECT	This is a trigger-filtering mode in which all high-frequency signals above a set point (typically 40kHz) will not be triggered.
LOW-FREQUENCY REJECT	In this coupling mode, all low frequencies below a set point (typically 40kHz) will not be triggered on.
EXT DIVIDE BY 10	If the signal required to be triggered on is too large for the trigger system level range, an attenuation factor of 10 is used to reduce the signal amplitude to an acceptable level.

Table 1. It's important to select the correct type of trigger coupling if the display is to remain stable. This table outlines the types of trigger coupling and the advantages of each.

–3dB (70% of the original value). Don't assume that a 60MHz probe and a 60MHz scope provide a 60MHz measurement capability. The combination will approximately equal the square root of the sum of the squares of the rise times of the scope and the probe. For example, if both the probe and scope have rise times of 5.83ns:

$$T_s = \sqrt{T_o^2 + T_p^2}$$

Where T_s = system rise time (ns)

T_o = oscilloscope rise time specification (ns)

T_p = probe rise time specification (ns)

Example:

$$T_s = \sqrt{5.83^2 + 5.83^2} = 8.25\text{ns}$$

That works out to 8.25ns, the equivalent to a bandwidth of 42.43MHz because:

$$\text{BW (MHz)} = \frac{350}{T(\text{ns})}$$

To get the full bandwidth from the scope, a wider bandwidth probe is needed. (Often, probes that are sold with scopes as a package are designed to perform to the scope's bandwidth performance.)

Probe types

Probes are generally divided by function, into voltage-sensing and current-sensing types. Voltage probes can be divided further into passive and active designs. One of these

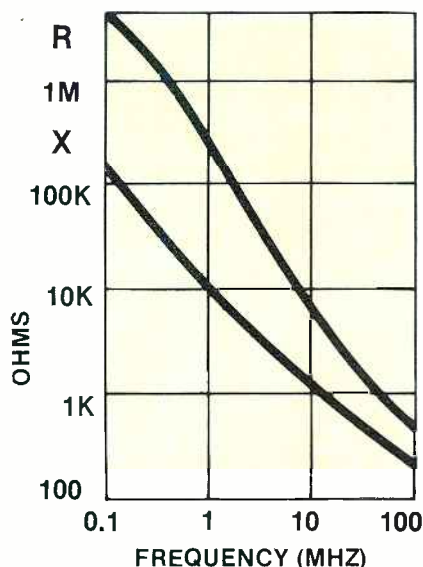


Figure 12. Probe impedance is related to frequency. The curves shown here plot both resistance (R) and reactance (X) in ohms against frequency in megahertz.

should meet almost any measurement requirement. Typical probe specifications are as follows:

- **1X passive, voltage-sensing:** no signal reduction, allowing maximum sensitivity at the probe tip; limited bandwidths (4MHz-34MHz); high capacitance (32pF-112pF); and signal handling to 500V.
- **10X/100X/1000X passive, voltage-sensing:** attenuator probe with extended bandwidths to 300MHz; adjustable capacitance; and signal handling to 500V (10X), 1.5kV (100X) or 20kV (1000X).
- **Active, voltage-sensing:** field effect transistor-based probe with switchable attenuation; capacitance as low as 1.0pF; more expensive, less rugged than other types; limited dynamic range; bandwidths to 1.5GHz; and minimal circuit loading.

Compensating the probe

Most troubleshooting is done with an attenuator probe, which must be compensated before use. The process is straightforward and requires a test signal from the scope coupled through the probe to the input of the vertical channel that will be used. The test signal is usually a square wave with a fast rise time. While observing the trace on the CRT, adjust the compensation control until the square wave is properly displayed. (See Figure 13.) After the probe is compensated, don't use it with another input channel or oscilloscope without again going through this process.

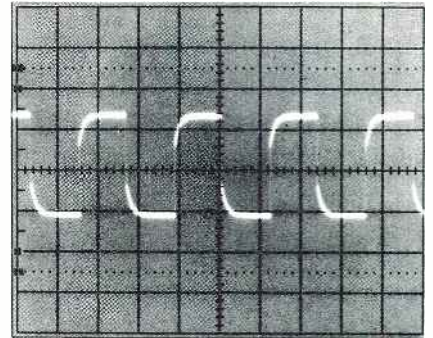
Common mistakes

The most common error in making oscilloscope measurements is forgetting to compensate the probe. The second most frequent source of inaccuracy is failure to check the controls to make sure they are properly set. The following hints (arranged according to the functional blocks of the scope) should aid the user in initializing the scope:

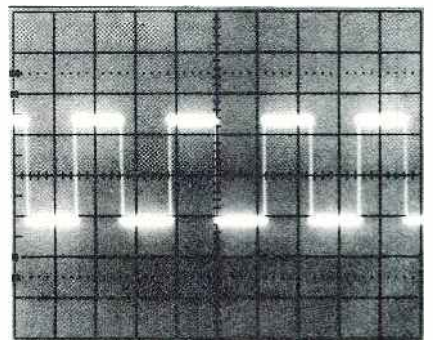
- **Check all the vertical system controls:** variable gain controls (CH1 and CH2 volts/div cal) should be in their detent positions; make sure CH2 isn't inverted (unless this is desired); check the vertical mode switches to make sure the signal from the proper channel(s) will be displayed; adjust the vertical system gain control (volts/div) switches as needed (don't forget to use a volts/div scale factor that matches the probe, either 1X or 10X); and check the input coupling levers.
- **Check the horizontal system controls:** switch the magnification off; set the variable sweep ratio (sec/div) control in its calibrated detent position; make sure the horizontal mode switch is properly set; and adjust the delayed sweep controls as needed (if the delayed sweep mode is to be used).
- **Check the trigger system controls:** select the desired trigger slope; check the coupling and operating mode selected; position the trigger variable holdoff con-

trol at its minimum position. Most scopes will have a trigger indicator that will light when the scope is properly triggered. This convenience feature will aid you in setting up your scope.

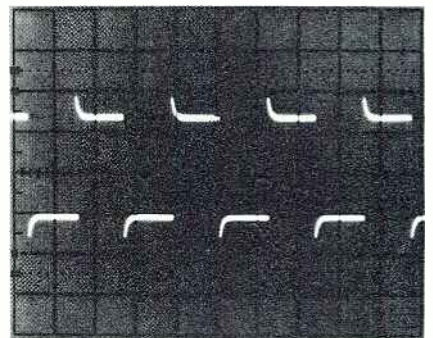
PROBE ADJUSTMENT SIGNAL



UNDERCOMPENSATED



COMPENSATED



OVERCOMPENSATED

Figure 13. Improperly compensated probes can distort the waveforms you see on the screen of your scope. The probe adjustment signal is shown as it would appear with proper and improper compensation.

Study the manual

The oscilloscope is a complex piece of equipment that is essential at any repair or broadcast facility. Although the proper use of the scope's available features requires a certain degree of expertise, the oscilloscope is often the only tool that can help you service a complex piece of equipment. By spending some time with the scope manual and learning how the waveforms should look, you will be taking meaningful steps toward acquiring the skills of an effective troubleshooter.

The purr-fect alternative to a Tomcat.™

There probably isn't a radio engineer on the planet who isn't familiar with the outstanding performance of our esteemed Tomcat cart machines. We've built and delivered more than 2,000 "Cat's" since we introduced them in 1981.

For those who want the quality, dependability and sonic performance of a Tomcat (and are willing to give-up a few of its bells n' whistles), a serious evaluation of our new Micromax is in order.

MICROMAX IS MORE THAN THE "HIGH-TECH" LOOK.

With Micromax, our Maxtrax® heads come standard. Maxtrax is now widely accepted as THE performance standard because it delivers a half-track signal without quarter-track noise. With nearly twice as much track width, you get a quantum leap in sound quality, which, by our way of thinking, is the real bottom line. If your library is quarter-track (the NAB standard), no problem. Micromax can be ordered with an optional set of NAB stereo playback heads for immediate library use.

THE MECHANICS: TOUGH, LIKE A TOMCAT.

The D.C.-controlled capstan runs in sealed microfine bearings and is driven by a servo/belt system developed from computer disk drives. The result is superb wow & flutter specs. The conventional pinchroller solenoid was eliminated (and thus the damaging heat), and replaced with a simple, reliable D.C. servomotor which assures optimum, adjustable capstan-to-tape pressure and remarkably rapid starts and

stops. Center-supported by a floating ball bearing race, the pinchroller self-aligns to prevent tape skew.

The cartridge guides guarantee accurate, repeatable positioning. The deckplate is thick aluminum alloy, precision milled and surfaced. Naturally, the heads are fully adjustable and mounted in beefy, precision cast assemblies.

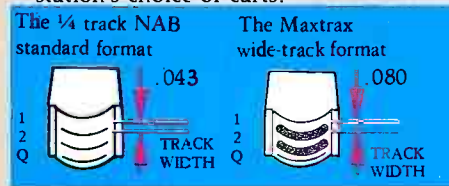
THE ELECTRONICS: ADVANCED, LIKE A TOMCAT.

With Micromax you've got lot's of headroom, better transient response and +24 dBm active, balanced program outputs. We've even designed efficient low-noise CMOS control logic.

Micromax has the standard two auxiliary cue tones and high-speed recue (22.5 ips). You can set a replay inhibit, and assign a machine number to the front panel LED display (which also doubles as the power indicator).

IT SOUNDS AS GOOD AS IT LOOKS.

The superlative specs can't tell you the whole story of Micromax. You have to hear it. Micromax has a red-hot, crystal-clear top-end. And a clean, punchy low-end. Everything in-between jumps right out in front of your ears too. Micromax can instantly put much better sound on-air for you. Now. Regardless of your station's choice of carts.



Maxtrax. The proven, superior format that delivers nearly twice as much track width for better sound.

BUILT RUGGED FOR THE REAL RADIO WORLD.

All of the electronics are contained on three easily accessible circuit boards and the elegantly simple mechanics couldn't be easier to get at for routine inspection and maintenance. Micromax is totally RFI immune, and consumes only 7 watts — running. Because the attractive chassis doesn't require any ventilation slots and screens, there's less outside world that gets into the inside. Because of the compact design, you can get two reproducers side-by-side in a rack with just 3½" required. Of course, Micromax is pin-for-pin connector compatible with the Tomcat.

HOW MUCH?

The Micromax reproducer with Maxtrax heads is only \$1,445.00 FOB Carlsbad, California — where we manufacture it. A recorder version will be available soon and we fully expect its price to be as affordable as the reproducer-only model (stay tuned).

A Tomcat sits comfortably above the rest of the pack, but the new Micromax could be the purr-fect alternative for you. Either way, you can't lose.

Call us now or circle the bingo. We'll be happy to rush you technical brochures that fill-in all the other details we couldn't cover here.



Pacific Recorders & Engineering Corp.
2070 Las Palmas Drive
Carlsbad, California 90028
(619) 438-3911 Telex: 181777

The Choice for More #1 Stations.

® Maxtrax is a registered trademark of PR&E Corp.

The New Micromax.



Specialized scopes



Figure 1. The waveform monitor (left) is used primarily for amplitude measurements and the vectorscope (right) is used for phase-related measurements.

various types of digital signals. Although a general purpose scope can be used for digital troubleshooting, the logic scope can provide much more information for the technician. Logic scopes have from four to 72 input channels. The analyzer displays can range from signal traces such as those shown on a scope (see Figure 2), to ac-

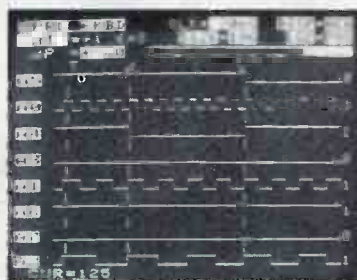


Figure 2. The logic scope is used in analyzing complex digital equipment. The CRT displays eight or more inputs so that a number of data lines can be monitored at one time.

tual text information.

Logic analyzers often rely on other equipment and software to provide the necessary test signals. These complex analyzers are sometimes coupled to other digital test equipment through RS232C and GPIB (general purpose interface bus) interfaces, which can provide automatic testing features. Some analyzers can even conduct tests on equipment by remote control over a

telephone line.

TDR cable testers

The basic oscilloscope display principle can also be adapted for other uses, such as a time domain reflectometry (TDR) cable tester. When the unit is connected to a coaxial or twisted-pair cable, it sends out a pulse with a fast rise time. Any faults in the cable will cause the pulse to be reflected back to the tester. The type of the fault can be identified by the shape of the display on the CRT. The distance from the test instrument to the fault can be read directly from a front panel indicator. Some cable testers provide a hard-copy printout of the CRT waveform display.

Spectrum analyzer

There is another type of scope that we have yet to discuss. All of the equipment we've considered so far operates in the time domain. In other words, the display uses time as a reference for the horizontal axis. A spectrum analyzer uses frequency as the horizontal axis reference. Figure 3 represents the display of identical signals on both an oscilloscope and a spectrum analyzer. These two types of displays each have their own particular uses. In many cases, the scope display is adequate. In more specialized cases, only the spectrum analyzer can provide the kind of information needed.

High-tech features

Today's modern oscilloscope offers features that make servicing equip-

Scopes come in a wide selection of shapes and sizes. The choices range from versions with only a few control knobs to sophisticated units featuring multiple plug-in modules and many controls. Despite the wide variety, scopes can be classified as either general purpose or specialized.

Video scopes

The most common specialized scopes used in broadcast work are TV waveform monitors and vectorscopes. (See Figure 1.) The waveform monitor is usually rack-mounted next to the equipment it will be used to monitor. The waveform monitor's CRT screen is typically calibrated in IRE units and differential phase. The monitor usually displays a demodulated chrominance signal on the vertical axis along with the selected sweep on the horizontal axis (R-Y).

The vectorscope displays the relative phase and amplitude of a chrominance signal on polar coordinates. The graticule is marked according to the proper phase and amplitude of the primary and complementary colors: red, blue, green, cyan, yellow and magenta. The polar display permits measurement of the hue of a signal in terms of the relative phase of the chrominance signal with respect to the color burst. The amplitude of each color is displayed by the distance from the center of the screen toward the particular color point.

Logic analyzers

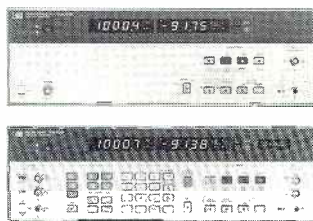
Logic analyzers are used to display

What are the lowest-priced audio analyzers doing in a Hewlett-Packard ad?

Hewlett-Packard? That's quality. Performance. Top of the line.

True. But it's also a fact that HP programmable audio analyzers cost less than any others on the market. At \$5800* they do more, too. They carry out full frequency range testing. Fast. Tests that used to take hours now take you minutes. Just push a button, and the analyzer measures both distortion and frequency.

The HP 8903B packs a lot of instruments in one low-cost box. Besides the analyzer, there's a source, an ac/dc volt-



meter, a frequency counter, signal-to-noise meter and a sweeper.

If you already have a signal source, use it with the HP 8903E. It costs just \$3900*.

Now that you know what our analyzers are doing here, contact your local HP sales office. And put them to work for you.

Lower prices. Just one more reason Hewlett-Packard test instruments are right on the money.

Or write: Hewlett-Packard, Janine Holler, 1620 Signal Drive, Spokane, WA 99220.

*U.S. price.

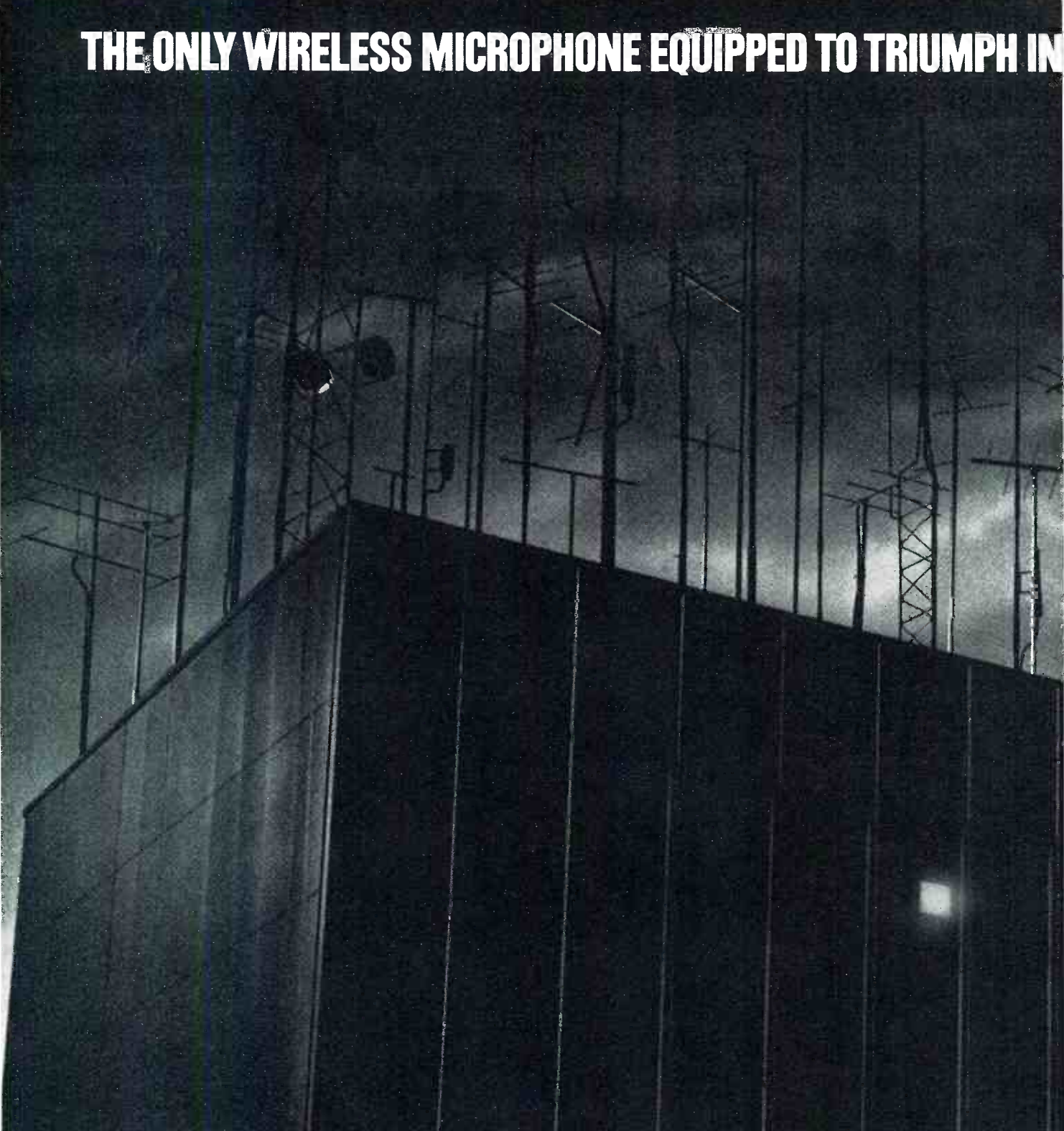


**HEWLETT
PACKARD**

MC15503

Circle (39) on Reply Card

THE ONLY WIRELESS MICROPHONE EQUIPPED TO TRIUMPH IN



The airwaves are bursting with interference. TV broadcasts, police emergency calls, taxi dispatches, even other wireless microphones.

All of which can make a performer look bad, and an engineer look worse. But fortunately, Sony has created an effective alternative to the anxiety of conventional wireless microphones. The VHF Synthesized Wireless System.

TUNE YOUR WAY OUT OF A JAM.

Other wireless microphones are pre-tuned to just one channel. Each electronically synthesized Sony VHF wireless microphone, on the other hand, gives

you 48 channels—48 opportunities to get on the air without interference. With a mere push of a button.

In fact, with as few as 4 Sony wireless microphones and a tuner, you can reach 168 microphone channels. And the Sony Wireless System makes it possible to use up to 13 microphones in the same place at the same time. Also, Sony's tuner gives you an easy-to-read LCD display. Which is an indispensable asset when you happen to be in a big hurry.

In addition, Sony's wireless microphones won't leave you wincing at poor dynamic range. Thanks to a companding technique which yields a dynamic range

© 1985 Sony Corp. of America. Sony is a registered trademark of Sony Corp. Sony Communications Products Co., Sony Drive, Park Ridge, N.J. 07656. Use of Sony wireless devices is regulated by the FCC as described

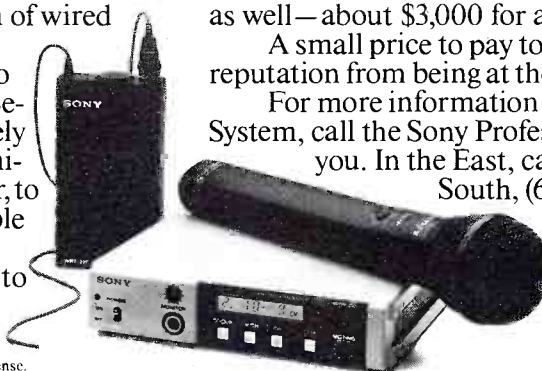
THE BATTLE OF THE BANDS.

in excess of 94dB. Well within the realm of wired microphone performance.

The Sony system is also designed to withstand the rigors of live recording. Besides being lightweight, it's also extremely sturdy. Including everything from the microphones, to the body pack transmitter, to the tuners, to the shock-resistant portable cases and rack-mounting brackets.

An arsenal of equipment designed to be invaluable to you in the battle of the bands. And to be an exceptional value

in Part 74 subpart H of the FCC regulations and requires an appropriate license.



as well—about \$3,000 for a full-diversity system.

A small price to pay to keep a respected engineer's reputation from being at the mercy of a taxi dispatcher.

For more information about the Sony Wireless System, call the Sony Professional Audio office nearest you. In the East, call (201) 368-5185; in the

South, (615) 883-8140; in the Central Region, (312) 773-6002; and in the West, (213) 639-5370.

SONY
Professional Audio

Circle (40) on Reply Card

Continued from page 64

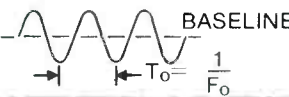
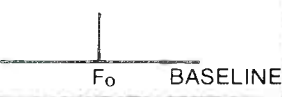
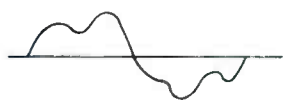

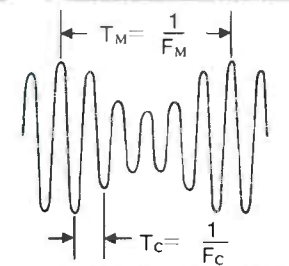
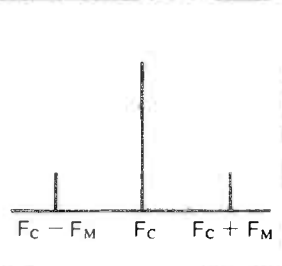
SIGNAL TYPE	OSCILLOSCOPE DISPLAY	SPECTRUM ANALYZER DISPLAY
A SINE WAVE AT FREQUENCY F_0		
TWO SINE WAVES, AT FREQUENCIES F_1 AND F_2		
AMPLITUDE MODULATED SINE WAVE, WITH CARRIER FREQUENCY F_c , AND A MODULATION FREQUENCY OF F_m		

Figure 3. Each type of display provides unique information about signals. Notice how an oscilloscope and a spectrum analyzer display different information about the same signals.

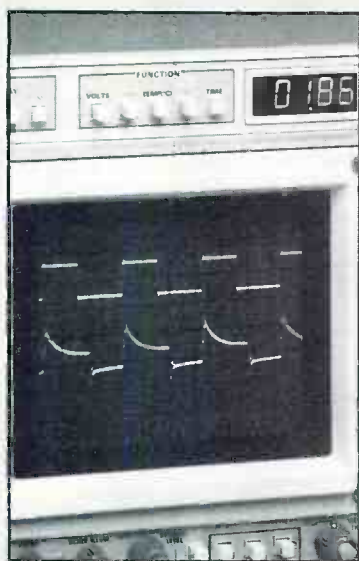


Figure 4. The added convenience of having a DVM coupled to the oscilloscope can speed troubleshooting.

ment easier than ever before. Some scopes provide a digital multimeter (DMM) as a part of the unit. (See Figure 4.) The DMM can provide numeric data on various parameters of the signals being applied to the scope. On some scopes, the meter can display dc volts, peak-to-peak and rms voltage, frequency, delta time or frequency, ratios, temperatures and even resistance.

The use of the DMM can be simplified by having the data displayed

directly on the CRT screen rather than on a separate readout. There are two advantages to this method. One is that the operator does not have to look away from the CRT screen to read the data. More importantly, if a photograph of the display is taken, all of the important parameters are automatically included on the photograph.

Microprocessor features

The addition of microprocessors to oscilloscopes has further enhanced the capabilities of the scope. Not only can the microprocessor generate a variety of digital readouts for the CRT screen, but it also can provide interactive measurements. The microprocessor continually senses the positions of all of the front panel control knobs. Therefore, as the user sizes the waveform to the CRT screen, the microprocessor is constantly updating the information for the DMM functions.

By adding user-controlled marking cursors to the CRT display, the microprocessor can measure any of a number of specialized parameters. For instance, the operator can tune a cursor across a displayed waveform and instruct the microprocessor to display the frequency of the waveform at the cursor point. By using a pair of marking cursors, measurements between two points on a waveform can be made.

Figure 5 shows two horizontal cursors placed above and below a colorburst signal. Notice how the ratio

of the amplitude of the colorburst to the reference signal (100 IRE units) is automatically calculated and displayed. In this case, the scope has calculated the amplitude of the colorburst to be 40%, or 40 IRE units. Vertical cursors can be used to measure the timing or widths of signals. Figure 6 shows a pair of cursors set to measure the horizontal-blanking width of a TV signal.

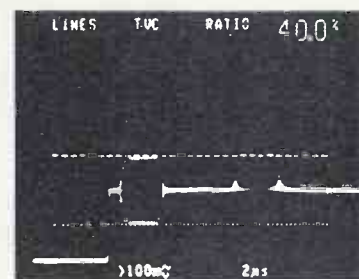


Figure 5. A microprocessor-based scope can provide many specialized measurements. In this display, a pair of user-adjusted cursors have been set to measure the ratio of the amplitude of the burst reference signal. The scope stores the reference amplitude and calculates the ratio of any other signals to that reference.

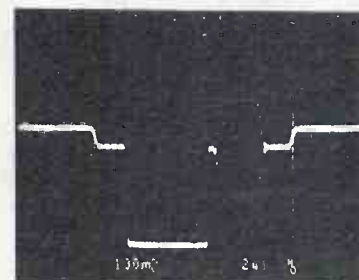
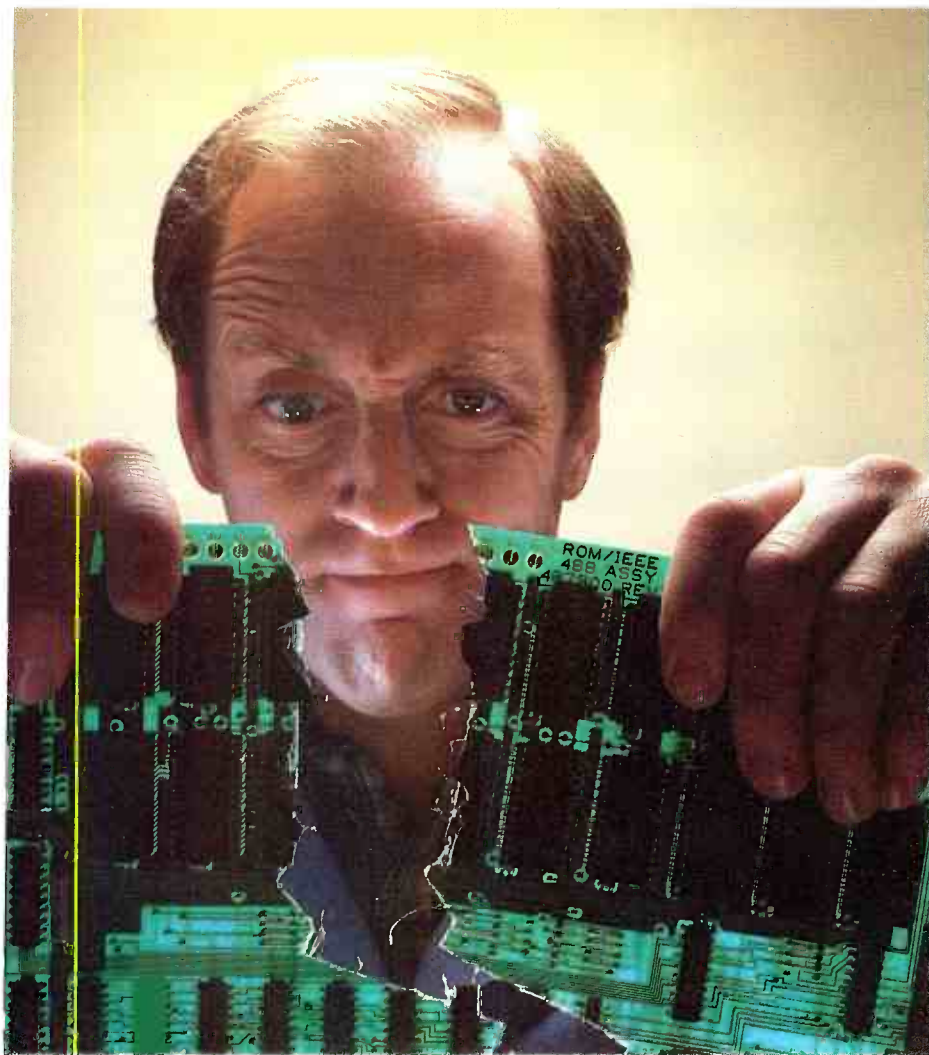


Figure 6. The user-controlled cursors can also be used in the vertical mode. Here, the cursors have been set to measure the width of a horizontal blanking signal (11.460µs).

Modern oscilloscopes offer the user many features that can simplify equipment service and repair. The first step in using this sophisticated equipment is to get some hands-on experience. The effective use of a scope comes with practice. Although studying books and manuals on the use of scopes is beneficial, no amount of reading can replace practical training. Today's scopes, although complex, are easy to use and relatively hard to damage. Some scopes automatically disconnect the inputs if you apply excessive voltages.

The next time you see an engineer or technician using a scope, don't become green with envy. Grab a probe and try your hand with the green one-eyed monster. |:~(=)~|

If you can't fix your board with the enhanced 9000 Series, it's beyond repair.



Introducing a new dimension of test capabilities for the Fluke 9000 Series Micro-System Troubleshooter line.

Finally there's a way to conquer some of the most difficult board testing problems imaginable. Take control of the situation with Fluke's 9000 Series and new **Asynchronous Signature Probe** option. You'll be able to pinpoint virtually every digital hardware fault on the entire board. Even those frustrating faults in circuits that operate independently of the microprocessor bus cycle.

Begin testing boards with the 9000 Series' built-in, preprogrammed test routines. In a single keystroke, you can automatically check the entire microprocessor kernel—Bus, ROM, RAM and I/O.

For testing beyond the bus, Fluke's new probe option eliminates the need for a logic analyzer or scope to test asynchronous circuits. One complete package, easily installed into either new or existing 9000 Series units, offers signature analysis, waveform capture and event counting. These three vital troubleshooting functions give any 9000 Series the power to diagnose:

- DMA Controllers
- Disk Controllers
- Video Controllers
- Video-Generation Circuits
- Communication Circuits
- Peripheral Controllers
- Dynamic RAM timing relationships

Not only does the 9000 Series test more of the board, it also supports more 8-bit and 16-bit processors than any other tester on the market.

Call Fluke toll-free **1-800-426-0361** or contact your local representative, and put your most challenging board to the 9000 Series test. If it can't be fixed with the enhanced 9000, it's probably beyond repair.



Troubleshooting microprocessor-based equipment

By David Montgomery

**Today's technology requires that you know how
to repair microprocessor-based equipment.**

Many broadcast equipment manufacturers have begun using microprocessor technology in their products. New designs developed during the past decade have afforded manufacturers a high degree of flexibility in equipment functions while preserving the ever-important cost-value relationship. Microprocessors and their attendant circuitry have provided manufacturers a means to increase functions, improve ac-

curacy, lower parts counts, offer greater user flexibility and maintain long-term reliability. Microprocessor-based systems seem highly complex but, with a little patience and effort, you can easily learn to troubleshoot these marvels.

Static electricity

Microprocessors (and their support circuits) can be damaged or destroyed by static electricity discharges. Industry research has shown that static damage is most likely during field service. However, even common service pro-

cedures (such as PC board removal or insertion) can cause static damage that may weaken a semiconductor junction or result in a complete electrical failure. Therefore, the first rule in servicing is: follow to the letter proper electrostatic grounding procedures.

Walking across a carpeted floor in low humidity can generate as much as 39,000V of static charge. (See Tables 1 and 2). Don't forget that the synthetic materials in your clothing, the chair you're sitting in or even the tie you're wearing can generate static electricity too. Depending upon the humidity and other conditions, the generation of extremely high-voltage electrostatic charges is possible.

To protect your static-sensitive equipment (almost any circuit using microprocessors), use static-suppression techniques. These include a well-grounded workbench, anti-static work mats for the floor and countertop, and grounded wrist straps. Before you begin servicing, attach the strap to your wrist while you're standing on the grounded mat. This procedure will ensure that the electrostatic charges have been safely bled to ground. Most electronic supply houses carry several lines of static-suppression and static-elimination equipment and accessories.

Test equipment

Most manufacturers of digital equipment will be happy to recommend types and models of test instruments suitable for checking their hardware. This test equipment may range from simple to sophisticated, and from inexpensive to extravagant. One thing is certain, though, when it comes down to making purchase decisions for test equipment that will be used on modern broadcast equipment: The days of using a simple voltmeter are almost gone.

Montgomery is technical service manager for International Tapetronics Corporation/3M, Bloomington, IL.

STATIC VOLTAGE 15%-36% RH		
MEANS OF STATIC GENERATION	COMMON VOLTAGE READING	HIGHEST VOLTAGE READING
WALKING ACROSS CARPET	12,000	39,000
WALKING OVER VINYL FLOOR	4,000	13,000
ICs IN PLASTIC BOX	3,500	12,000
PICKING UP A PLASTIC BAG	5,000	9,000

Fundamental requirements for static protective containers, James Huntsman, Donald Yenni Jr. and Gerald Mueller, 3M, Static Control Systems, presented at the 1980 Nepcon/West Conference, Anaheim, CA. Copyright ISCM.

Table 1. High static voltages can be generated through countless everyday activities.

STATIC SUSCEPTIBILITY OF SEMICONDUCTOR DEVICES	ELECTROSTATIC DISCHARGE VOLTAGE REQUIRED FOR DAMAGE SUSCEPTIBILITY
EPROM	100 +
OP-AMP	190 - 2,500
CMOS (INPUT PROTECTED)	250 - 3,000
FILM RESISTORS	300 - 3,000
BIPOLAR TRANSISTORS	380 - 7,000
ECL (PC BOARD LEVEL)	500
SCR	680 - 1,000
SCHOTTKY TTL	2,000 - 2,500
JFET	140 - 7,000

A model for the failure of bipolar silicon integrated circuits subjected to electrostatic discharge, Thomas S. Speakman, Western Electric. Copyright 1977 by IEEE.

Table 2. The sensitivity of various electronic components to damage from static voltages.



TELEVISION FACILITY DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

Innovative concepts, attention to detail and competitive pricing has identified Centro as an attractive alternative for facilities planning, architectural delineation, systems integration and project implementation.

With a decade of nationwide service and dedication to quality, Centro is a design and engineering firm employing the disciplines necessary to implement successful television facilities and mobile systems.

Call us today and compare our services and prices.



CENTRO CORPORATION
9516 CHESAPEAKE DRIVE
SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA 92123

(619) 560-1578

Circle (43) on Reply Card

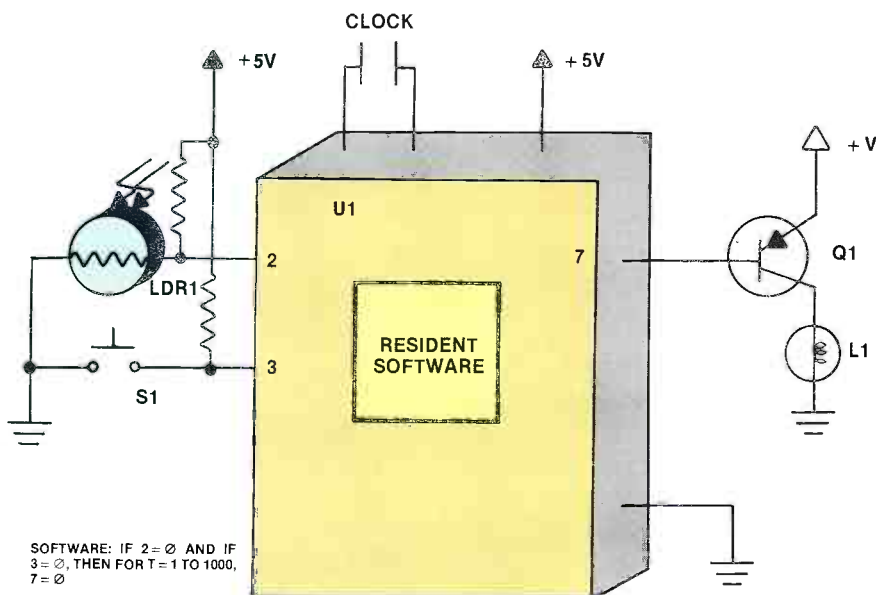


Figure 1. A simple microprocessor-based light switch is used as a troubleshooting example. (See text for details.)

Microprocessor technology and sophisticated digital and analog circuitry have made high-speed oscilloscopes mandatory troubleshooting items. This new technology, with integrated circuits and LSI construction techniques, has put 100MHz dual-trace scopes within the price range of even modest broadcast

facilities. Besides digital troubleshooting, the scope can be used for setting head azimuth and phase on audio tape recorders and for adjusting the FM stereo exciter. A modern dual-trace wideband oscilloscope will become your single most important tool in assuring the technical integrity of the operation.

An additional item of great value to digital troubleshooting is a digital voltmeter (DVM). When used in conjunction with an oscilloscope, the DVM can help you gain a better understanding of voltage levels and logic states or conditions. In reality, the DVM will usually end up being used as a third eye during explorations with the oscilloscope. Voltages (or currents) may change or fluctuate as logic states shift, and a DVM is a handy tool to hang on a power-supply rail or logic line while troubleshooting the equipment.

Know the hardware

The troubleshooter must have a working knowledge of the device (and its proper operation) before serious troubleshooting can begin. Equipment using microprocessors performs seemingly simultaneous tasks. In reality, microprocessors perform single tasks in rapid sequence. It will be a big help to you if you know which operations they perform in relation to which inputs they have received.

The first point I stress in my troubleshooting training classes is to think of the microprocessor unit as nothing more than a many-input, many-output smart gate. The software in residence does nothing more than cause output functions to occur when certain input conditions exist. For this reason,

Get in Sync with Videotek Value



The new VSG-200 Sync Generator
offers you an unmatched combination of standard features:

- 6 isolated Blackburst Outputs
- SMPTE Color Bars
- 1 KHz Audio Tone Output
- RS-170A specifications
- Color Field I.D. Pulse Output
- Front panel adjustments for H Phase and SC Phase
- Adjustable Vertical Blanking Width (lines 16-21)
- Gen Lock Input with SC and Sync Indicators

© Videotek - 1985

A DECADE OF PROGRESS



A DESIGN FOR THE FUTURE

243 Shoemaker Road, Pottstown, PA 19464
(215) 327-2292, TWX 710-653-0125

VIDEOTEK INC.

Circle (45) on Reply Card

9625 North 21st Drive, Phoenix, AZ 85021
(602) 997-7523, TWX 910-951-0621

Every console maker in the world is trying to build a better system than this:



Including Solid State Logic. And we know, better than anyone else, just how hard that is to do. Because the SL 4000 E Series is much more than just a mixing console. It is a comprehensive Master Studio System which gives the engineer command over the entire complement of control room equipment. It captures each artist's unique sound exactly, and allows the producer to perfectly shape that sound with efficiency, accuracy and the quiet confidence that only comes from working with the very best.

From the start, SSL understood that studios must adapt to a constant stream of new ideas. So we created an on-going development programme to keep our clients at the leading edge. To date, this programme has produced a solid history of software updates and hardware innovations such as Total Recall™, the SSL Integral Synchroniser, dynamically automated parametric equalisation, SSL Events Control, and the industry's most complete stereo module. All of these are field proven, retrofittable, and available today.

Solid State Logic

troubleshooters seldom need to know the software program or the architecture of a microprocessor-based system. A working knowledge of its hardware functions is usually sufficient to allow you to perform component-level troubleshooting and parts replacement.

For purposes of illustration, we will discuss a microprocessor-based light switch. The circuit shown in Figure 1 consists of a mechanical switch, a microprocessor for decision-making, a light sensor and a lamp. This smart switch will only allow the lamp to be on during low light conditions. Therefore, the switch saves electricity and preserves lamp life.

The software design of this circuit sets up a table of conditions that must exist before an output occurs. These conditions state that the input pins (pin 2 from the LDR and pin 3 from the switch) are examined once each machine cycle. In order for a true condition to exist (a low on output pin 7), pins 2 and 3 must be low simultaneously. In real world conditions, the only time that lamp L1 can come on is after dark (pin 2 is low) and when S1 is depressed.

Obviously, this function could be accomplished with a simple gate. However, in our microprocessor-based light switch, the light will stay on one-half hour and then turn itself off. Software determines

that after x number of machine cycles, pin 7 returns high, biases Q1 off and allows the lamp L1 to extinguish. The energy-saving light switch is born. It will not allow lights to be turned on when sufficient ambient light is present, and it will shut off the flow of electricity to the light after a predetermined time period.

Troubleshooting

Now that we have an operational understanding of the circuit, troubleshooting is simple. Assume that the lamp won't illuminate. Begin troubleshooting at the lamp:

1. *Is the lamp filament open?*

YES: Replace the lamp

NO: Go to 2

2. *Is Q1 functional?*

NO: Replace Q1

YES: Go to 3

3. *Does U1 pin 7 go low when pins 2 and 3 are low?*

NO: Replace U1

YES: Go to 4

4. *Does U1 pin 3 go low when S1 is depressed?*

NO: Replace S1

YES: Go to 5

5. *Does U1 pin 2 go low when it is dark?*

NO: Replace LDR

You can readily see that we have taken a logical and methodical approach to troubleshooting this circuit. Although this example is greatly simplified, the concept is the same for much more sophisticated circuits. After the circuit is divided into functional blocks, each block or leg can be analyzed for proper operation of its unique function.

Now that we have a basic understanding of the circuitry, the same approach can be used to explore a more realistic situation. The block diagram of a microprocessor-based cart machine (see Figure 2) may be used to gain an understanding of how the microprocessor can take the place of many discrete components.

In this example, the processor monitors all front panel and deck switches for a low condition on any line. Depending on the state of the switches, the processor will output a signal to the lamps, motor, solenoid or reproduce amplifier to control specific functions. Those functions all occur in a certain predefined order. This logical organization of events is controlled by the software, but in most instances the pattern is quite sensible. See Table 3.

As you go through your equipment, observe voltages and waveforms and their relationships with other circuits. Record what you find. Make your notes as legible and complete as possible because there's a good chance you may need that information in the future. Most of all, try to gain a complete understanding of normal circuit operation. In microprocessor-based designs, there is a relationship between activity on the inputs that produces distinct and predictable results on the outputs. Identify these

Looking into

ROUTING SWITCHERS...?

Look into

THIS...

- NO video crosspoint adjustments of any kind
- TOTAL SHIELDING throughout
- TEN YEAR system memory guaranteed
- NO DC restoration or offset adjustments
- PC compatibility
- FOURTEEN standard remote configurations
- FOUR independent audio levels
- The FASTEST, most PREDICTABLE remote command executions in the industry with **BSM's Collision Detection System®**.

These and many other features are described in our current literature. Find out why MODULA System specifications are setting new standards.

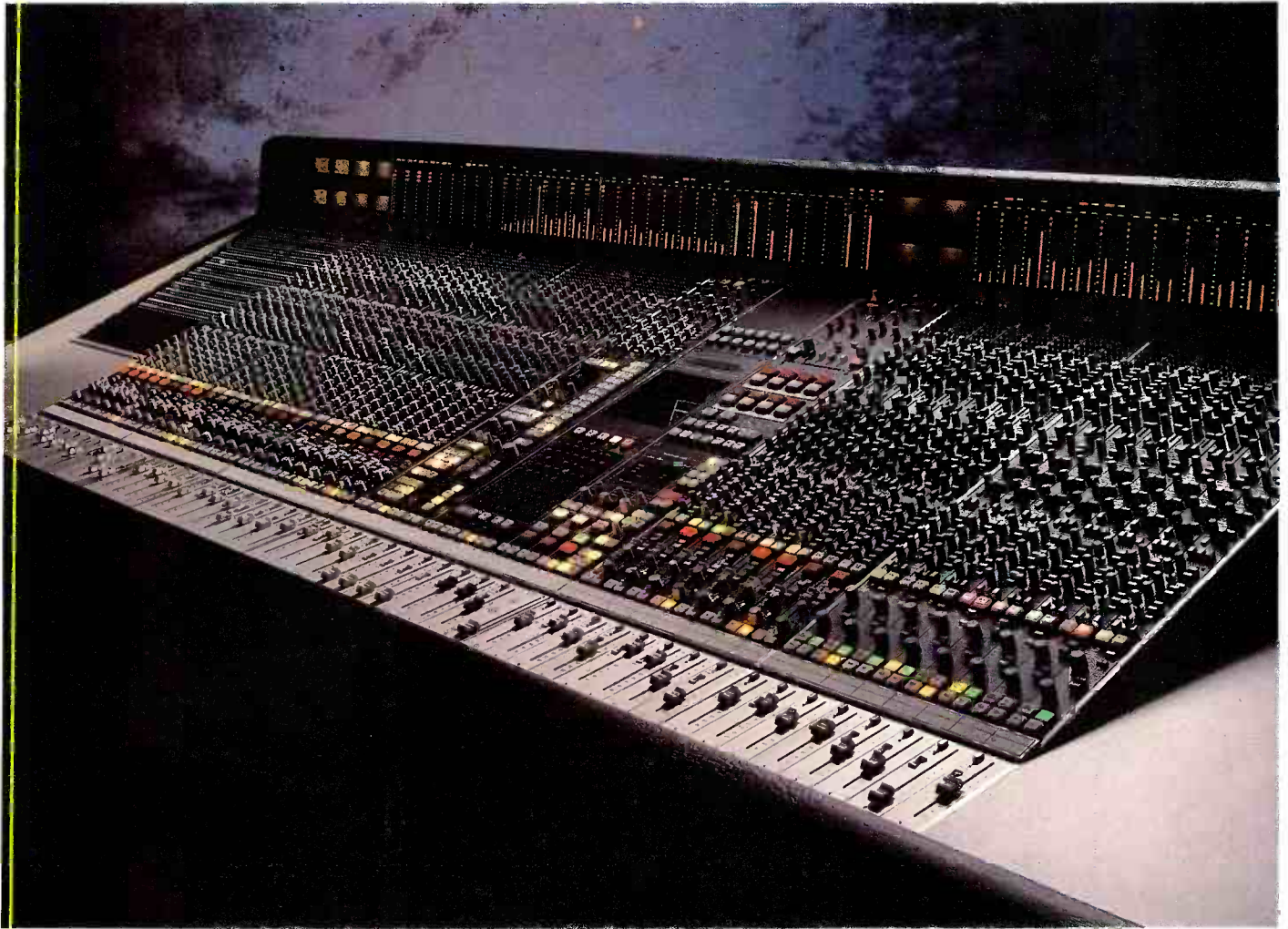
Circle (42) on Reply Card

Call or write for your free copy

BSM
Broadcast Systems, Inc.

PO Box 19007
Spokane, WA 99219-9007
(509) 448-0697

and this:



The advent of stereo video introduced a new level of audio post-production requirements. SSL responded with the SL 6000 E Series. This provides the same high standard of audio quality and signal processing flexibility as our 4000, adding a unique matrix to simplify the creation of separate stereo music, efx and dialogue mixes. The music video producers told us they needed to move projects freely between recording studios and post-production suites. We listened, and made both systems totally data-compatible.

The industry's acceptance was overwhelming. As a result, it is now possible to carry complete Total Recall™ console setups, edit and cue lists, and dynamic mixing data between more than 250 leading music studios, post-production houses and broadcast facilities in 72 cities and 24 countries. In fact, this minor miracle happens every day. And to keep it happening around the clock, we've set up service offices and technical training around the world. Because we believe that your business deserves responsiveness, not promises.

Solid State Logic

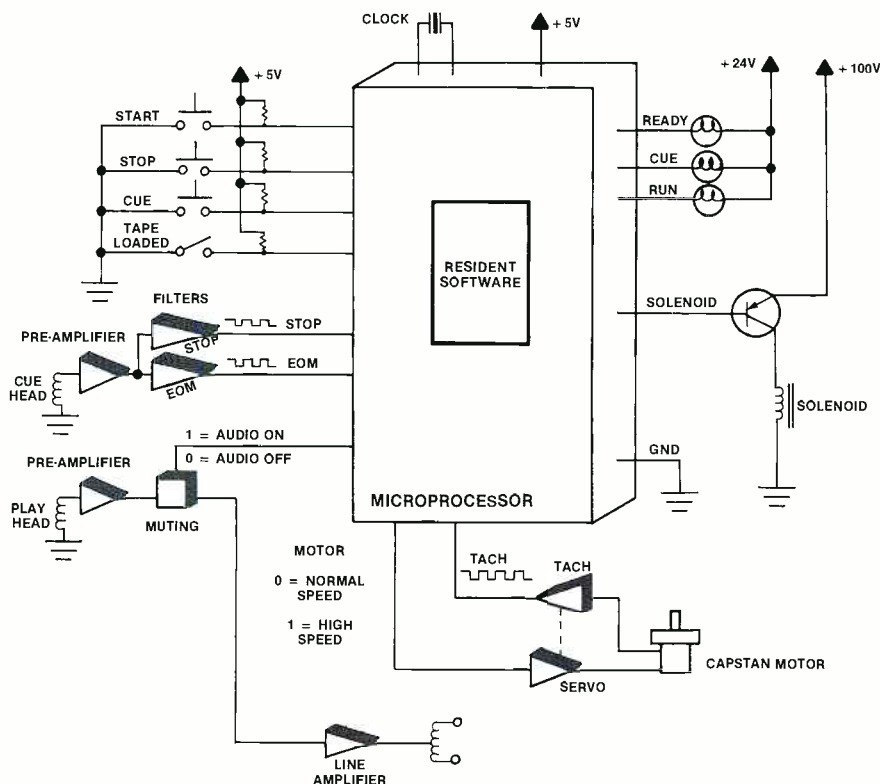


Figure 2. Simplified schematic diagram of a microprocessor-based audio cartridge machine.

ACTION	RESULTS
• Cart is loaded into machine.	• TAPE LOADED line to the processor goes low; READY line goes low, turning on the READY lamp. AUDIO line is low, keeping audio output muted. MOTOR line is also low, keeping motor at normal running speed.
• START switch is pressed.	• START line goes low. READY line goes high. RUN line goes low, turning on the run lamp. SOLENOID line goes low, engaging the pressure roller; tape begins movement. AUDIO line goes high, unmuting audio. During this time, the processor is monitoring the TACH line, measuring the motor frequency and making any necessary corrections to maintain accurate motor (tape) speed. To monitor the two cue lines, STOP and EOM, the processor measures the time (number of machine cycles) between the zero crossings. The cue signal square waves are produced by rectifying the analog cue tones at the output of the filter circuits.
• CUE switch is pressed.	• CUE line goes low, turning on the cue lamp. All other lamp lines go high. The AUDIO line goes low, muting audio output, and the MOTOR line goes high, putting the motor into high speed. When the STOP tone is detected by the processor, the software executes an internal STOP command.

Table 3. A prerequisite to successful troubleshooting of microprocessor-based gear is a thorough knowledge of the proper operation of the equipment. A cart machine in good working order would follow the sequence shown here.

relationships and carefully note them in your equipment manual. Use your oscilloscope to monitor logic levels (voltage shifts). The oscilloscope also can serve as a voltmeter for observing power-supply rails or measuring high or low logic levels. Use the DVM to monitor voltage-regulated power supplies and more conventional analog portions of the circuit.

When you call for help

- Narrow down the problem as much as you can and then be prepared to troubleshoot. Although factory reps are good at what they do, help them out by taking the problem as far as you can before you call.
- Provide as much detail as possible about the symptoms or failure. If the problem is with only a portion of the circuit, a subassembly or subcircuit, point it out.
- Offer all the details about what has been done so far to resolve the problem (component exchanges, adjustments attempted or voltages or waveforms measured).
- Organize your documentation, notes and schematic diagrams for reference during the call. Fumbling for drawings only slows the problem-solving process.
- Be objective. Even though you may be under a lot of pressure to resolve the problem, a short temper won't get your problems repaired any more quickly. Clear thinking and objective input will guide you to a solution.

Call the factory

When troubleshooting a difficult problem, you can do yourself a huge favor by following this advice: Don't feel too proud to call the manufacturer for assistance. Some engineers feel that contacting the manufacturer for help is a sign of weakness or ignorance. Actually, the opposite is true. Professionals know when they need help, and they ask for it. Reputable manufacturers operate technical service departments whose sole purpose is to assist customers in solving problems.

When you call, be prepared to give as much detail about the problem as possible. In particular, describe the symptom and explain what actions you have taken so far to find a solution. The service representatives may be familiar with the problem, and may be able to provide a solution quickly.

Working with microprocessors requires study and patience. Microprocessors perform the same types of functions as previous technologies; they just perform more of them, at a faster rate, from one location. A few simple precautions and a logical, step-by-step approach to troubleshooting could transform you from engineer or technician to M.D. (MicroDoc).

and this.



With the dawning of stereo television, broadcast audio requirements became substantially more complex. Our clients asked for SSL quality in a format that could serve a variety of highly specific applications. The new SL 5000 M Series meets these requirements with on-the-air reliability and operational ease. SSL's M Series architecture is totally modular, designed for stereo broadcast, and data-compatible with all other SSL Systems.

It features electronic switching with Instant Reset™, and is also available with Total Recall™.

None of this makes life easier for the competition. It wasn't designed to. It was designed to make life easier for the balance engineer, the producer, the talent, the operations manager, the booking office and the maintenance department. To make life easier for the decision makers, we've put together a series of brochures describing the entire range of Solid State Logic systems and benefits. We'll be happy to send you copies, and to arrange auditions and demonstrations. We invite you to call or write to discuss your particular needs.

Solid State Logic

Oxford, England OX7 2PQ • Tel: (099 389) 8282
200 West 57th Street, New York NY 10019 • Tel: (212) 315-1111
6255 Sunset Blvd, Los Angeles CA 90028 • Tel: (213) 463-4444
22 Austin Avenue, Kowloon, Hong Kong • Tel: (3) 721-2162

Maintaining studio acoustics

By Eric Neil Angevine, P.E.

**Can you hear the sounds of silence in your studio?
Preventive maintenance can help you hold down the noise.**

An old-timer in the acoustical materials business tells the story of the building owner who had an acoustic ceiling installed in his office. At first, the owner was impressed with the improved acoustical environment. As he became accustomed to it, however, the improvement didn't seem so great. He called and asked the installer, "How long does it take for that acoustic tile to get so filled up with sound that I have to replace it?"

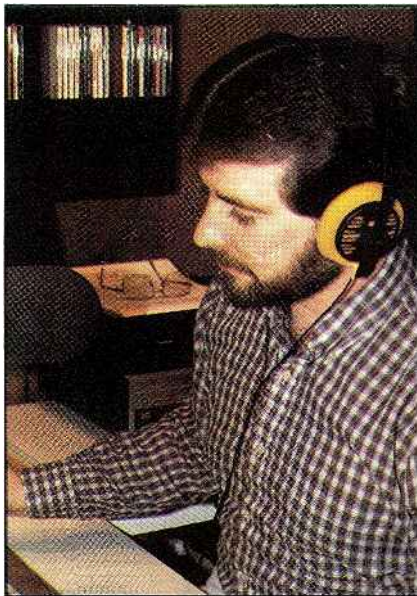
It's laughable that the man so completely misunderstood the principles of acoustics. What isn't so funny, however, is that a lot of people in the business of sound don't understand the principles of proper maintenance of acoustical materials.

Acoustic absorption

Like everything else, acoustic tile and other acoustically absorptive materials eventually become dirty. When hard walls and ceilings begin to show dirt or age, they can be repainted. Unfortunately, when acoustic tile and most other acoustical materials are painted, their sound absorption effectiveness is reduced.

Sound-absorptive materials are usually fibrous or porous. Even a thin layer of paint can fill the porosities on the surface, forming a reflective barrier to incidental sound.

There is one sound-absorption product that can be painted. Cane fiberboard (such as Tectum) is so open that spray



Courtesy of KUDL-FM

In master or production control rooms, the audio operator often wears headphones to better hear the signal. Appropriate acoustical design in the control room and studio further aids listening.

painting will not fill its porosities. (Because the material is not as absorptive as fiber glass or mineral fiber products, however, it is necessary to place one or two inches of fibrous absorption behind cane fiberboard to make it as absorptive as other acoustical products.)

Some acoustically absorptive products can be cleaned, however, which suggests that long-term maintenance should be considered before a studio is constructed. Some fiber-glass ceiling panels have a thin film facing that can be washed with

soap and water. Absorptive wall panels can be constructed with facings of open-weave fabric that can be removed for cleaning. Perforated metal or other grillework used to cover acoustic absorption material can be painted (with care).

Cleaning and painting

When sound-absorptive materials are already in place and still have a useful life ahead, some maintenance may be desirable to restore an acceptable appearance. As mentioned previously, film-faced fiber-glass ceiling panels can be cleaned with soapy water. Most products, however, cannot be cleaned so easily. One method of cleaning acoustic tile ceilings uses a mist-extraction system similar to do-it-yourself carpet cleaning machines. Unlike carpet cleaning, though, this is not a project you should try to do yourself. Inappropriate materials or methods can destroy an acoustic ceiling.

It is sometimes difficult to find a qualified contractor who cleans acoustic ceilings. A commercial carpet cleaner or acoustic ceiling installer may be able to refer you to a local qualified ceiling cleaner.

Occasionally, there is no choice but to repaint an acoustic ceiling, even though any paint you use will reduce the sound absorption qualities of the acoustic tile. Any advertisements for an *acoustic paint* that *increases* sound absorption should be ignored.

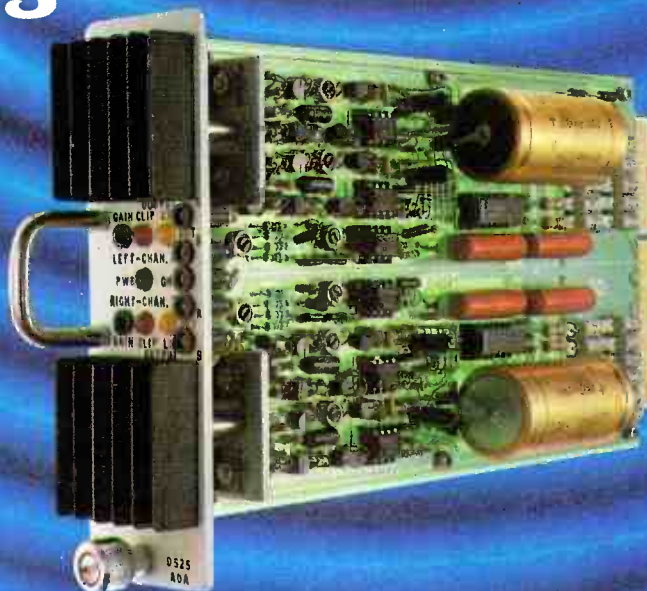
If you must paint, do so with extreme caution. Use a minimum number of thin coats of spray paint. Be content to just tint the finish and try to avoid filling

Angevine, BE's consultant on broadcast acoustics, is an associate professor at Oklahoma State University's School of Architecture, Stillwater, OK.

Our World Of Audio DAs Is Growing...

NEW!

Dual Channel/Stereo Audio DA In A Single Module!



DATATEK

- 1 Input, 6 Outputs Per Channel
- Designed For 150 or 600 Ohm Systems
- +27 dBm Output Capability
- 0.05% (or Less) Distortion
- Front Panel LED's Indicate Overloads
- DF-609 Rack Frame Accommodates 10 Modules, A Total Of 120 Outputs

THE D-525 JOINS OUR FAMILY OF COMPATIBLE MODULES:

- D-523 — Maximum Headroom D.A., Wide Dynamic Range

- D-524 — Mic/Line Amplifier, Adjusts and Standardizes Incoming Signal Levels
- D-526 — 8 Output Single Channel D.A.
- D-522 — D.A., Designed For Wide Band SMPTE Time Code Application

*Write for
details on
the complete
line of DAs
from...*

DATATEK
CORP.

1121 Bristol Road, Mountainside, NJ 07092 • 1-800-882-9100
• 201-654-8100 • TELEX 833 541 DATATEK MTSD •

Circle (121) on Reply Card

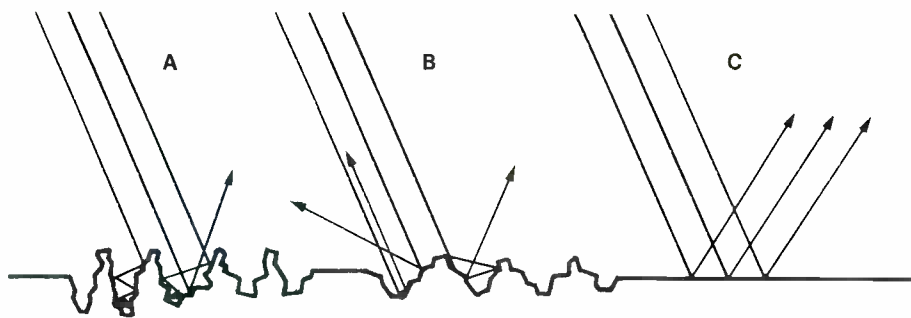


Figure 1. Three different surfaces, (A) porous, (B) dirty/painted porous and (C) smooth or non-porous, affect reflection of sound differently. The more irregular the surface, the more diffused the reflections are. Acoustical material actually traps sound within the surface.

fissures or perforations in the tile. Do not apply paint with a roller or a brush.

Because painting will reduce the effective acoustic absorption, you may want to consider adding a small quantity of new acoustical material to make up for the sound absorption you will lose.

Doors and windows

Maintenance in the studio should involve the preservation of sound seals on doors and operable windows. Many sound-rated doors use drop seals at the threshold. These drop seals require regular attention. Each seal has an adjusting screw that regulates its protrusion when the door is closed. Adjustment is required at least once a month to keep drop seals working properly.

The remaining sound seals on doors and windows do not require adjustment, but must be maintained if they are to perform properly. Neoprene, rubber and many plastics may lose their plasticity and become hard, or they may shrink slightly. The result is small gaps that become sound leaks, rendering the seals ineffective.

Both problems are caused by dehydration of the material. It may be possible to retard this deterioration by periodically applying a small amount of lubricant and working it into the material. This should not be done too often, however, because an overapplication of lubricant can destroy many synthetic products.

The interior of double-glazed windows must be cleaned periodically if the windows are not permanently sealed. After removal and cleaning, carefully reseal the glass to minimize sound transmission through the window.

Mechanical system noise

A major consideration in the construction of a new studio is the control and reduction of mechanical equipment noise. This noise propagates down ducts that cannot be closed. Its control requires special efforts during building.

Most machinery creates more noise as it ages and wears. The mechanical equipment noise level may gradually increase in the studio unless a regular maintenance program is undertaken.

Mechanical equipment should be checked periodically for wear in bearings, gears and sheaves. Also check to ensure that nothing has been allowed to interfere with equipment vibration isolation. Test units are available that can quickly analyze the health of a machine by examining its natural vibration spectrum. As is often the case, good preventive maintenance will save money in the long run.

A studio constructed to be state-of-the-art does not remain so for long without proper maintenance. The *art* is likely to change, as technology offers new machines and new methods. The *state* in which the art is maintained, however, is entirely up to us.

[:-:~)]

DELTA's Impedance Measuring Products

INDUSTRY-STANDARD

RG-4



The RG-4 combines high level output (10 VRMS) capacity with a sensitive receiver (5 micro V) and more than 120 dB receiver/generator isolation.

Frequency increment and decrement keys sweep the operating frequency in 1, 10, 100 or 1000 kHz steps.

- Frequency range: 100 kHz to 30 MHz
- Receiver/generator isolation: >120 dB
- Generator output: to 10 VRMS into 50Ω
- Modulation: 400 Hz, 90% AM, 50 Hz square wave
- Receiver sensitivity: 5 micro V nominal

OIB-1

The **Operating Impedance Bridge** measures the impedance of networks, radiators, and the like while they operate under full power. VSWR as well as complex impedance of up to 400 ohms \pm j300 ohms can be measured.



- Frequency Range: 500 kHz to 5 MHz
- Through Power Rating: 5 kW Modulated 10 kW Carrier only
- Accuracy: R and X, 2%, \pm 1 ohm
- Direct Reading in R: -400 to +400 ohms, standard -1000 to +1000 ohms, optional
- Direct Reading in X: -300 to +300 ohms, standard -900 to +900 ohms, optional
- Measures VSWR: $Z_0 = 0$ to 400 ohms

OIB-3



The OIB-3 Operating Impedance Bridge provides extended resistance and reactance ranges, measuring up to 1000 \pm j900 ohms. The bridge has a built-in carrying case and RF amplifier for improved nulling.

- Frequency Range: 500 kHz to 5 MHz
- Through Power Rating: 5 kW Modulated 10 kW Carrier only
- Direct Reading in R: -1000 to +1000 ohms
- Direct Reading in X: -900 to +900 ohms
- Accuracy: R and X, 2%, \pm 1 ohm

CPB-1 (5 kW), CPB-1A (50 kW)

The **Common Point Impedance Bridge** is designed for permanent installation. It allows continuous monitoring of the common point, thus facilitating network adjustment. This model can be provided with one of Delta's TCA ammeters mounted in the front panel.



- Frequency Range: 500 to 1640 kHz
- Power Rating: CPB-1, 5 kW CPB-1A, 50 kW
- Resistance Measurements: 30 to 100 ohms Range \pm 2%, \pm 1 ohm accuracy
- Reactance Measurements: \pm 50 ohms (1000 kHz) range \pm 2%, \pm 1 ohm accuracy

DELTA ELECTRONICS

5730 GENERAL WASHINGTON DRIVE
P.O. BOX 11268 • ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA 22312
TELEPHONE: 703-354-3350 TELEX 90-1963

Celebrating over 20 years as the leader in RF Instrumentation.



Circle (48) on Reply Card

**YOUR WORLD IS
CHARGED ENOUGH.**


**YOU DON'T NEED
STATIC FROM YOUR
VIDEOCASSETTES.**

YOUR WORLD

An electron micrograph showing a dark, textured surface, likely a video cassette tape, with a bright, curved highlight and various small debris particles visible.

**STATIC-ATTRACTED DEBRIS ON
VIDEOCASSETTE TAPE... A MAJOR
CAUSE OF DAMAGING DROPOUTS.**

*Electron micrograph final magnification 100x.
Photographed at the University of Minnesota, Electron Microscope Service Laboratory, St. Paul, MN.
©1985 3M Co. "Scotch" is a trademark of 3M.*

An electron micrograph showing a dense cluster of white, fibrous debris against a dark background. The fibers vary in thickness and are tangled together.

You're looking at an electron micrograph of videocassette tape. It dramatically shows the debris that a videocassette's inherent static charge can attract. Hair. Dust. Fibers. Cigarette ashes.

Note the size of these particles in relationship to the read head. Is it any wonder they can cause dropouts and picture quality problems?

Now our patented new Scotch™ Anti-Stat Treatment solves the problem. It's a revolutionary cassette coating that minimizes static attraction, giving our 1/2-inch Broadcast and 3/4-inch MBR videocassettes the industry's lowest electrostatic charge levels.

The result: Fewer transient dropouts. Less color noise. Better signal-to-noise. A reduction of picture problems caused by static-attracted particles.

These new Anti-Stat Videocassettes, recognizable by their distinctive red doors and hubs, are what you've come to expect from 3M. Still another example that no one in the industry is as consistently innovative. Still another demonstration of 3M's commitment to quality. Still another reason we're number one in the world of the pro.

OUR TAPE

ALWAYS AN INNOVATION AHEAD.



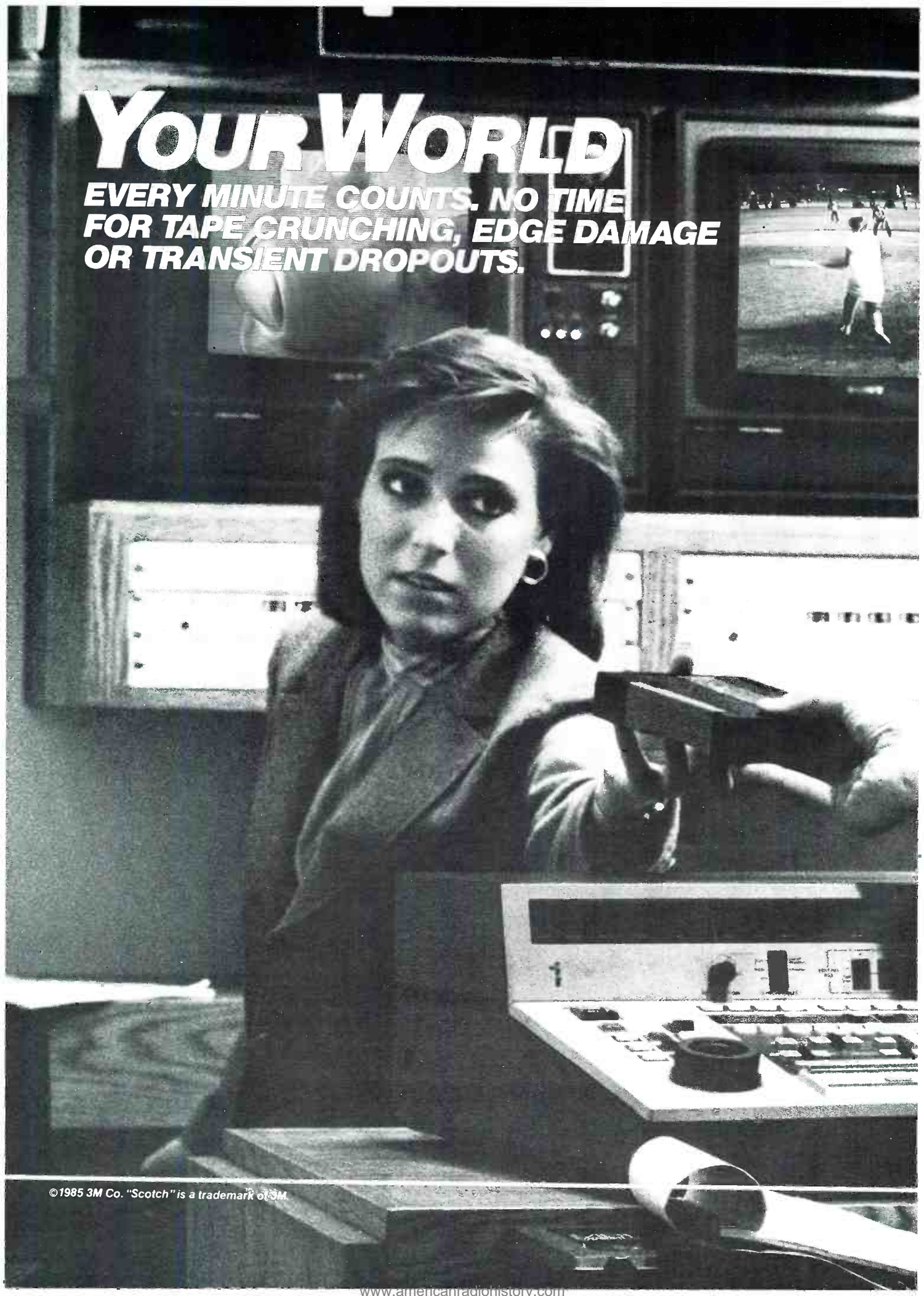
Scotch™
AUDIO & VIDEO TAPES

NUMBER ONE IN THE WORLD OF THE PRO

3M

YOUR WORLD

EVERY MINUTE COUNTS. NO TIME
FOR TAPE CRUNCHING, EDGE DAMAGE
OR TRANSIENT DROPOUTS.



©1985 3M Co. "Scotch" is a trademark of 3M.

Fifteen minutes to air time, and you have six minutes of videotape to edit into thirty seconds. You don't have any time to worry about whether the machines are aligned perfectly. But you don't have any reason to worry either. Not if you have a tape you can rely on.

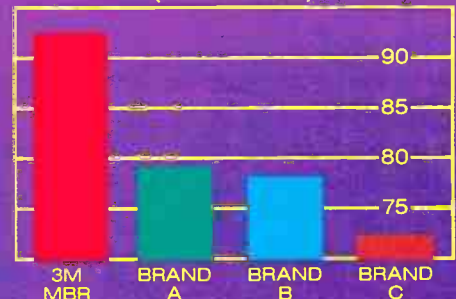
We know you need a videocassette that can handle the toughest editing conditions. So we created the Scotch™ 3/4-inch MBR videocassette with a thicker backing to reduce tape "crunching" and edge damage. We also gave it our exclusive Anti-Stat Treatment

for fewer transient dropouts.

Less color noise and better signal to noise, too.

It's available in hanger cases, including Mini U-Matics. With our red doors and hubs for easy Anti-Stat identification. With our engineers just a phone call away. With all the toughness it takes to be number one in the world of the pro.

BASE FILM THICKNESS
(in millimeters)



OUR TAPE

NOTHING ELSE MEASURES UP.



Scotch

AUDIO & VIDEO TAPES

NUMBER ONE IN THE WORLD OF THE PRO

3M



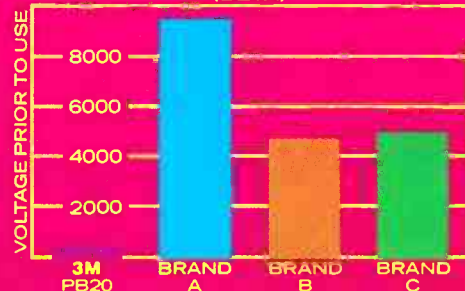
YOUR WORLD

ON LOCATION. DUST AND DIRT.
NO PLACE FOR STATIC-CHARGED
VIDEOCASSETTES.

You've waited three hours in the dust and hot sun to get that spectacular finish, only to have your once-in-a-lifetime shots destroyed by transient dropouts caused by particles drawn into your videocassette by a static charge. But that's always been a risk, until now.

We know you need a 1/2-inch videocassette that can go anywhere without picking up static-drawn souvenirs that will destroy your picture. So we developed the exclusive Scotch™ Anti-Stat Treatment, giving our new 1/2" Broadcast Videocassettes the industry's lowest electrostatic charge levels for unsurpassed dropout performance. With outstanding color reproduction and signal to noise. Hanger cases are available in VHS and Beta, in 10 and 20-minute lengths. All distinguished by our red doors and hubs for easy Anti-Stat identification. All backed by our engineers, just a phone call away. All the more reason we're number one in the world of the pro.

ELECTROSTATIC CHARGE (BETA)



OUR TAPE

ANTI-STAT...ANTI-DROPOUT.



Scotch

AUDIO & VIDEO TAPES

NUMBER ONE IN THE WORLD OF THE PRO



**3M VIDEO RECORDING TAPES.
WE STAKE OUR PROFESSIONAL
REPUTATION ON THEM.
AND YOU CAN STAKE YOURS.**

*When you use 3M video recording tapes,
you're on the right track.*

*In fact, in 1983, we won an Emmy Award for
pioneering and developing video recording
tape.*

*For over 30 years, we have been setting
industry standards for excellence and quality
assurance. And we back Scotch™ Video tapes
with unmatched service, nationwide. When you
have any questions or problems, technical serv-
ice representatives are just a phone call away.
For all these reasons, Scotch™ Audio and Video
tapes are number one in the world of the pro.*

*For more information about our complete
line of audio and video recording tapes and
diskettes, call for a free brochure.*

1-800-328-1684

ScotchTM
AUDIO & VIDEO TAPES
3M

NUMBER ONE IN THE WORLD OF THE PRO

Maintaining cartridge systems

By Douglas Fearn

To achieve the high-quality audio you expect from your equipment, take a good look at your station's procedures for cartridge recording.

In Part 1 of our series on cartridge systems (see page 44 in the August issue of *BE*), we discussed a procedure for aligning the mechanical and electrical elements of the cartridge machine. We also looked at a method by which you can evaluate tapes to choose the one that is best suited to your station. Let's say you have properly aligned the cartridge machine and selected the ideal tape. Now, you must properly transfer the source material to the cartridge. To do this, you should establish a consistent recording procedure that maximizes the capabilities of the equipment.

After transferring about 10,000 songs to tape cartridge over the years, I think I have a broad perspective on the problems from both the engineering and operational points of view. Although the procedures I use primarily apply to transferring music from disc to cartridge for maximum fidelity on FM, they also apply to any cartridge recording.

At most radio stations today, non-technical personnel perform most of the production studio work. The vast majority of these people do not have the depth of knowledge about magnetic tape recording that an engineer should have. They may have discovered that certain procedures produce poor results, but they are not quite sure why. It's our job to teach them how to make a good recording. Sometimes, it's simply a matter of helping them break bad habits.

Consider, too, the benefits of having one operator make all the cartridges at your station. This may not be practical for commercials, but if your station's music is on cart, assigning one person the responsibility for all of the recording

will help ensure consistent high-quality results.

Cleaning any tape-handling device may seem too elementary for discussion, but proper cleaning is often left to chance. I have successfully used the following procedure on tape decks ranging from cassette recorders to 24-track, 2-inch machines.

The tape path can be cleaned with 91% isopropyl (rubbing) alcohol you find at any supermarket or drugstore. When there is only about one-fourth left, throw the bottle away. The water content that builds up is not as important as the contamination of the alcohol by dirty swabs. Use cotton swabs with wooden handles because they are stronger than cardboard ones.

After the cotton swab is dipped into the alcohol, wring it out on the inside lip of the bottle neck. The swab should be damp but not soggy. Alcohol running down into motor bearings is a major cause of early bearing failure.

To properly clean the machine, it must be opened so the heads are accessible. First, clean the playback head by scrubbing it. Use moderate pressure. Repeat the procedure for the record head, or dummy head. After the heads are clean, activate the machine in the play mode and scrub the pressure roller as it turns. Only after the roller is clean can the capstan shaft be cleaned. You may have to repeat the procedure several times to completely clean both the pressure roller and capstan.

While you're cleaning, observe the general condition of the machine. Does it need to be vacuumed out? Is the pressure roller in good shape, and the pressure roller tension correct? Give the machine a thorough visual inspection. Many potential problems can be spotted through this simple process.

How often do heads require cleaning? At WKSZ, the main music machines are each used more than 100 times in 24 hours, representing more than six hours of playing time. With good tape, daily cleaning appears to be adequate for these machines. If you find that more frequent cleaning is necessary, it probably means that your machine has worn parts, a misaligned tape path or defective tape.

It's often hard to determine how many hours have elapsed since the last cleaning of the heads in the production studio. Because of this, our policy is to clean the tape path before each recording session.

Stereo phasing

Maintaining the proper phase relationship between left and right channels has been a headache since stereo cartridge machines were introduced. However, a properly aligned and maintained machine, used with high-quality tape and cartridge shells, can consistently deliver reasonably good stereo phasing. The key is maintenance. A regular check of all machines, using a standard head-alignment cartridge, should reveal problems long before they become audible.

Some cartridge machines have either an automatic or manual method for aligning the record head to match the characteristics of the individual cartridge. For non-technical operators, an automatic system seems to be fairly foolproof. Regardless of which system is used, make sure the operators are consistent in their procedures.

Record levels

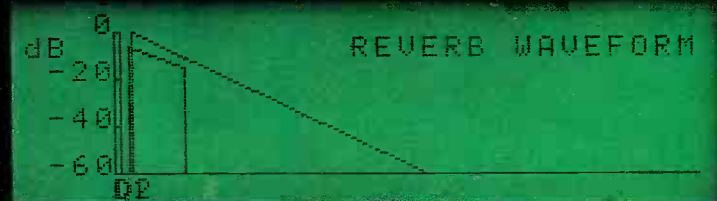
Proper recording levels depend not only on the board level set by the operator making the cartridge, but also on the record level calibration of the machine.

Continued on page 92

Fearn is chief engineer at WKSZ-FM, Media, PA.

Create a room

YAMAHA REMOTE CONTROL UNIT RCR-1
FOR DIGITAL REVERBERATOR REV-1



DISPLAY
W/F F/C R/T RATIO

E/R REV P/S M

L R

FULL

-3

-6

-9

-12

-15

-18

-21

-24

-27

-30

-36

-42

-48

-54

-60

LEVEL METER

IN

OUT

HPF

400 10K

200 8K

100 6K

50 4K

REV. TIME (R/T)

2.6 sec

MID-LOW

LPF

E/R MODE

1 2 3 4

5 6 7 8

ROOM SIZE

1/2 1 2 4

1/4 1/8

E/R NUMBER

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

AUTO

LIVENESS

E/R DELAY 1 (D1)

40 ms

REV. MODE

1 2 3 4

5 6 7 8

HIGH

4K 0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8 0.9 1.0 1.1 1.2

2K 0.4 0.3 0.2 0.1

1K

MID-HI

500 10 12 14 16 18 20 22 24

250 0.8 0.6 0.4

125

LOW

REV. DELAY 2 (D2)

58 ms

AUTO

PRESET

1 2 3 4

5 6 7 8

PANEL

P EDIT AUTO

MEMORY

67

M STR RCL

FUNCTION

R/T D1 D2 M

7 8 9

4 5 6

1 2 3

0 . CLR

UP DWN ENT

ON

DIRECT

ON

EARLY REFLECTION

ON

REVERBERATION

ON

MASTER

with a view.

We'd like to open your eyes to the incredible REV-1 digital reverb. Because it gives you unheard-of control over virtually all reverb parameters. And something that has never been seen in any type of reverb: the capability to "look" at the sound as well as hear it.

The remote unit that controls the nineteen-inch rack-mountable unit has a lighted high-resolution LCD display that graphically depicts the results of the adjustments you make.

So getting just the right reverb sound is no longer a question of trial and error.

The logical grouping of the parameter controls on the remote also makes it easy to create any effect you like. Then store it in any of 60 memories for instant recall.

The remote also contains 9 additional RAMs so you can store programs and carry them with you to use anywhere there's an REV-1.

And there are 30 additional ROMs with factory preset sounds. Many of which can be completely edited (as can the user-programmed sounds) by using the LEDs to tell you the set value or indicate in which direction to move the control so you can easily and precisely match the value of the originally programmed sound.

And the sound itself is far superior to any other digital reverb. The REV-1 uses specially developed Yamaha LSIs to create up to 40 early reflections and up to 99.9 seconds of subsequent reverberation. So the effect can be as natural (or unnatural) as you want it to be.

We could go on about the REV-1. Tell you about its 44.1 kHz sampling rate that provides a full 18 kHz bandwidth to prevent the natural frequency content of the input signal from being degraded.

How it has a dynamic range of more than 90 dB for the delay circuitry and more than 85 dB for

the reverb circuitry.

But why not take a closer look at the REV-1 at your authorized Yamaha Professional Audio Products dealer. Or for a complete brochure, write: Yamaha International Corporation, Professional Products Division, P.O. Box 6600, Buena Park, CA 90622. In Canada, Yamaha Canada Music Ltd., 135 Milner Ave., Scarborough, Ont. M1S 3R1.



"EARLY REFLECTION" display mode showing room size and relative level and time of discrete reflections.



"REVERB DENSITY" display mode showing level and relative time of subsequent reverberation.



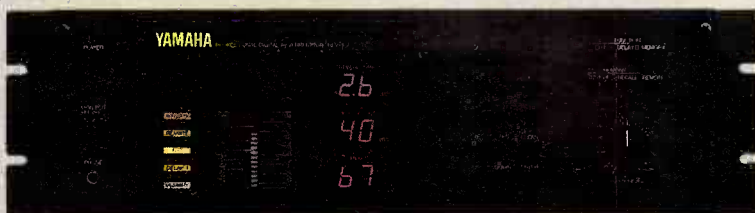
"REVERB TIME" display mode showing difference in reverb time in each of four frequency bands.



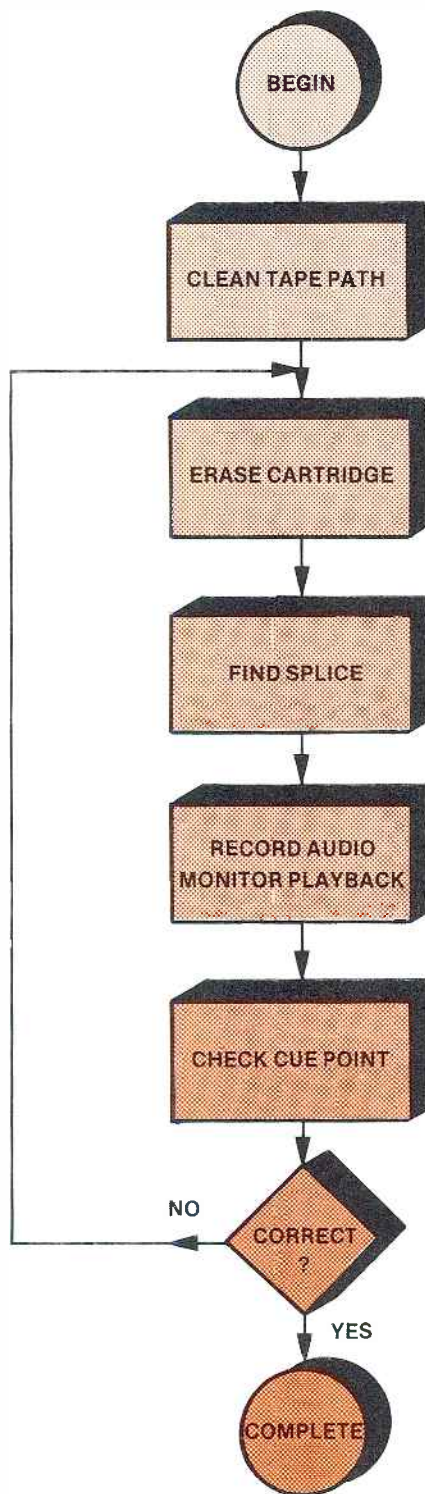
"MEMORY TITLE" display showing the titles of internal ROM memories.



YAMAHA



TAPE CARTRIDGE RECORDING PROCEDURE



Continued from page 89

The bias adjustment procedure described in Part 1 provides a recording flux level of 160nWb/m (nanowebers/meter). This level provides plenty of headroom and an acceptable noise level. With the machines and tape used at WKSZ, the 3% THD point occurs about 11dB above 0VU at 1kHz. Our machines have a built-in peak indicator light that is set 10dB above 0VU. This setting allows the VU meter to approach and occasionally exceed 0VU while keeping distortion to an inaudible level.

If your operators are in the habit of running the meters into the red (or worse), a reduction in the record level calibration of the cartridge machine will help. On most machines the meter calibration can be adjusted independently of the actual recording level. If you do this, make sure the console meters and the cartridge meters agree or the operators might crank up the board to distortion-causing levels.

On-air operators often let the station's processing equipment correct for their inconsistent levels. In the production studio, this isn't possible. For highest quality audio, there is one optimum record level, neither too high nor too low. This is a simple concept, but it's often overlooked by non-technical personnel.

At the start of each recording session, use a 0VU tone at 1kHz to balance the left and right channels and to calibrate the recording machine. The few seconds it takes to check the calibration may save hours of work.

The playback audio from the cartridge should be monitored while the cart is being recorded. This procedure eliminates the need to play back the entire cartridge later. The monitoring process must be done on a high-quality audio channel if any problems are to be detected. It's useless to listen on the cue channel because most cue systems provide poor audio quality. Better audio is usually available from the *audition* or *program* 2 channels.

While you're setting up the board and machines with a tone, also set your monitoring channel for playback of the tape. Set the board program meters to 0VU and check to see that the cartridge record meters also read 0VU. Begin recording with the machine output fed into the monitoring channel. Switch the console meters to the monitoring channel and, if necessary, set the level to 0VU. This process ensures that the levels will be matched when switching between record and play on the monitor speakers.

Testing the cart

At WKSZ, we never reuse a music cartridge. After the cartridge is pulled from

service, it is sent back for rebuilding. All non-music carts are tested before they are returned to the shelf to be reused.

Our test of the carts is simple and quick. The console is configured as previously described, but with one difference. The record level (program) is set to -10VU rather than 0VU and the monitoring channel, during recording on a new cartridge, is brought up to read 0VU. This new record level prevents tape saturation at the higher frequencies used in the test. The cartridge to be tested is first erased and then placed in the recording machine. A 1kHz tone is recorded and the playback level is observed. The 1kHz level should be within 1dB of 0VU. If the cartridge passes this test, a 10kHz tone is then recorded. Any cartridge that is more than 2dB down at 10kHz, or that has an unstable 10kHz tone, is rejected. A person who is properly trained in this procedure can easily check two dozen cartridges in about 20 minutes.

Preparing the cart

There seems to be some concern in the industry about the safety of high-speed cartridge-erasing systems. Although I cannot offer any evidence to refute or to confirm that concern, I agree that the less time the tape spends under this condition, the better. Therefore, we do not test new cartridges at our station. We do, however, use both an outboard cartridge eraser and machines that provide the high-speed erase feature.

Even without such units, it is possible to adequately erase cartridges manually. It seems every operator has a favorite procedure for erasing tapes, but some of these procedures don't address the requirements for proper erasure of a cartridge. The actual amount of time spent in the erasing procedure is not important, as long as all the parts of the tape are covered by the bulk eraser's field. To prevent residual thumps and noises from remaining on the tape, the erasing field must diminish gradually. Remember the inverse square law in this regard. The first fractions of an inch separating the tape and the eraser are more important than the next several inches. It's hard to imagine the bulk eraser having any effect at arm's length. Experiment, find a procedure that works, and stick with it.

No matter how carefully it is made, the splice in the continuous loop of a cartridge will cause an audible dropout if audio is recorded over it. It may sound fine on the first playback, but eventually the splice will open up, causing a dropout.

Machines that automatically find the splice are terrific, but the splice can also be found manually. If you don't have a splice finder, just watch the tape. When

INTRODUCING AN AUTOMATIC CAMERA DESIGNED TO BEAT THE COMPETITION HANDS DOWN.

The new Sharp XC-A1 weight distribution and shoulder fit are so exceptional, it can balance on your shoulder without being held. (Something we suggest you don't try with the competition.)

And weight isn't the only thing well-balanced about it.

The XC-A1 has the most advanced 2/3" compact tube technology in the business. With three Low Capacitance Diode Gun/Mixed Field Saticons* to give you 750 lines of resolution. Plus a high 57db signal-to-noise ratio, for an amazingly quiet picture even when you go to 9db or 18db gain.

It also has a full range of automatic features.

Like computer controlled auto-centering, auto-white and auto-black. A new auto-iris with NAM, to handle those intense color fields. Plus center weighting, so the iris isn't fooled by off-center light sources, reducing the need to manually override.

What the XC-A1 can't do alone, it coaches

you to do. With step-by-step instructions that appear in the viewfinder, then disappear or move to one corner automatically.

It's virtually rainproof and immune to radio frequency interference, too. And with a rugged die-cast frame, crack-resistant glass epoxy circuit boards and gold-plated connectors, it'll take great pictures for years to come.

All of which makes its suggested list price of under \$6,500 truly remarkable.

So call Sharp at (201)

265-5548. Write Sharp Electronics Corporation, Professional Products Division, 10 Sharp Plaza, Paramus, N.J. 07652. Or, best of all, visit your local Sharp dealer.

And let the decision rest on your shoulders.

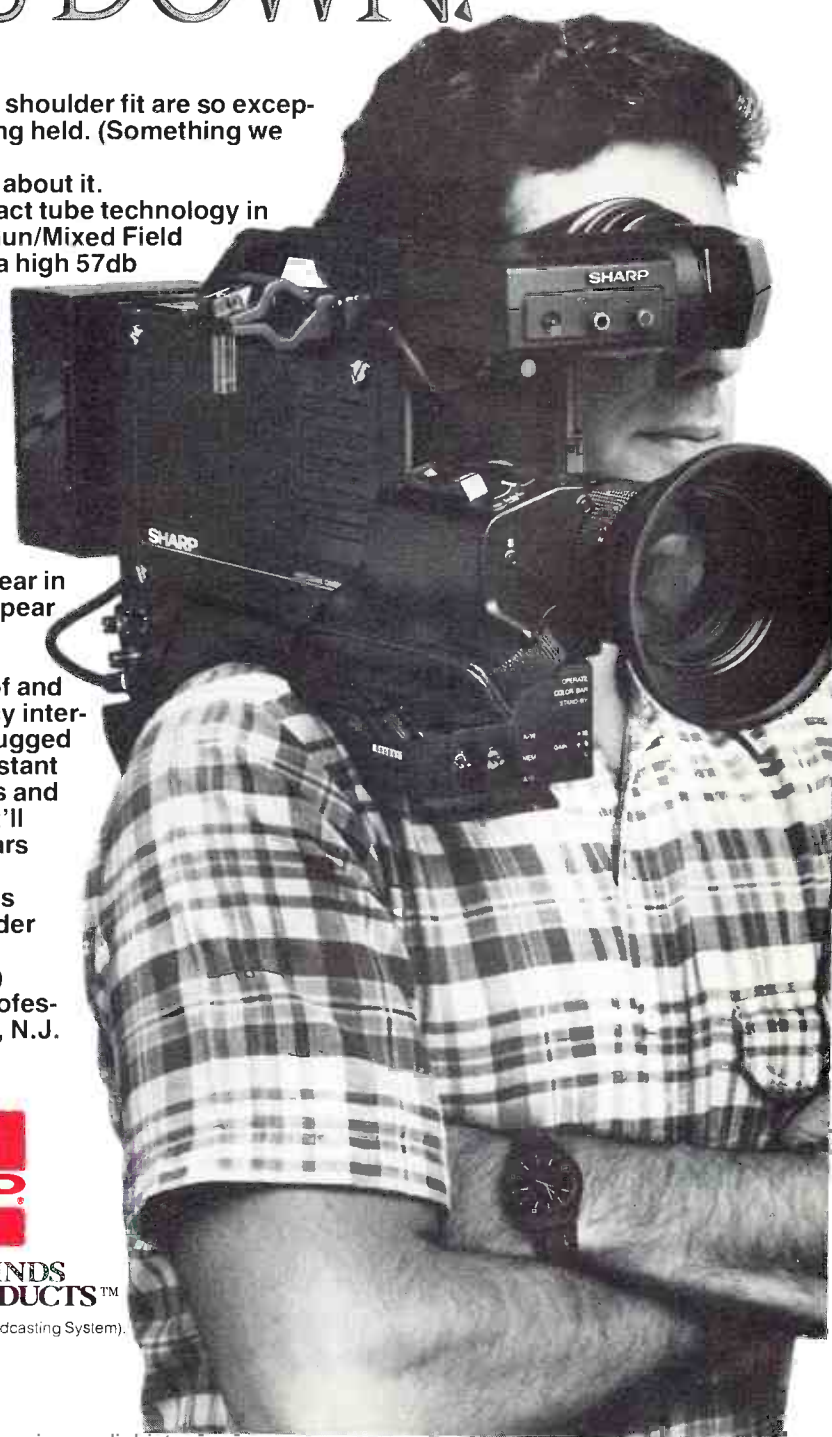
Broadcast Cameras, A/V Equipment, Audio, Banking Systems, Calculators, Cash Registers, Computers, Copiers, Electronic Components, Electronic Typewriters, Facsimile, Medical Products, Microwave Ovens, Televisions, Vacuum Cleaners, Video Recorders.

Circle (52) on Reply Card



FROM SHARP MINDS
COME SHARP PRODUCTS™

©1985 Sharp Electronics Corp. * © Saticon is a registered trademark of NHK (Japan Broadcasting System).



Instructions that don't block your view.



The most advanced 2/3" compact tube technology.

www.americanradiohistory.com

IMAGINE MAKING A MILLION DOLLAR DECISION RIGHT NOW

How do you decide on a brand new, high power television transmitter that costs nearly \$1 million?

It isn't easy. Especially when you have to live with that decision for the next decade. And maybe longer.

At NEC, we've been manufacturing and installing television transmitters for nearly 30 years. So we've signed on more than 1,400 systems in every corner of the world.

Now, we'd like to introduce you to two more...

The first, PCN-1400 Series VHF Transmitters, includes a powerful new one tube 35 kw system, available in the U.S. for the first time.

All our new V's give you 50% improvement in MTBF (now 30,000 hours). With 30% fewer exciter parts to repair and replace. And stereo without modification. They're 100% solid-state up to 10 kw, and only one tube to 35 kw.

Up the dial, you'll find our 4th and most futuristic generation of IF modulated UHF transmitters.

The PCU-900 Series.

These new U's range from 10 kw to 120 kw, with maximum output power to 240 kw (parallel running). And feature new, high efficiency Amperex or EEV Klystrons. To cut your power consumption, maintenance, and replacement costs.

So, why fret and fuss? Just call NEC for expert advice on some of the world's most advanced, most reliable UHF and VHF transmitters.

For more information, call Joe Engle toll free at 1-800-323-6656.

NEC

IMAGINE WHAT WE'LL DO FOR YOU

NEC AMERICA, INC., Broadcast Equipment Division
130 Martin Lane, Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
In Illinois 312/640-3792.

Circle (54) on Reply Card

Managing a maintenance program

By Mark W. Timpany

A structured communications program can heighten your visibility and improve your on-the-job performance.

The largest part of an engineer's day is spent on projects that involve quantitative measurement. A broad range of equipment is readily available for measuring frequency levels, distortion and other parameters. There are no such tools, however, for station management to measure the engineer's effectiveness.

Management can gauge the sales department activity directly from advertising revenue coming into the station. Audience research can be used to rate the program department's performance. However, management has a more difficult time evaluating the engineering department. It is easy to see whether equipment is working, but it's not always so easy for managers to assess an engineer beyond the role of *Mr. Fix-It*.

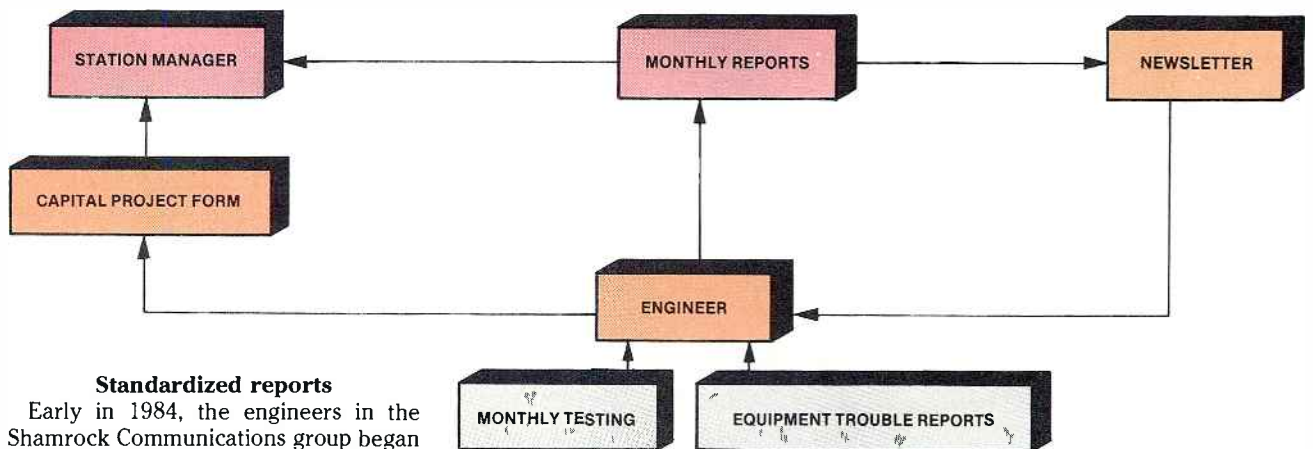
Our first objective was to establish some type of report for the station manager, to highlight the activities of the engineering department on a monthly basis. A similar report was already being used by the sales and programming departments. The monthly engineering report that we designed provides a timely means of informing management on the status of construction projects and day-to-day activities. The reports are also a valuable resource to the engineers by helping to identify unreliable equipment that needs replacement.

A group newsletter developed from these monthly reports. Assembled at WQFM, the newsletter consists of the collected monthly engineering reports from the five group locations and contribu-

tions are passed along to the other stations. One engineer can share the details of a design or interface project; another engineer in the group who duplicates it will save valuable time. Just as important, the newsletter reminds the separate engineering staffs that their work is part of a group effort, and is supported by this group.

Test standards

Once the lines of communication were established, a number of standardized test procedures were developed. The first step in implementing these procedures was to equip each station with identical test equipment. After careful evaluation, the group selected a single test system that would measure all of the



Standardized reports

Early in 1984, the engineers in the Shamrock Communications group began developing a program to improve communications. Although the program is still evolving, a lot has been learned about achieving effective interdepartmental communications.

tions from the station engineers. The newsletter helps to identify technical problems that may be common to the group of stations, and provides a means for regularly distributing solutions. Evaluations of new equipment at one sta-

Figure 1. This diagram shows how maintenance information flows between the operators, the engineer and the station manager.

important parameters for a radio station. Next, a package of standard test

Timpany is chief engineer at WQFM-FM, Milwaukee.

A TOUGH ACT TO FOLLOW

Genesis 1™ With ACT 1™ \$27,990



Genesis 1 ACT 1, Microtime's high quality, low-cost digital effects system increases creative capabilities to your imagination's limit. Create through self-prompting, icon-driven menus and instructions for sequences involving moves, freeze, flips, tumblers, posterize, shadow, variable aspect ratio, XY mosaic, strobe, and source change.

Genesis 1 ACT 1 offers:

- ☐ 3-Axis joystick control
- ☐ Keyframe creation of sequences
- ☐ Smooth curvilinear movement
- ☐ Frame accurate duration of a sequence
- ☐ Routing switcher interface for dual input switching when flipping and tumbling
- ☐ Three levels of sequence storage: RAM, internal and portable

Genesis 1 ACT 1...A user-friendly digital effects system for your video productions. An ACT not to be missed at \$27,990.

 **MICROTIME**

A Subsidiary of ANDERSEN GROUP

Microtime, Inc.
1280 Blue Hills Avenue
Bloomfield, CT 06002 USA
Tel: (203) 242-4242
TWX: 710-425-1165

Northeast, Ray Bouchard (609) 896-3716
Central, David Everett (312) 934-9191
Southcentral, Steve Krant (214) 644-0232
Southeast, Jerry Rankin (404) 979-4437
Western, Daniel Sofie 1-800-243-1570

Genesis 1 and ACT 1 are trademarks of Microtime, Inc.
Circle (55) on Reply Card

materials and forms was distributed to each station. Every station in the group now uses the same test record and tapes. Using standard test forms ensures that the regular testing is efficient, and that the results can be easily compared within the group. Each piece of equipment that contributes to on-air quality is tested on a monthly basis, using the equipment manufacturer's specifications as the performance standard. The concept of monthly testing has been well received by station managers in the group. The engineers now feel confident that they would be able to identify a problem before it could seriously deteriorate the air sound.

It's interesting that the implementation of our monthly testing program coincided with the FCC's elimination of annual proof of performance. In the Shamrock procedure, all elements that contribute to air quality are tested monthly. Time spent with on-air measurements of the full audio chain has been minimized, because we found that only a few checks are needed to spot problems. A few intermodulation distortion measurements of the total audio/RF chain provide more information than numerous THD measurements.

In order to provide a method for station personnel to report on the status of equipment, an equipment trouble report form was developed. This form is available in each studio of the station. An operator who encounters a problem with

CONSOLE PARAMETERS		
IM DISTORTION (%)		
LEFT	_____	
RIGHT	_____	
NOISE (DB)		
LEFT	_____	
RIGHT	_____	
CONSOLE OUTPUT (DBM) AT CLIPPING		
AT 1KHZ		
LEFT	_____	
RIGHT	_____	
PHASE (DEGREES) AT 8KHZ		

HARMONIC DISTORTION (%)		
RIGHT	LEFT	
		40
		400
		4K
		10K
		15K
RESPONSE ROLLOFF POINTS (HERTZ-KILOHERTZ)		
LEFT	3DBLF	_____
	1DBLF	_____
	1DBHF	_____
	3DBHF	_____
RIGHT	3DBLF	_____
	1DBLF	_____
	1DBHF	_____
	3DBHF	_____
Device _____ Date _____ Time _____ Performed by _____		

Figure 2. The console performance test form outlines the capabilities of a console in a succinct, easy-to-understand format.

STOP COSTLY DOWN TIME

Installed between the power source and equipment to be protected, the LEA line of Surge Eliminators will prevent equipment loss and downtime due to High Current Surges, Overvoltage Transients and EMP.

They're available in powerline current ratings from 10 to 4,000 amperes for computer, Radio/TV Broadcast, industrial and other loads.

LEA Surge Eliminators:

- Handle up to 50,000 joules of energy
- Dissipate 99% of lightning surges
- Handle surge currents up to 200,000 amperes
- Respond in 5 nanoseconds
- Are available in 1 through 3300 KVA ratings
- Automatically reset
- Use a Multistage SERIES hybrid design

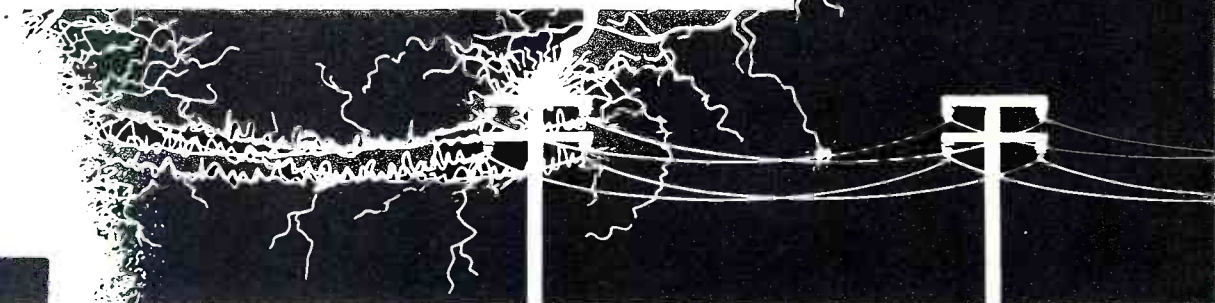
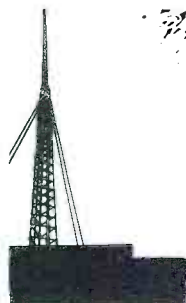
The LEAder in pure power technology



LEA Dynatech Inc.

Contact Broadcast Systems Group

12516 Lakeland Road
Santa Fe Springs, CA 90670
(213) 944-0916
TWX: 910-586-1381



Circle (56) on Reply Card



FINISH UP ON TIME WITHOUT SACRIFICING QUALITY.

You want it quick and you want it good. In today's competitive post-production audio/visual scene, the rewards go to those who can produce results that are quick *and* good. That's why TASCAM designed the MS-16 1" 16-track recorder—to bring together top-notch audio quality plus premium features that streamline production and move you ahead of schedule.

Quality reproduction starts with the heads, and TASCAM has three decades of design experience behind the MS-16's new micro-radii heads. They bring "head bumps" under control and ensure flat frequency response. And unlike most tape machines, the MS-16 record/sync and playback heads are identical in performance. Because sync response equals repro response on the MS-16, you can make critical EQ and processing decisions on overdubs or punch-ins without having to go back and listen a second time. You get what you want sooner and with fewer headaches.

The MS-16 cuts down on the time you spend locking up with other audio and video machines as well. A 38-pin standard SMPTE/EBU interface affords speedy, single-cable connection with most popular synchronizers and editing systems. It's the easy, efficient way to get the most out of today's sophisticated synchronization equipment. The MS-16's new Omega Drive transport is tough enough to stand up to long days of constant shuttling... while handling tapes with the kid-glove kindness they deserve.

Record/Function switches for each track allow effortless, one-button punch-ins. Input Enable allows instant talkback during rewinds, fast forwards and cue searches. These features speed you through sessions and let you concentrate on the project at hand... not on your tape machine.

Take a closer look at the MS-16. See your TASCAM dealer for a demo or write us for more information at 7733 Telegraph Road Montebello, CA 90640.

THE TASCAM MS-16 SIXTEEN TRACK



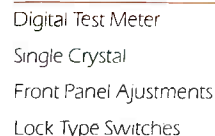
TASCAM THE SCIENCE OF BRINGING ART TO LIFE.

With monthly testing of each piece of equipment at our station, the system's weak links are obvious. Equipment reliability is documented in the compilation of equipment trouble reports and monthly reports to the general manager. This system provides more information than the previous annual proof and repair-as-necessary maintenance procedures.

Through the creation of a capital proj-

Figure 3. The turntable test form makes it easy to keep track of the performance of a crucial piece of equipment.

service and future updating should changing technology require it, and many other user oriented features.



Numerous Front
Panel Test Points



F·I·E·L·D R·E·P·O·R·T



"Partners in Performance" Panasonic and Anton Bauer

AK-30 performs in the field.

Picture quality, innovative features and versatility make the Panasonic AK-30 an outstanding performer. At 650 lines (center) horizontal resolution and a S/N ratio of 62dB (-6dB gain)—the highest in the industry—the AK-30 produces a super-refined video image.

The AK-30's circuitry allows you to customize the video image: the auto-white balance remembers two color temperature settings; a knee circuit provides variable dynamic range, and black stretch can be preset.

An impressive list of the AK-30's automatic features includes a centering circuit with selectable preset mode, auto black balance, and a feedback beam control (FBC) circuit to provide the beam current necessary to stabilize scene highlights. For versatility, the AK-30 offers dual outputs for standard NTSC as well as component recording.

Anton/Bauer's Snap-On® system provides powerful field support.

Anton/Bauer batteries are the leaders in the field through reliability and adapt-

ability. The SQ13F, 4AH NiCad battery is warranted by Anton/Bauer for a full two years because it uses premium fast charge cells, individual cell monitoring for total charge protection, unique cold temperature protection and 100% computer tested quality assurance. Coupled with the advanced logic-controlled charging technology of the Anton/Bauer Lifesaver® chargers, the battery system ensures consistently high performance over years of operation. For versatility, the SQ13F battery powers VTRs and monitors—including the new Panasonic BTS700N portable monitor—as well as the Anton/Bauer UltraLight lighting system.

New Anton/Bauer UltraLight™ optimal lighting performance.

UltraLight puts high quality portable lighting in a modular, compact and lightweight package. Available in single or dual models, UltraLight can be used interchangeably as a fill, spot or flood light through a wide choice of bulbs and snap-in filters and focus adapters. Extra quick-change lighthead modules house

alternate or spare bulbs for instant bulb changes in the field without direct handling. An UltraLight Power Adapter snaps directly onto the AK-30's factory installed bracket and allows the SQ13F camera battery to power the lighting system and camera simultaneously. UltraLight can also be operated in the low voltage mode from a compact AC power supply (ULAC) or, with simple bulb and cable changes, from a 30 volt belt, such as Anton/Bauer's 30/13.

Anton/Bauer and Panasonic®—partners in performance.

In the fast-paced video industry, quality and versatility are perhaps the two most critical factors in achieving outstanding performance. Both Anton/Bauer and Panasonic have designed their products specifically to meet these demanding criteria. The proof of their success is in the field.

Write for complete information on the Panasonic AK-30 and Anton/Bauer power and lighting systems.

Panasonic is a registered trademark of Matsushita Electric Corporation of America.



*The quality standard
of the video industry.*

Anton/Bauer, Inc. □ One Controls Drive, Shelton, CT 06484 □ 203-929-1100
Circle (58) on Reply Card

CAPITAL EXPENSE PROJECT FORM			
PROPOSED CHANGE			
BENEFITS EXPECTED			
EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE AND CONTINGENCIES (NOTE EQUIPMENT DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION SCHEDULE)			
CAPITAL COSTS OF PROJECT AND CONSTRUCTION			
CONTINUING COSTS OR SAVINGS FROM PROJECT			
OPERATIONAL EFFECT OF PROPOSED CHANGE			
OPERATIONAL EFFECT OF CONSTRUCTION PERIOD			
SUBMITTED (CHIEF ENGINEER)	DATE	REVIEWED (GENERAL MANAGER)	DATE

Figure 4. A capital expense project form allows the engineer to list all of the important elements to be considered during the planning of a major purchase.

ect form, we were able to modify the annual capital equipment budget procedure. The form lists initial equipment and construction costs and continuing costs or savings, describes the operational effect of a proposed change and estimates the proposed construction period. The form also lists completion contingencies so that delivery and installation schedules don't present any surprises. The capital project form is submitted by the chief engineer and reviewed by the general manager. This process ensures that when the item comes up during budget discussions, there are no misunderstandings about the possible effects of the project. Together, the written equipment trouble reports and the monthly testing schedule make it easy to decide when a piece of gear needs to be replaced.

No plan for communication really works without face-to-face dialogue. The engineers in our group meet together at least once a year. One of these meetings takes place at the WOSU Broadcast Engineering Conference. These meetings provide each engineer with the opportunity to report on the success of the overall communications plan, and to participate in a team approach to revising those forms and procedures that are not producing the desired results.

Benefits

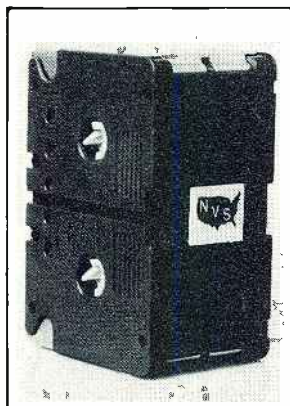
As a package, the communications program has been a success. The standardization of testing and reporting procedures has made the engineers function as a group, rather than as isolated individuals. The use of standard forms and practices has brought about better interaction with management and among the engineers.

This simple communications program has provided many benefits to our company. Each engineering staff is better able to control its station's sound through more effective testing procedures and documentation. The group's owners support the program because of the increased confidence they have in their engineers and facilities. The equipment and materials that were purchased to implement the program are in constant use, not stored away on the shelf. The engineers in the group have adopted a role beyond that of *Mr. Fix-It*, which increases their visibility within the stations. The results of their work are regularly communicated to the station managers, so that management is constantly updated and aware of problems and successes in the engineering department.

The engineering program at Shamrock Communications has helped translate the quantitative world of the broadcast engineer into a language that can be understood by station management. And speaking the same language is the first step in the art of communication. After all, communication is what our business is all about.

“UNEQUIVOCALLY THE BEST TCR-100 CARTRIDGE AVAILABLE”

— Expressed by engineers at over 100 TV stations across the U.S.



National Video Service is confident you, too, will be sold on our TCR-100 cartridge. That's why we're offering you a **free sample**, one test and you'll be hooked! To receive your free TCR-100 cartridge call (415) 846-1500.

THE BEST PRODUCT

Reliability is one of the most important features to look for in a TCR-100 cartridge. You can always trust National Video Service's TCR-100 cartridges. It is manufactured to RCA's TCR-100 specifications, and has Lexan® door latches to provide a **lifetime guarantee** against the number one breakage problem of the competition! To provide the best quality, NVS uses only 3M Scotch 400 video tape.

THE BEST PRICE

National Video Service will not knowingly be undersold on any of our services. New one-minute message cartridges are as low as \$24.95.

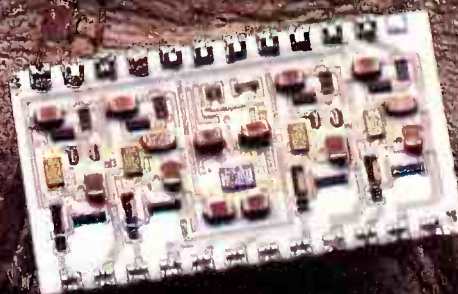
Emergency? National Video Service offers same day shipping via pre-paid Federal Express.



National Video Service
2150 Rheem Drive
Building G
Pleasanton, CA 94566
(415) 846-1500

TCR-100 New Cartridge Sales • Reloading • Trade-In-Exchange

Circle (59) on Reply Card



HOW WE BECAME THE FRONTRUNNER IN THE ROUTING SWITCHER BUSINESS.

While everyone else was making minor refinements, we went back to the drawing boards. We took the best that modern hybrid technology had to offer and designed it into our Series H Switching Systems.

The result is a new state-of-the-art in every respect. We offer the best performance specs available. Reliability is unquestioned. Maintenance is reduced.

And expansion is easier than ever.

There's a 300% increase in crosspoints-per-rack-unit. So what used to fill an entire room can now fit inside a closet.

And The Series H is available in the configuration you need to make the system practical.

Best of all, we can offer these advantages at a price that's actually

less than the price of conventional switching systems.

If you'd like us to prove how far out in front we are, call us toll-free at 1-800-328-1684. In Minnesota, call toll-free 1-800-792-1072. Outside the continental U.S., call International Operations collect at 1-612-736-2549.

We'll give you the best run for your money.

Professional Audio/Video Equipment

3M hears you...

Circle (60) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

3M

Finding maintenance engineers

By Brad Dick, Radio Technical Editor

Last month's report on the **BE** salary survey showed that the broadcast industry is concerned that the number and quality of broadcast engineers is dwindling. Although few broadcasters would argue that we need more qualified engineers, a question remains on where the next crop of engineers is going to receive training.

There are at least four ways to obtain electronics training: attend a technical school, complete a correspondence course in electronics, enlist in the military and request electronics training, or attempt to learn electronics on your own. The latter option is probably the most difficult, because there are no teachers to answer your questions and you have to develop your own curriculum. Finally, even if you are motivated enough to learn electronics on your own, you'll still miss out on the hands-on experience.

Military education

The military option is one that can open many career doors. The high quality of military electronics training is widely recognized. Those who complete their military training can usually find jobs within the broadcast industry as maintenance technicians or members of technical production crews. Although the broadcast elements are not included in most military programs, the solid electronics training provided can help you get that first broadcast job.

Correspondence schools

For years, correspondence schools have provided broadcast engineering training. Usually, their programs are patterned around a core of basic electronic theory and practical troubleshooting. The latter portion of the course usually emphasizes broadcast technology.

Becoming trained at a correspondence school costs far less than it would at an on-campus technical school. A correspondence school offers the advantage of a structured study program, including regular examinations and review sessions. Some of these schools offer a 1- or 2-week on-

campus training session at the conclusion of the correspondence portion of the program. This additional training provides the hands-on experience that is missing from the rest of the course.

There are, however, potential pitfalls with correspondence school training programs. The assumption is that you have sufficient motivation to complete the course work on your own. Although instructors are available to assist you, a letter or telephone call cannot provide the same motivation that a one-to-one teacher-student relationship can offer. If you want to consider this alternative, examine your own personality and make an honest assessment of your persistence. If you do not have the drive to complete the training, you may waste a lot of time, effort and money.

On-campus training

Probably the best way to receive electronics training is to attend a technical school that offers classroom instruction. The formal classroom method provides a much stronger motivation factor than the self-paced methods. Also, on-campus training allows the student to receive direct assistance from instructors.

There is another, sometimes overlooked advantage to classroom instruction: the rapport and interaction with other students. A bond usually develops among the members of the class. Knowing that each student faces the same problems, members of the class tend to help each other with projects and studies. This mutual support and encouragement is often critical to the successful completion of the program. Non-classroom settings cannot provide this type of support.

Another advantage offered by on-campus training is the hands-on experience with broadcast equipment. Students often use broadcast equipment as a part of their educational program. The combination of classroom instruction and practical experience with broadcast equipment make this type of education valuable.

Self study

If you cannot afford the money or

time for one of the classroom or correspondence schools, the only alternative is self study. The Society of Broadcast Engineers maintains a certification program for broadcast engineers and technicians. This program offers a list of suggested reading materials that may be helpful to you in developing your own study program. There are also a number of structured electronics courses offered by publishing companies. These materials are available at your local library or bookstore.

Need more information?

Locating the various schools can be a bit of a problem. If you decide on correspondence school training, look in any of the various electronics magazines. Contact several of the schools before you decide on which one to attend. You should also ask for a list of recent local graduates whom you can contact.

If you want information on technical schools providing on-campus training, call your state board of education. As we found in preparing this article, identifying these schools is difficult. To get you started, here is a list of schools you may want to contact. This list is by no means complete, but it does represent those schools that responded to our request for information.

- Hocking Technical College, Nelsonville, OH
- John Wood Community College, Quincy, IL
- Cleveland Institute of Electronics, Cleveland, OH
- NRI Schools, Washington, DC
- Grantham College of Engineering, Los Alamitos, CA
- DeVry Electronics, Evanston, IL
- Central Texas College, Killeen, TX
- Mercer College, Trenton, NJ

Editor's note: If you are aware of other schools that offer training in broadcast technology, please drop us a note identifying them and describing their programs. From time to time, we will run updates on broadcast engineering schools in our monthly "Business" column.

[:?~:))]]]

Expand Your Horizons With Canon's wide-angle ENG lenses.

Now you can get a new kick—wide angle coverage like never before—with Canon's new breed of wide-angle lenses for 2/3" cameras. Never before have you been able to take so much advantage of

wide-angle's larger field of view and unique perspective. For sports, electronic field production, news and more, Canon wide-angle lenses help you score extra points.

Canon J14x18 BIE High Resolution Lens
Ideal for EFP and studio work. Its extraordinary resolution gives 2/3" cameras results you expect from larger cameras.

KEY SPECIFICATIONS:

Focal Length: 8-112mm
(16-224 w/Extender)
Max. Relative Aperture:
f1.7 through 91mm, f2.2 at 112mm
Angular field of view:
30.8° at 16mm, 4.5° at 112mm
Minimum Object Distance: 27.6"



Canon J8x6B Ultra-Wide Angle Lens
The widest 2/3" BCTV zoom lens there is. With an 8X zoom and M.O.D. of only 11"—great for interviews, close-ups and tight spaces.

KEY SPECIFICATIONS:

Focal Length: 6-48mm
Max. Relative Aperture:
f1.7 through 33mm, f1.9 at 48mm
Angular field of view:
72.5° at 6mm, 10.5° at 48mm
Minimum Object Distance: 11"



Canon®

Optics Division
Canon USA, Inc., Head Office: One Canon Plaza, Lake Success, NY 11042 (516) 488-6700
Dallas Office: 3200 Regent Blvd., Irving, TX 75063 (214) 830-9600
Chicago Office: 140 Industrial Drive, Elmhurst, IL 60126 (312) 833-3070
West Coast Office: 123 Paularino Avenue East, Costa Mesa, CA 92626 (714) 979-6000
Canon Canada, Inc., 6390 Dixie Road, Mississauga, Ontario L5T1P7, Canada (416) 678-2730

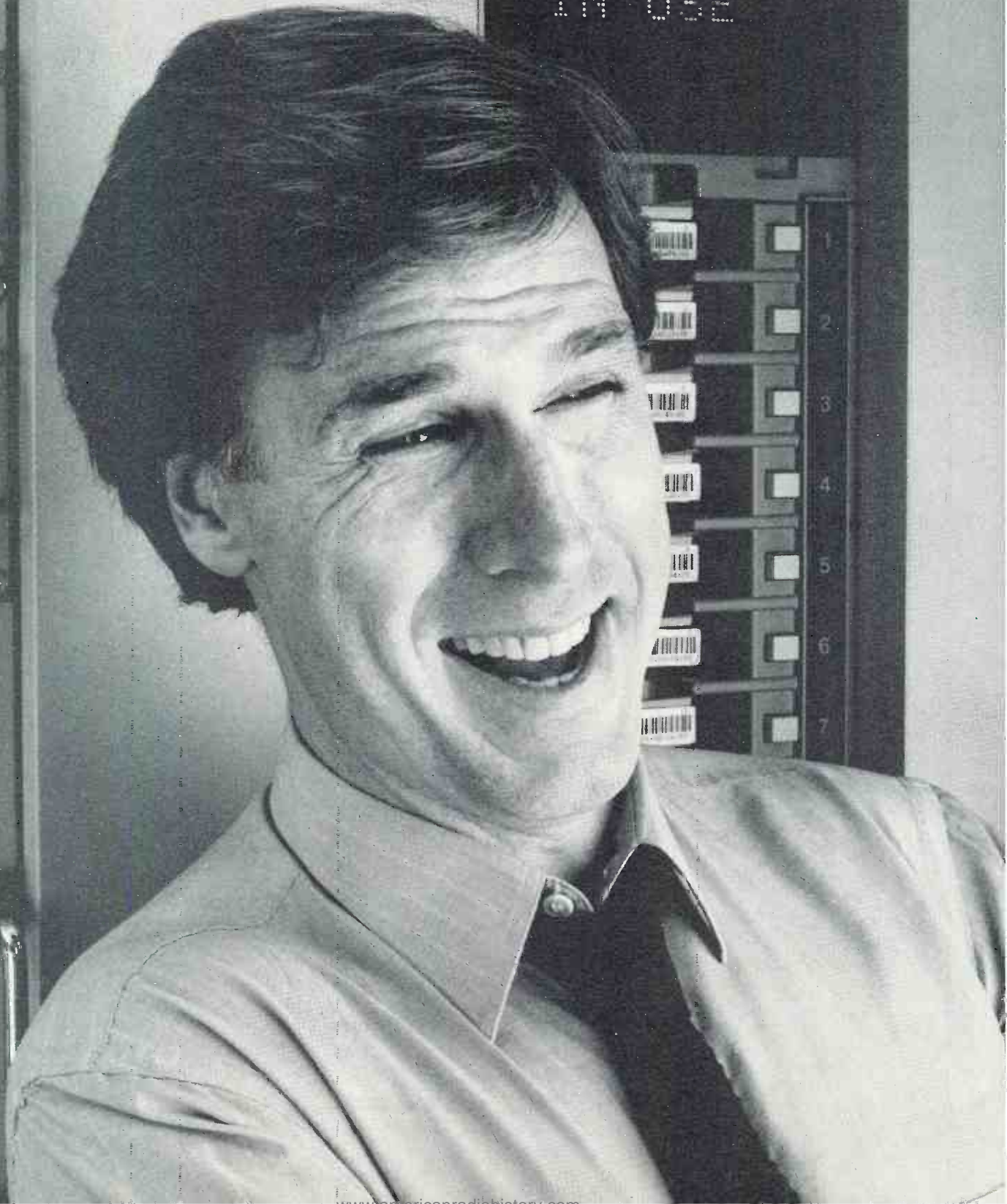
© 1985 Canon U.S.A., Inc.

Circle (62) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

BETACART BVC-10

IN USE



"Makegood? What's a makegood?"

How soon they forget.

All those people from Anchorage to New York who already use Sony Betacart™ Systems.

They forget about downtime. They forget about on-air backup systems. And they forget about ad agencies demanding damngood makegoods.

Why?

Betacart is the smart cart machine.

Microprocessors keep constant track of forty cassettes. They maintain system alignment. They run self-check diagnostic routines.

And Betacart's simple operation not only prevents human error, it prevents human boredom.

Technicians at KDNL, St. Louis use their Betacart to put snap into station breaks. For station IDs they shoot logo artwork, add movement with digital effects and air the cassettes through the Betacart. Now there are no more dull title cards at KDNL.

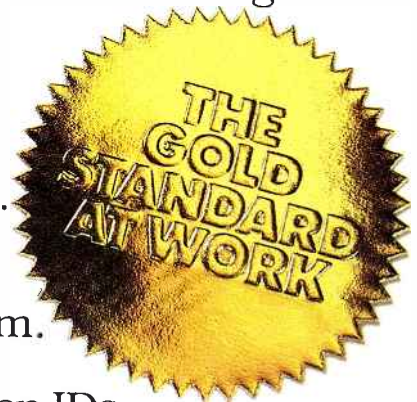
At WDBJ, Roanoke, commercial delivery has improved dramatically. So has the picture quality of the spots.

Carl Guffey, director of operations, reports: "The sales staff is happy, traffic is happy, the engineers are happy and the general manager is ecstatic."

Want to improve your station's commercial outlook? Put the Gold Standard to work for you.

Call Sony Broadcast at (201) 833-5231.

SONY
BROADCAST



Sony Broadcast Products Company, 1600 Queen Anne Rd., Teaneck, NJ 07666. © 1985 Sony Corporation of America. Sony is a registered trademark and Betacart a trademark of Sony Corporation. Photographed at WNET, New York.

Field report



Nakamichi MR-1

By Brad Dick, radio technical editor

The Nakamichi MR-1 is a professional quality audiocassette recorder well suited to broadcast applications. Housed in a standard 19-inch rack enclosure, the front panel measures 5 3/16 inches high, including the mounting feet. Although at least one other manufacturer states that its recorder is ready for rack-mounting, if you attempt to rack-mount its recorder on top of another piece of equipment, you find that the actual dimensions of the chassis are larger than the front panel. That is not the case with the MR-1. It will directly mount in a rack.

Main features

The unit includes front panel bar-type VU meters that are calibrated in 2dB steps from -20dB to +10dB. At first glance, the linear calibration may appear strange, but you will come to appreciate the precise calibration that is possible with these meters.

An advantage that this machine has over many others is its professional input and output capability. It provides both front panel 1/4-inch and back panel XLR-balanced connectors for +4dBm levels. Back panel unbalanced input and output 1/4-inch connectors also are available.

Any cassette machine is only as good as its transport, and this recorder excels in that area. It uses an *asymmetrical dual-capstan diffused-resonance* transport. In English, that means the two capstans have different diameters and rotate at slightly different speeds. Therefore, they don't resonate and concentrate wow at one specific frequency.

The unit uses three separate tape heads to maximize the performance of each head. The record and play heads can be individually positioned by height, zenith and azimuth with the front panel adjustments shown in Figure 1. No disassembly of the transport is required.

Performance at a glance

- Frequency response $\pm 3\text{dB}$ 20Hz-20kHz
- Wow and flutter $< 0.027\%$ Wrms
- THD $< 0.9\%$ (ZX tape)
- Separation $> 36\text{dB}$ at 1kHz
- 3-head, 2-track stereo configuration
- 3-motor drive assembly
- XLR input and output connectors
- Internal Dolby B/C and external noise-reduction provisions.

The transport mechanism has three motors: one for the dual capstans, one for the reels and a third for the cam assembly that positions the head block. This unusual arrangement works well.

The capstan motor drives the takeup capstan directly and the supply capstan through a belt. The single-reel motor drives the tape in both directions through a reversing gear assembly. The reel motor and microprocessor provide cartlike capability when used in conjunction with the *memory stop* feature.

Unlike other cassette recorders, which rely on solenoids to move the head assembly, the MR-1 uses a motor-driven cam connected to the head block. The cam motor is controlled by the main microprocessor. For example, when the *play* button is pressed, the microprocessor causes the heads to approach the tape extremely fast. However, just before the heads contact the tape, the speed of the head block is reduced so that the heads are placed gently against the tape. Only after the heads contact the tape are the capstan pressure rollers engaged. Although this may seem to be a simple process made complicated, the advantage is that the smooth cam action reduces the vibration normally encountered by the head block in a solenoid-driven assembly.

A convenience feature is the electronic counter display. Although it does not display actual tape time, it is coupled to

the microprocessor, which provides several extra features. Because the microprocessor tracks the position of the tape through the takeup reel rotation, it can use the reel motor to shuttle the tape to a predetermined position. Therefore, if you reset the counter to zero at a particular point on the tape, the recorder can find that same location later.

With memory stop activated, you merely press the appropriate *rewind* or *fast forward* button and the machine automatically finds the zero point. Because the recorder overshoots the zero point in the fast-wind mode, the microprocessor shuttles the tape back and forth until it finds the exact zero point. I used the memory stop feature many times and found it to be useful and accurate. In a production room setting, cartlike capabilities can be achieved with this feature.

Both Dolby B and C noise reduction are available through a front panel switch. If desired, an external noise-reduction system can be selected by the same switch and coupled through RCA pin jacks on the back panel.

The recorder provides easy selection of three tape formulations and two tape equalization settings. The MR-1 features internal adjustments that allow you to customize these settings for your particular tapes.

Performance

The recorder surpassed the manufacturer's specifications in all of the tests I performed. The -3dB points were 12Hz and 21kHz as measured on a ZX series cassette. The A weighted noise level was 67dB below operating level using Dolby B noise reduction. This is the lowest noise level of any cassette machine I've tested. The wow and flutter measured 0.015%Wrms and the separation was greater than 45dB at 1kHz.

Documentation

Documentation for the recorder consists of two manuals and is similar to the

Dick wrote this article while he was director of engineering at KANU/KFKU, Lawrence, KS.

Your Vacuum Capacitor is within our range.

EEV offers the transmitter designer the widest possible choice of vacuum capacitors, from a complete range of

convection, forced-air and water-cooled designs.

And if, by any chance, you cannot find exactly what you need in our standard range, we are always happy to discuss your special requirements.

All EEV vacuum capacitors are manufactured to precise standards and fully tested to 1.4 times peak operating voltage to ensure maximum performance and reliability.

Whatever your vacuum capacitor requirements, talk to EEV today.



EEV Inc, 7 Westchester Plaza, Elmsford, NY 10523, USA. Tel: 914 592 6050. Telex: 6818096.
EEV Canada Ltd, 67 Westmore Drive, Rexdale, Ontario M9V 3Y6. Tel: 416 745 9494. Telex: 06 989 363.
EEV, Waterhouse Lane, Chelmsford, Essex CM1 2QU, England. Tel: 0245 261777. Telex: 99103.

EEV Vacuum Capacitors 

Circle (71) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

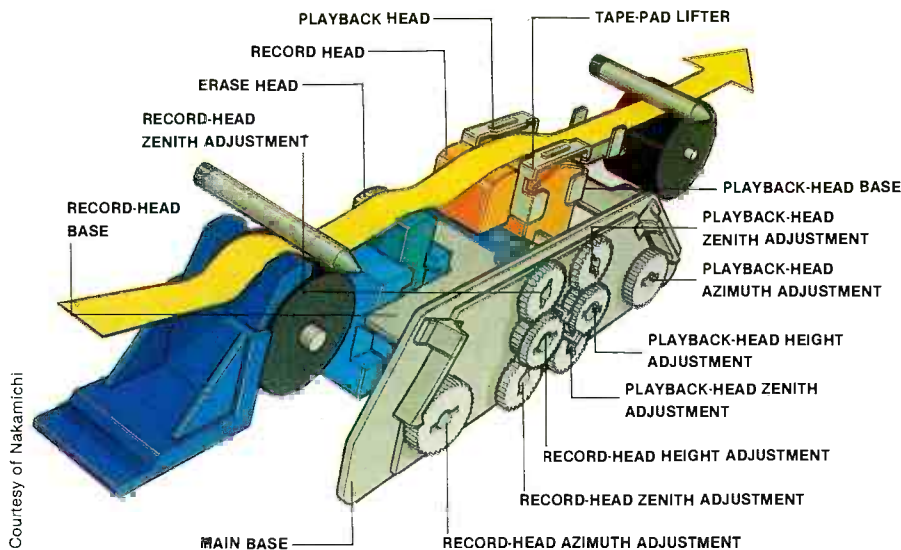


Figure 1. Discrete 3-head mounting arrangement showing the adjustments for each head.

literature supplied with the company's consumer products. One of the manuals contains the principles of operation for some of the circuits. It would be particularly helpful if you ever developed problems with the control circuitry. The other is called the *provisional* service manual. I'm told the company is in the process of developing new documentation appropriate for the professional

user. The two manuals should lead you through most of the problems that might crop up. However, the literature is not designed for novices, and assumes that the user knows a fair amount about maintaining audio equipment.

Typical of consumer electronics, servicing the recorder can be time consuming. The additional circuit boards and connectors for the balanced inputs and

the external noise-reduction system are mounted on the back panel.

Because of this complex wiring harness, and the number of screws that must be loosened, access to the main circuit board is a little tough. It appears that the leads are long enough to permit access, but you will have to cut many of the tie wraps to open the unit completely.

If you are in the market for a top-quality audiocassette recorder, the Nakamichi MR-1 should be among the models that you consider. The advantage of balanced inputs and outputs makes installation of the recorder in a professional setting a breeze. The recorder may be difficult to find because it is sold only through selected distributors. Your local stereo shop can't supply you with one. However, I'm told that some broadcast distributors will be carrying the deck in the near future.

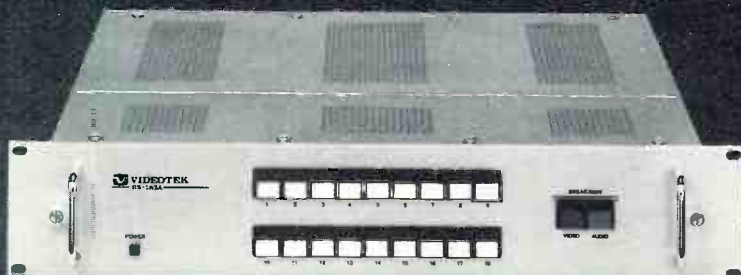
Editor's note: The field report is an exclusive **BE** feature for broadcasters. Each report is prepared by the staff of a broadcast station, production facility or consulting firm.

In essence, these reports are prepared by the industry and for the industry. Manufacturer's support is limited to providing loan equipment and to aiding the author if support is requested in some area.

It is the responsibility of **Broadcast Engineering** to publish the results of any piece tested, whether positive or negative. No report should be considered an endorsement or disapproval by **Broadcast Engineering** magazine.

! : X :)))

Switch to Videotek Value



◀ RS-183A

18x1 Audio Follow Video Routing Switcher*

- 18 Looping Video Inputs
- 18 Stereo & Data Inputs
- Video/Audio Breakaway
- RS422 Computer Interface



RS-10A ▲

10x1 Audio Follow Video Routing Switcher*

- 10 Looping Video Inputs
- 2 Audio Inputs per Video Channel
- Video/Audio Breakaway



▲ RS-12 12x1 Video Only Routing Switcher*

- 12 Looping Video Inputs
- 24-Hour Channel Memory

A DECADE OF PROGRESS



A DESIGN FOR THE FUTURE

VIDEOTEK Inc.

*Optional Remote Control available.

243 Shoemaker Road, Pottstown, PA 19464, (215) 327-2292, TWX 710-653-0125, 9625 North 21st Drive, Phoenix, AZ 85021, (602) 997-7523, TWX 910-951-0621.

© Videotek-1985

Circle (64) on Reply Card

A black and white photograph of two men, an older man with grey hair and a younger man with dark hair, both wearing suits. They are leaning over a control console for the NEC DVE System 10. The older man is pointing at a control knob on the left, while the younger man is looking at the camera with a smile. The console has a keyboard with green keys and a small display screen that says "NEC SYSTEM 10".

IMAGINE A NEW DVE SYSTEM YOU'LL HAVE TO SEE TO BELIEVE

It's the DVE® System 10 from NEC. The digital video effects system that puts you on-line in half the time . . . and can do as much as a system about twice as expensive.

And just wait till you see what it can do for you! The System 10 is so advanced—it's easy to use.

But it's powerfully equipped. With an off-line floppy disk storage, which stores up to 100 events. And a 16-bit microprocessor for the most transparent effects processing available. Plus three temporary memories (we call 'em scratch pads) which can recall any page immediately. A three-

dimensional cube maker for 3- or 6-sided cubes. Forced monochrome. Full 3-D rotation and perspective effects. And an onboard combiner to control two systems simultaneously.

You get the most out of the System 10—on-line and off-line.

But don't forget your bottom line. That's the real beauty of this new system; it's only \$79,000.

Just call your local NEC representative for a look at our new video presentation. You really have to see it to believe it. Then you won't have to use your imagination any longer.

NEC

IMAGINE WHAT WE'LL DO FOR YOU

NEC America, Inc., Broadcast Equipment Division • 130 Martin Lane, Elk Grove Village, IL 60007 • 312-640-3792.

DVE® is a registered trademark of the NEC Corporation

Circle (66) on Reply Card

TFT Spike Stopper

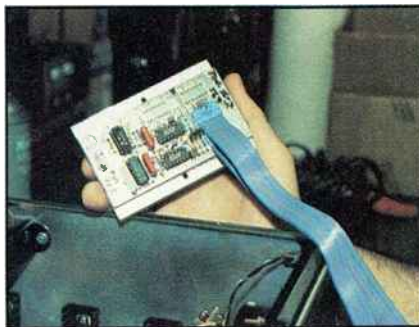
By Ben Weiss

To say that today's broadcaster is in a competitive situation is an understatement. The station that does not find itself constantly at war to maintain its market share is truly unique. In some markets, the listenership war is waged in ongoing loudness battles. In years past, stations occasionally looked over their shoulders to see if anyone was checking on their modulation levels. However, with the reduction in FCC regulatory efforts, some stations don't seem to care how often their peak lights come on. This places the station that wants to comply with the rules at a real disadvantage.

Additional demands

As if it isn't enough of a problem to have to compete with those types of stations, another factor has appeared on the horizon. With the proliferation of additional SCA services, stations can now generate appreciable amounts of income by carrying these new signals. The drawback of adding new SCAs is the loss of one-half of 1% of main-channel modulation for every 1% of SCA injection added. Under the current rules, a station can maintain 110% total modulation if the total SCA injection does not exceed 20%.

Even with this additional modulation,



there is a real loss in main-channel modulation capability. Some stations, concerned about the trade-off between loudness and income, have sought help in accurately measuring their modulation. The Spike Stopper, a printed circuit board modification for TFT monitors (models 763, 730a and 753), is designed to aid in this effort.

Performance at a glance

- Modification to TFT 763, 753 and 730/730A modulation monitors. The circuit provides a means of reducing the peak modulation indicator sensitivity at audio frequencies of approximately 2kHz and above by increasing the number of audio cycles required to trigger the peak flasher LED
- Contained on one small circuit card, connects to monitor through two ribbon-IC cables
- User-adjustable to trigger on one to 14 10kHz cycles
- Factory-set to trigger at 10 10kHz cycles

Operation

With modern digital circuits, it is easy to detect, and even to count, signals with excessively short durations and fast rise times (spikes). The Spike Stopper uses a *peak modulation duration differentiating* circuit that separates the spikes, which could falsely trigger the peak flashers, from the real modulation peaks.

The circuit consists of a digitally controlled window that is adjustable to suit the type of audio processing used by the station. Programs with audio processing will have slow rise and fall times. Conversely, overshoot, multipath noise and interference have narrow, pulselike characteristics.

The detection *window* can be adjusted while the monitor is connected to the antenna feedline at the transmitter. Performing the adjustment there eliminates any possibility of multipath or noise affecting the window setting. After this adjustment is made, the monitor can be moved back to the studio for normal operation.

The manual provides detailed instructions on how to adjust the circuit according to the FCC ATS rules. This procedure requires a sweep generator, function generator, RF generator and, in some cases, an SCA generator. The alignment process uses a 10kHz tone burst of 10 cycles or a 5kHz burst of five cycles to set the window.

Installation

The installation is straightforward. The complete installation procedure is described in only six steps in the instruction manual. Photograph 1 shows the location for mounting the printed circuit card

Weiss is director of engineering at KLSI-FM, Kansas City, MO.

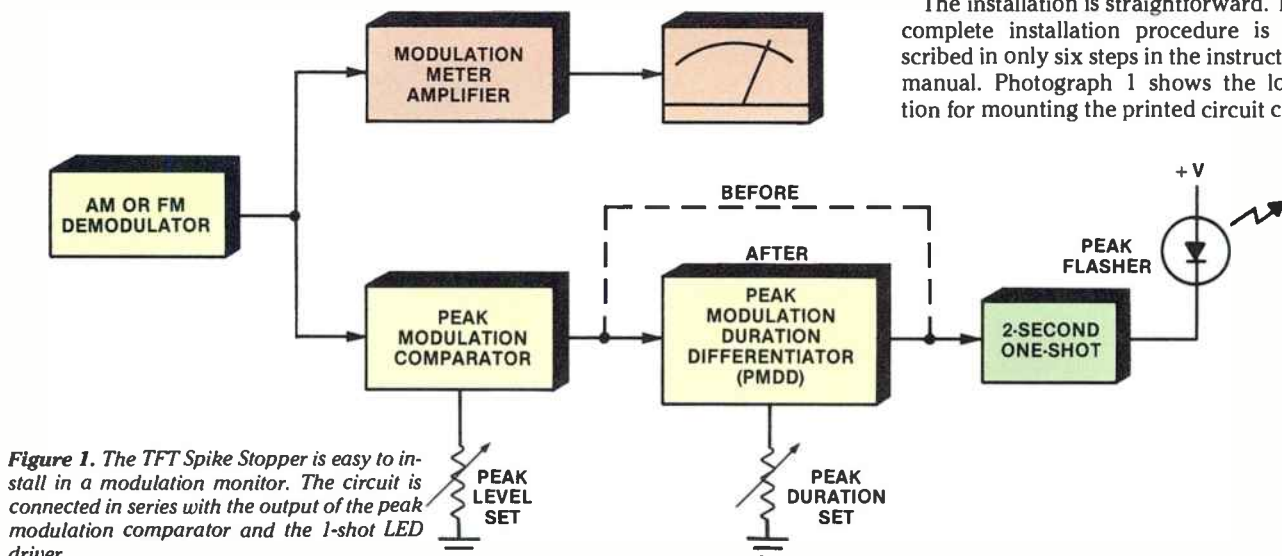
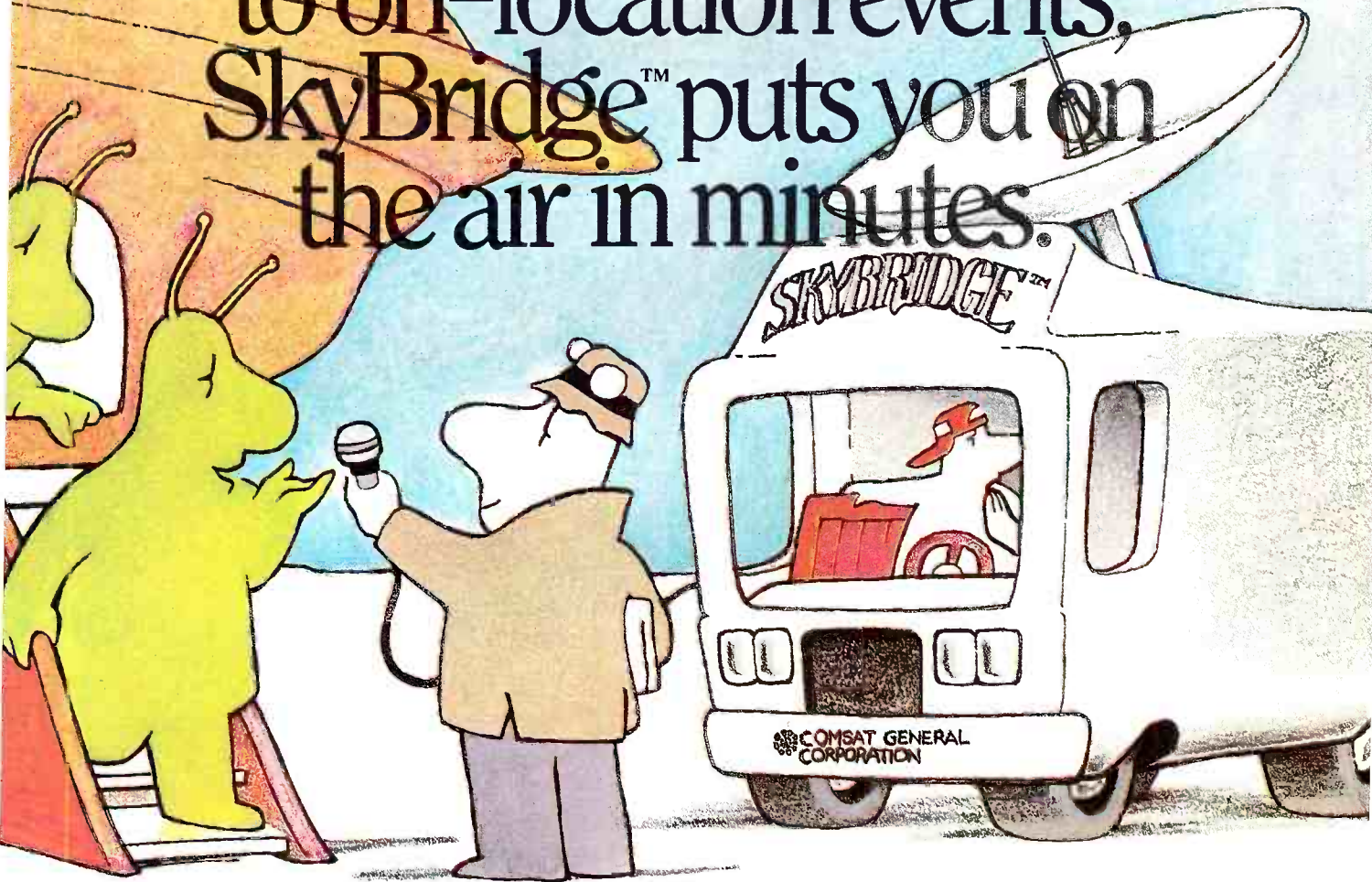


Figure 1. The TFT Spike Stopper is easy to install in a modulation monitor. The circuit is connected in series with the output of the peak modulation comparator and the 1-shot LED driver.

From fast-breaking news to on-location events, SkyBridge™ puts you on the air in minutes.



Nothing can land your story on the air faster.

News and special events don't always pick convenient places to happen. But somehow you have to get to those places, set up, and be on the air fast.

With COMSAT General's SkyBridge you can. SkyBridge is a transportable satellite broadcast service that enables you to transmit to your studio facility from remote locations anywhere in the continental U.S.

Live material can be transmitted instantly. Stories can be edited on the spot and then transmitted on the spot.

You can't do things any faster.

It puts your station in the driver's seat.

The cornerstone of SkyBridge is a compact, self-contained satellite broadcast vehicle. Its 2.4 meter antenna can be operated from inside the vehicle and folds down onto the top of the van when not in use. And since SkyBridge provides you with Ku-band satellite time, you can transmit from remote locations or the middle of a city regardless of the distance back to your studio. Wherever events are happening, you'll be there with SkyBridge.

For a very reasonable monthly lease, SkyBridge puts your station in the driver's seat.

For complete details on SkyBridge, call Judy Blake at (202) 863-7326.

 **COMSAT GENERAL
CORPORATION**

950 L'Enfant Plaza, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20024

COMSAT is a registered trademark and service mark of the Communications Satellite Corporation.

Circle (68) on Reply Card



(Above.) Once the circuit card is mounted, the ribbon cable leads can be connected to the main circuit board in the monitor.

inside a 763 FM modulation monitor. The printed circuit card is held to the side of the monitor chassis by adhesive pads. With the card securely in place, two LM710CN ICs are removed and the two leads from the card are inserted. Because there is no difference in the two leads, they can be plugged into either IC socket. When the leads are connected, as shown at left, the installation is complete.

Performance

We found that higher modulation levels were possible with the Spike Stopper in use. Visual checks indicated that the unit enabled us to increase the main-

channel modulation by about 5%. Also, there were fewer peak lights from noise and interference sources.

Other users reported similar results. One user said the modification allowed him to increase modulation by 2.5dB.

The Spike Stopper seems to be an appropriate solution to a common problem. Almost every station encounters some type of impulse noise, multipath and/or other types of interference. Prior to the Spike Stopper, you could only assume that peak lights indicated excessive modulation. With this modification to your monitor, you have the assurance that your modulation is as high as legally possible and that those peak lights really do indicate overmodulation.

For additional information on the problem of accurately measuring overmodulation, see page 116.



(Right.) The location of the Spike Stopper circuit card is not critical.

Editor's note: The field report is an exclusive BE feature for broadcasters. Each report is prepared by the staff of a broadcast station, production facility or consulting firm.

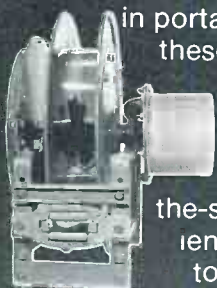
In essence, these reports are prepared by the industry and for the industry. Manufacturer's support is limited to providing loan equipment and to aiding the author if support is requested in some area.

It is the responsibility of **Broadcast Engineering** to publish the results of any piece tested, whether positive or negative. No report should be considered an endorsement or a disapproval by **Broadcast Engineering** magazine.

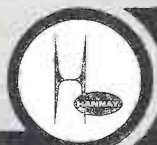
LIGHTS! CAMERA! HANNAY!

Fast pick-up. Increased safety. Greater mobility. You get it all with Hannay Cable Reels. Available in portable or stationary models, these dependable reels safely handle electrical cable.

Count on them for time-saving rewind. Easy storage. And all the behind-the-scenes operating convenience you'll ever need. Send today for more information on the full line of Hannay Cable Reels, available in a wide selection of sizes, shapes and capacities.



Send Today For Free Literature Packet.



**HANNAY
REELS**

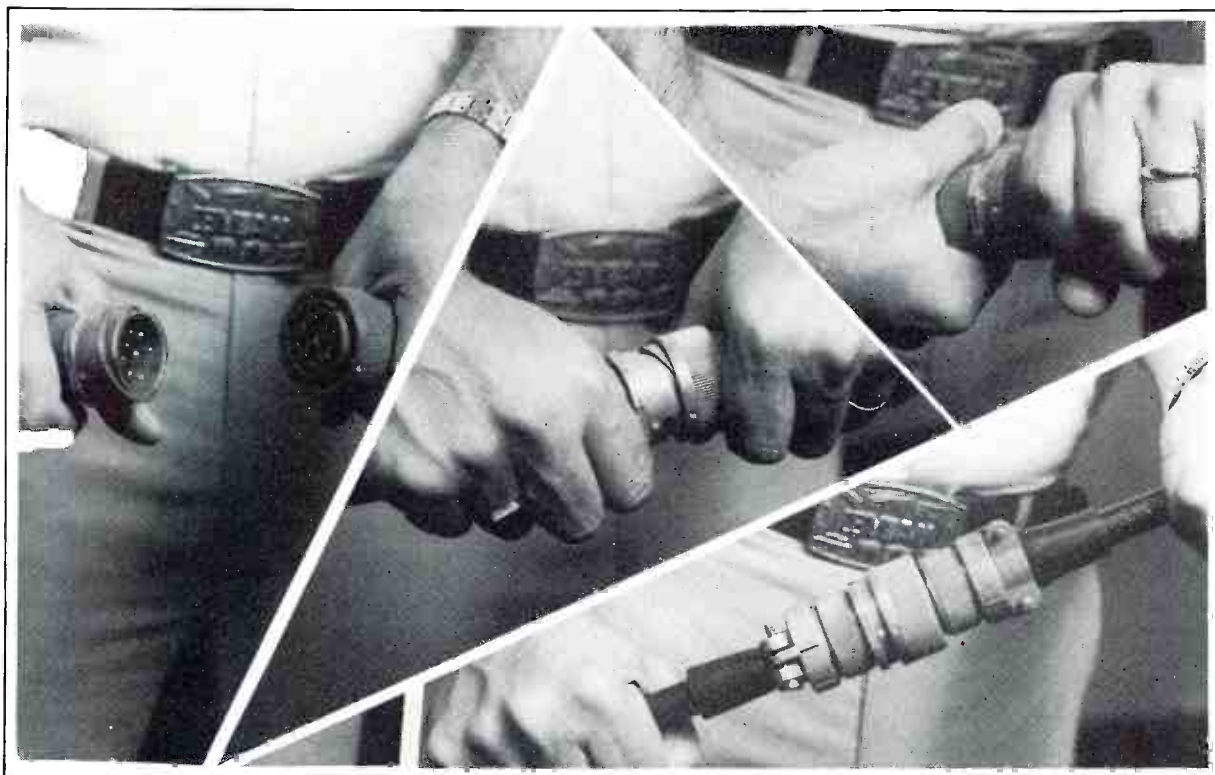
CLIFFORD B. HANNAY & SON, INC., 600 EAST MAIN STREET
WESTERLO, NEW YORK 12193 • TELEPHONE (518) 797-3791

Circle (69) on Reply Card



**Electrical Multipin Connectors
for Sound & Lighting Applications**

The Show Must ... and will ... Go On!!



VEAM Electrical Multipin Connectors offer:

POSITIVE LOCKING, QUICK DISCONNECT, and EXTREMELY RUGGED CONSTRUCTION.

With VEAM Multipin Connectors, there are **no threads** to clog, crush, gall or bind ... and they come back for encore after encore. Set-up and take-down is done quicker and easier — even under adverse conditions.

With rugged, dependable VEAM CIR multipin connectors you can see, feel and hear the connection being made. Positive locking, with quick coupling and uncoupling, assures long-term performance and reliability.

150 DIFFERENT CONTACT ARRANGEMENTS TO MEET YOUR NEEDS For more than a quarter of a century, VEAM connectors have been helping to entertain, educate, inform, motivate and excite people in concerts, television, theater, clubs and colleges all over the world. They are an ideal answer for stage, sound studios, dimmer racks, light towers, TV cameras, sound controls, auditoriums, snakes, HMI cables, raceways and mobile units.

WORLD WIDE SUPPORT Our precision line of products is manufactured in the United States, Italy, Germany, and the United Kingdom.



VEAM

DIVISION OF LITTON SYSTEMS, INC.
TELEPHONE: (203) 274-9681

100 NEW WOOD ROAD, WATERTOWN, CT 06795
TWX: 710-477-0039 / FAX: 203-274-4963

Circle (70) on Reply Card

Overmodulation or spikes?

If you've ever noticed peak lights on the modulation monitor even when the meter is nowhere near a 100% reading, you're not alone. It's not uncommon for spikes to falsely trigger the monitor's peak lamps.

Fast rise time and narrow spikes can falsely trigger the peak flasher on almost any modulation monitor. To comply with the rules, a station's normal response would be to reduce modulation until the peak lights on the monitor go out. If, however, these peak lights are not caused by overmodulation, the station is reducing its modulation needlessly.

Spikes can be caused by a number of factors, such as: overshoot and ringing in the modulation monitor filters, multipath, noise interference, heavy audio processing or RF interference. With the exception, perhaps, of heavy audio processing, these spikes do not actually represent overmodulation. In such cases, reducing the station's modulation might not reduce the number of peaks shown on the monitor.

Monitor design

Modulation monitors rely on band-pass and low-pass filters for proper

This material is based on the technical paper, *Filter Design and Overshoot in Modulation Monitors*, by Joseph C. Wu, TET.

operation. These filters provide the selectivity and filtering necessary for decoding and measurement purposes. Without filters, the monitor would respond to all kinds of extraneous noise and interference. The proper design of these filters is the key to building an effective monitor.

The criteria used for the design of the filters involves trade-offs among the monitor's transient response, frequency response, stereo separation and signal-to-noise ratio. As the filters become more narrow, it becomes more likely that fast rise time waveforms will cause overshoots (spikes). These overshoots are usually detected as excessive modulation.

Main-channel modulation monitors are not the only ones that are subject to false peak lights. SCA modulation monitors are perhaps even more problematic with respect to filter overshoot. Because of the lower modulation index used with SCA channels, maintaining maximum modulation is a high priority. Even a loss of 5% to 10% of SCA modulation is critical if the station is broadcasting voice material on the subcarrier.

Sources of errors

Even if the modulation monitor has been properly designed, narrow spikes can still trigger the peak flashers.

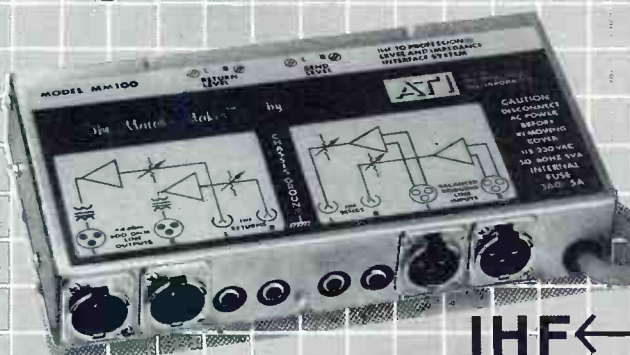
These spikes are not normally considered overmodulation by FCC inspectors. Unless the inspector uses a sophisticated transient recorder, it's unlikely the spike will be seen. A conventional spectrum analyzer will not display these signals because the analyzer relies on repetitive signals for an accurate display.

In an attempt to end false peak lights, some stations have tried to increase the bandwidth of the RF and IF filters in their monitors. Besides the potentially damaging effects of a user modifying a type-approved piece of equipment, there are other serious considerations. Increasing the bandwidth of the filters could degrade the measuring performance of the monitor. This is especially likely in the area of stereo separation measurements. If you cannot modify the filters in your monitor, what is the solution?

The answer lies in the use of modern integrated circuits that can detect the difference between noise spikes and overmodulation. Many modulation monitors can be modified easily by placing the detection circuit in series between the peak modulation comparator and the one-shot LED driver. Once the modification is installed, the station can rest assured that any peak lights represent overmodulation, not noise spikes.

1-7-88

Match-Maker



\$239

Level and Impedance Converters

BI-DIRECTIONAL FOR

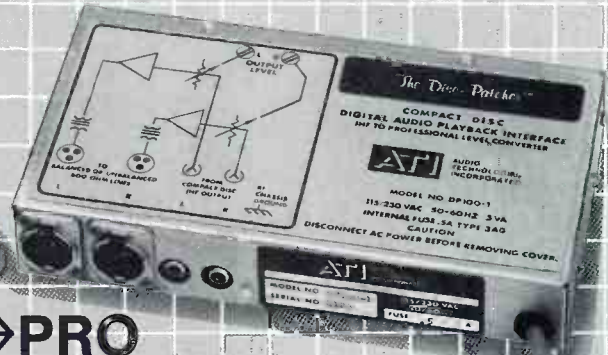
- Reel to Reel and Cassette Recorders
- Graphic Equalizers and Noise Reducers
- Audio Effects Processors and Digital Reverb
- Dual Line Amp, DA, Splitter or Combiner

Interface consumer/industrial IHF (+10db) stereo source equipment and signal processing devices into professional studio +4dBm, 600 ohm systems without loading distortion, crosstalk, hum, response roll-off or RF pick-up.

True transformer output isolation, balance and protection with less than .01% THD even at 20Hz and +22dBm peak output. 102 db dynamic range...greater than a Compact Digital Disc system. Self contained power supply, Velcro™ and dualRack mounting.

Free Detailed Brochure and Specifications Available

Disc-Patcher™



\$189

UNI-DIRECTIONAL FOR

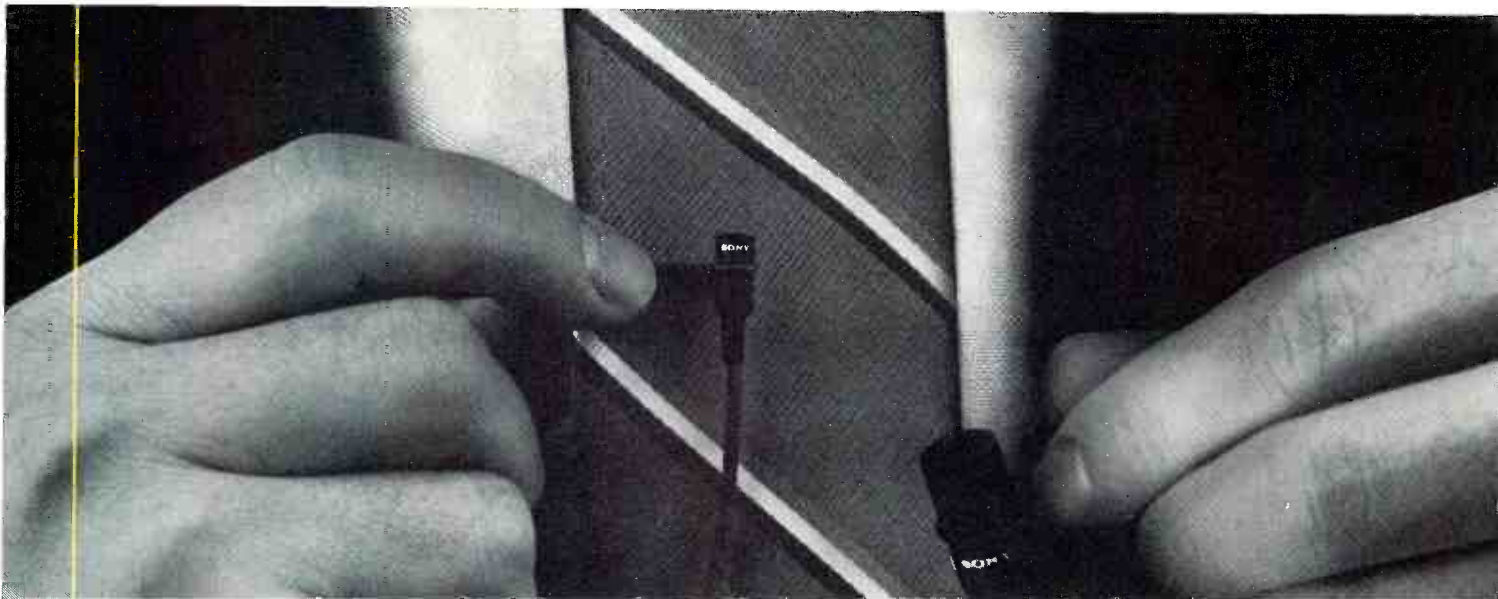
- Digital Compact Disc Players
- ENG Cassette Dubbing
- Off-Air Monitor Tuners
- Console Audition Outputs

AUDIO TECHNOLOGIES INCORPORATED



328 Maple Avenue, Horsham, PA 19044
(215) 443-0330

Circle (67) on Reply Card



THE ONLY COMPANY THAT DIDN'T HAVE TO IMPROVE ITS LAVALIER MICS JUST DID.

As the world's leader in lavalier microphones, we've just taken some very important steps to ensure that we retain that distinction.

For one, we've taken our mics in a new direction with the addition of the Sony ECM-66 uni-directional. Its wide-angle cardioid pattern provides better off-axis frequency response than the classic pattern—while also providing an unprecedented level of isolation from ambient noise.

We've also made the least of a good thing: The new ECM-77 is the smallest microphone in Sony history. We've even made our new cable housing smaller—and more durable.

We've made more of some good things, too. The new ECM-55, for one: the latest refinement of our successful ECM-50 series.

And we've expanded our line of accessories—with new color windscreens; pencil-type, safety-

pin and necklace-type clips; and a power supply holder that clips to your belt.

Sony lavalier microphones operate on either a single AA battery or phantom-power. You also have a choice between black or satin-nickel finishes; and XLR, pigtail or Sony wireless-compatible output configurations.

So to see (barely) and hear (very clearly) the results of Sony's refusal to rest upon its laurels, call your Sony representative: Eastern Region, (201) 368-5185; Southern Region, (615) 883-8140; Central Region, (312) 773-6000; Western Region, (213) 639-5370. Or write to Sony Professional Audio Products, Sony Drive, Park Ridge, NJ 07656.

© 1985 Sony Corp. of America. Sony is a registered trademark of Sony Corp. Sony Communications Products Company, Sony Drive, Park Ridge, New Jersey 07656.

Circle (71) on Reply Card

SONY
Professional Audio

Computer-assisted music rotation

By Michael Hendrickson

The GM just called a meeting to announce a change in your station's format. The station will no longer be "All Talk—Most Of The Time," but rather, "More Music—Most Of The Time." In addition to the format change, it was also announced that the chief engineer (meaning you) is going to design a custom *live-assist* automation system to implement the new format.

Your first reaction might be to head for the door. But don't panic. It is actually possible to construct a system that will assist the announcer and ensure the proper music rotation without bankrupting the station or causing you gray hair.

There are several advantages to a live-assist operation. One is that the rotation of the music is controlled by the system instead of the announcer, thereby ensuring a consistent sound. Another is that it frees the announcer from mundane babysitting chores, enabling that person to take on other duties.

I recently found myself charged with the task of implementing a live-assist operation at our station. After checking into a number of live-assist devices for reel-to-reel recorders, I decided that none of them met our particular needs. I then considered the possibility of designing a custom controller.

My investigation revealed that a hard-wired device could provide the necessary control over the music rotation. However, the flexibility of the system was limited. A large number of integrated circuits would be required and whenever the rotation needed to be

changed, the system would have to be rewired. Because we wanted to be able to readily adapt to format changes, a hardwired system obviously was not the best solution.

If a hardware approach was not flexible enough, how about a software approach? Using a personal computer and custom software to control the tape machine seemed like a reasonable solution. Because the rotation scheme would be written in software, changes could be made in the rotation simply by modifying the program. No rewiring would be required. This approach also would allow a new rotation schedule to be developed on another computer and, when completed, to be run on the on-air computer.

The software

I decided to write the program in BASIC. The language is relatively easy to understand, but more importantly, it's easy to debug. However, one disadvantage to the language is its slow speed. In order to meet all of the system requirements, an improvement in speed was needed.

By running the completed program through a BASIC compiler, the program can be translated, or compiled, into a format that the computer understands and can run much faster. The compiled version can be used in the on-air computer.

The hardware

The computer cannot directly control the tape machines, so an interface circuit was constructed. The protection circuit board consists of opto-isolators that isolate the computer from the tape recorder voltages. The input/output circuit board provides 8-bit input and output TTL signals to drive the interface board. It also provides system status feedback to the computer.

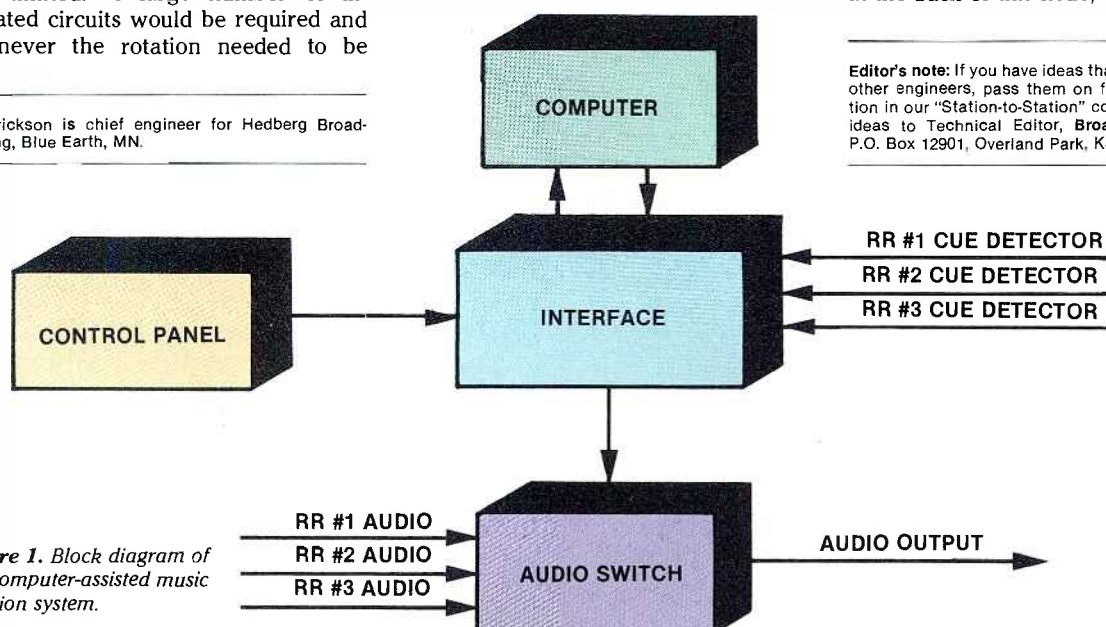
The control console provides the announcer with three momentary push-buttons and three toggle switches. With these controls, the announcer can stop, start and run the rotation, and single-step the rotation if desired. The toggle switches disable the tape machines from the computer controller, permitting them to be used for other purposes or for maintenance.

Other possibilities

Our system has been on the air for more than a year without major problems. The use of the PC to control programming has been, for us, effective and inexpensive.

Next month, we'll look at the specifics of the hardware needed to implement a computer-controlled live-assist system. The program used in this system is available through the Society of Broadcast Engineers. For more information on obtaining a copy of the program, circle number 500 on the reader service card at the back of this issue, or contact SBE.

Hendrickson is chief engineer for Hedberg Broadcasting, Blue Earth, MN.



Editor's note: If you have ideas that might be of use to other engineers, pass them on for possible publication in our "Station-to-Station" column. Address your ideas to Technical Editor, **Broadcast Engineering**, P.O. Box 12901, Overland Park, KS 66212. **1-800-333-9111**

Call Your Local
Rental Facility Today



GET THE PICTURE

With the Schwem Gyrozoom 60/300™ Image Stabilizer Lens



Now, truly stabilized optics. The new Schwem Gyrozoom 60/300 Image Stabilizer Lens fits most $\frac{2}{3}$ " ENG cameras and eliminates virtually all image vibration. Smooth footage is obtained when shooting from any moving vehicle—helicopter, truck, boat, motorcycle—even on foot—whether

the camera is hand-held or on a tripod. The image is stabilized optically—not with braces or brackets.



Zoom from 60mm to 300mm. This lens enables you to shoot close-up from 1000 feet with a perfectly steady image. It is ideal for newsgathering and sports coverage.

Compact and lightweight. The Gyrozoom weighs in at approximately 6 lbs. Power drain is only 1 additional minute/hour.

Easy to operate. There's no special training required. It is as easy as 1. Attach 2. Aim 3. Shoot.

American quality backed by a full warranty. Fully warranted for 6 months with an optional service contract after warranty period.

To get the picture, you have to see the picture. Call Schwem Technology today to arrange a free demonstration.

3305 Vincent Road, Pleasant Hill, CA 94523, Call Collect (415) 935-1226.



SCHWEM
TECHNOLOGY

Circle (73) on Reply Card

Cameron Bishop, former publisher of the Electronics Group at Intertec Publishing Corporation, has been promoted to magazine group vice president. He will also serve as publisher for **Broadcast Engineering**, **Video Systems** and **Radio y Television** magazines.

Charles Catalano has been named professional product and audio national product service manager for Sharp Electronics, Paramus, NJ. Catalano's appointment is part of the restructuring of the service department to focus on specific product areas. He joined Sharp Electronics in July 1985, and was previously a national service manager for Teleram Communications.

Lawrence J. Rich has been appointed as broadcast sales manager for Lexicon, Waltham, MA. He has instituted a new broadcast sales system incorporating 13 industry sales organizations to represent the company in the United States and Canada. He will also head the program. Rich was a former customer service manager for Lexicon.

Kevinn Tam has been appointed as applications engineer for TFT, Santa Clara, CA. Tam will act as a liaison between customers and TFT engineering to ensure the customers' use of TFT products is in accordance with their needs. He also will assist with marketing plans, assist TFT dealers, represent TFT at engineering gatherings around the country and maintain open communication channels within the industry. Tam's background includes seven years at Orban Associates where he was responsible for test department operations.

Gerry Brill, **Bob Kuczik** and **Joe Visslailli** have been appointed positions at Fuji Photo Film, New York, NY. Brill is broadcast markets manager for the Magnetic Products Division. He will be responsible for the development and implementation of marketing programs. Kuczik is national sales manager and will be responsible for developing and implementing sales related activities throughout the United States. Visslailli is regional sales manager and will handle similar responsibilities in the northeast region of the country.

Doug Gordon has been named vice president of marketing for Surcom Associates, Oceanside, CA. Gordon was previously employed with Sprague Electric Company.

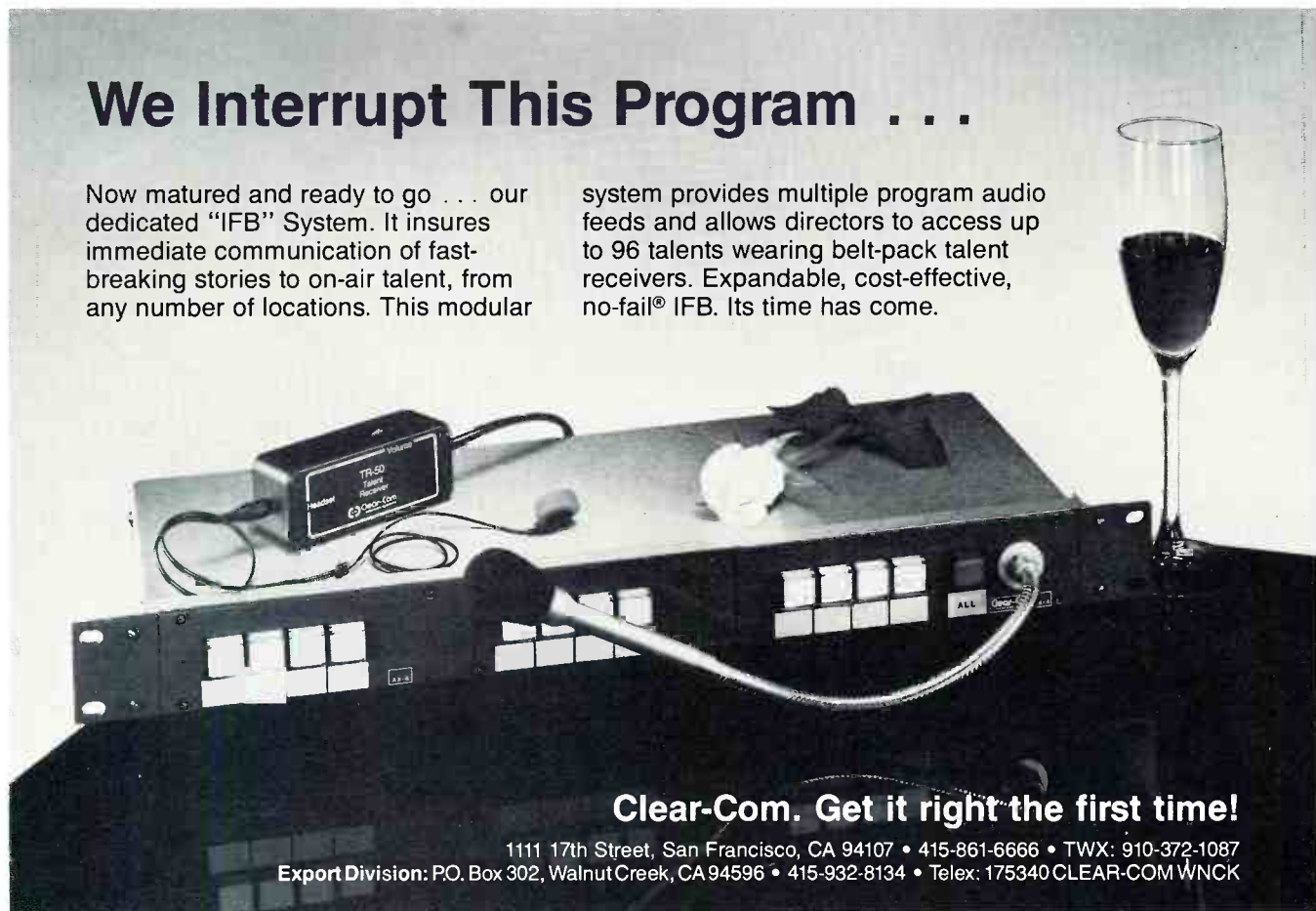
Joseph Roizen, president of Telegen, Palo Alto, CA, has been honored by the British Kinematograph, Sound and Television Society by being awarded an Honorary Fellowship. Roizen is the only American currently having fellowships in the Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers, in the Royal Television Society and in the BKSTS.

Jim Cundiff has been appointed as Eastern regional manager of sales and marketing for BASYS, New York, NY. He will manage sales and marketing efforts in Wisconsin, Michigan, Ohio, West Virginia, Virginia, North Carolina, Maryland, Delaware, Washington DC, Pennsylvania, New Jersey, New York, New England, Ontario, Canada; Quebec, Canada; and the Canadian Atlantic Provinces. Cundiff previously served as Eastern regional sales representative for Jefferson-Pilot Data Systems.

We Interrupt This Program . . .

Now matured and ready to go . . . our dedicated "IFB" System. It insures immediate communication of fast-breaking stories to on-air talent, from any number of locations. This modular

system provides multiple program audio feeds and allows directors to access up to 96 talents wearing belt-pack talent receivers. Expandable, cost-effective, no-fail® IFB. Its time has come.



Clear-Com. Get it right the first time!

1111 17th Street, San Francisco, CA 94107 • 415-861-6666 • TWX: 910-372-1087
Export Division: P.O. Box 302, Walnut Creek, CA 94596 • 415-932-8134 • Telex: 175340 CLEAR-COM WNCK

Circle (72) on Reply Card

Do you have a crystal ball to help you maintain your camera?



Probably not.

The LDK 6 with total computer control offers you a more practical solution with on-line 24 hour surveillance of the total camera system. Costly downtime is minimised and maintainability is enhanced.

The LDK 6 on-line diagnostics warn of deviations from normal value and approaching out-of-tolerance conditions. It also advises when the deviations are recovered, thereby facilitating correction of 'intermittents'. RS232 Printer output provides hard copy of camera adjustment settings.

The LDK 6 off-line diagnostics (available on demand using signal injection techniques) and back-up LED indication system, complete the industry's most extensive diagnostics.

The LDK 6 total computer control system, one bus architecture allows physically locating the small master control panel at the camera head or CPU. This permits one technician vs two to maintain the system.

And there are more total computer control operating features that clearly separate the new-generation LDK 6 from all other partial control systems.

- The computer system automatically adjusts for tube ageing. Pictures from a two year old LDK 6 look as good as day one. This is proven daily in the field.
- A pickup tube can be replaced 15 minutes before air time with no tweaking . . . and a matched tube is not required. Studio light levels can be reduced by 40%, 50% or more, without sacrificing operating flexibility or picture quality.

These and many other LDK 6 and LDK 26 features are why the LDK 6 family are the fastest selling cameras in their class, with over 350 sold world wide.

Prove the total computer difference for yourself. A demonstration will prove why the LDK 6 family is years ahead in design, performance and cost effectiveness. Call or write for demonstration or request the descriptive LDK 6 or LDK 26 (2/3 inch) technical brochure.

PHILIPS TELEVISION SYSTEMS, INC.

900 Corporate Drive
Mahwah, New Jersey 07430
(201) 529-1550



LDK 6 – the total computer control camera.



Broadcast Equipment

PHILIPS

Reliability through Quality

Circle (74) on Reply Card

China's first ADS 1 goes to Shanghai TV

A multiplex ADS 1 direct-broadcast telecine and a MK 111C post-production telecine have been delivered to Shanghai Television by *Rank Cintel*, Ware Herts, England. This is the People's Republic of China's first ADS 1. Shanghai Television also becomes the first of China's TV regions to have a MK 111C.

Wolff purchases API audio product line

The API audio product line has been purchased by Wolff Associates. The new company is called *API Audio Products*. The product line ranges from recording consoles to small line cards, including a mic preamp card, a line amp/summing card, a 1x8 distribution amp and modular equalizers such as the 550A. Two new products are a dual 4-band rack-mount 550A equalizer and a motorized moving fader for computerized automation of level control.

Bosch plans to strengthen international sales

Robert Bosch, Video Equipment Divi-

sion, Salt Lake City, has announced a plan to strengthen international sales of Bosch products. The plan entails sending Carl Gardner, U.S. dealer manager, to Bosch Video Equipment Division in Darmstadt, West Germany, to manage the promotion of distribution-switching equipment, graphics and signal-processing equipment. Gardner's objective will be to strengthen the international dealer network.

LBC orders Marconi transmitters

The Independent Broadcasting Authority has placed an order with *Marconi Communications Systems*, Chelmsford, England, for two 10kW B6040 medium wave transmitters. The transmitters, together with switching and logic circuitry to enable operation in a passive standby configuration, will be used to broadcast the LBC program from the Authority's Saffron Green transmitter station. This is the first sale of the B6040, which is a new design of a 10kW medium frequency transmitter that incorporates two valves in a Doherty grid-modulated circuit.

BBC improves VHF coverage

Marconi Communication Systems, Chelmsford, England, has received an order from the BBC for VHF-FM transmitting equipment to replace existing equipment and to enhance the national VHF coverage. The equipment consists of 24 Marconi (type B6525) 10kW VHF-FM amplifiers. This is in addition to the 34 Marconi (type B6525) 20kW units already in use by the BBC.

Modulation Sciences and Harris sign distribution agreement

Harris Broadcast and *Modulation Sciences*, Brooklyn, NY, have signed an agreement for Harris to distribute the Modulation Sciences TSG stereo generators for television, the Sidekick second audio program and professional channel generators and the new SRD-1 stereo reference decoders. Until recently, Modulation Sciences had sold multichannel TV sound products directly from the Brooklyn plant.

NEC delivers video effects generators

The Broadcast Equipment Division of *NEC America*, Elk Grove Village, IL, has announced that the first six units of NEC's DVE System 10 digital video effects system have been delivered and installed in various facilities across the country. The facilities are Longwood Video and WOR-TV, New York; Alden Video Productions, Glastonbury, CT; TPC Communications, Sewickley, PA; WXLTV, Sarasota, FL; and WETO-TV, Greenville, TN.

The DVE System 10 is the most advanced digital video effects system from NEC. Half the size of a combined E-Flex/Optiflex system, it includes push-button convenience for all real time applications.

Dow Jones to use DATS to carry radio network

RCA American Communications, Princeton, NJ, has announced that Dow Jones will be using its digital audio transmission service (DATS) to carry the Wall Street Journal Radio Network to affiliates nationwide. Transmissions from a network studio being built by Dow Jones at its World Financial Center in New York will begin Jan. 1, 1986 via RCA Americom's Satcom I-R, transponder 19.

RCA's digitized radio networking service serves more than 3,500 radio stations across the country and carries programming from ABC, CBS, NBC, United Stations and CNN Radio Networks as well as programming distributed by Westwood One.

Take me to your rack



**Model PL-8
A.C. Power Conditioner
and Light Module**

Take the PL-8 to the top of your rack and let its eight switched outlets power up your equipment while two slide-out light fixtures provide shadow free illumination for all their controls. But, the PL-8 is more than just a convenient source of light and power....

Double Filtered A.C.

The PL-8 protects your electronic equipment while improving its performance by combining a High Voltage Surge and Transient Suppressor with an HF/RFI Interference Filter. This means better signal-to-noise and longer life for all the gear in the rack.

Features

- Lamps use standard nightlight-type bulbs, available anywhere, and easily replaced without removing the unit from the rack.
- Fast acting Suppression Circuitry responds in nanoseconds, clamping spikes and surges to safe levels.
- HF/RFI Filter works to prevent noise from fluorescent lights, electric motors, and similar sources of "electronic pollution" from leaking from the AC line into the audio.
- Filters only act on noise and transient components, assuring continuous flow of power.
- Eight circuit breaker protected outlets (10 amp max.).

For complete information call or write:
Furman Sound, Inc.
30 Rich Street
Greenbrae, CA 94904
(415) 927-1225



Quality. Reliability. Guaranteed!

Circle (75) on Reply Card

Aurora Systems, San Francisco, has announced the opening of two regional sales offices. They are based in Wantagh, NY, telephone number 516-783-3650; and in Atlanta, telephone number 404-365-0844.

Roscor, Mt. Prospect, IL, has been awarded a contract to design and fabricate two remote TV production vehicles, the Roscor Elite Fleet TV-44. The Korean Broadcast Station will use the vehicles at the 1988 Olympic Games in Seoul, Korea. The contract is one of the largest single orders in Roscor's history. The equipment complement includes six Ikegami HK-357B studio-type TV cameras, two Ikegami HL-79EAL portable TV cameras, four Ampex VPR-6 videotape recorders, two Sony BVU-820 3/4-inch VTRs, a Grass Valley Group model 300 production switcher with 4-channel NEC DVE and a Ward-Beck 36-channel audio console.

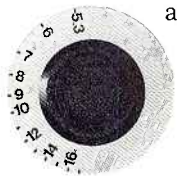
CBS, New York, has purchased equipment to encrypt TV signals transmitted by satellite to CBS TV Network affiliates. CBS will use the M/A-Com VideoCipher I TV encryption system. The VideoCipher I uses digital video processing to individually scramble each horizontal scanning line. Decryption units have been shipped to 56 of the 92 affiliates served by the CBS satellite distribution system. The system is expected to be completed in early 1987.

Ampex, Redwood City, CA, has received a second major order in less than a year for 1-inch videotape recorders from the British Broadcasting Corporation (BBC). This order included 13 VPR-6 machines with time base correctors and one VPR-5 portable VTR. Initial deliveries will be made this fall to the BBC Television Centre in London, with all deliveries to be completed by the end of the year. With this new order, the BBC will employ nearly 200 Ampex 1-inch type C VTRs.

WLBT/TV-3, Jackson, MS, has purchased Shook's Omega van (model 10-20). The van was introduced by *Shook Electronic Enterprises*, San Antonio, TX, at the 1985 NAB convention. It is designed for ENG applications. [E-20]

Surprisingly, many broadcasters may not know that the correct answer to this question is no. Large sums of money are spent each year to purchase new transmitters, new studio equipment, new audio processing equipment and to modify antenna systems for improved AM sound. Unfortunately, until now, there has been no such thing as a professional quality AM monitor receiver. As a result, the perceived fidelity of an AM signal has been severely restricted by receiver performance.

Potomac has developed the SMR-11 Synthesized Monitor Receiver which will let you hear and measure the quality of your transmitted AM signal ... perhaps for the first time. Features include: Crystal Stability; 60 dB Signal to Noise Ratio; Audio Frequency Response ± 0.5 dB, 20 Hz to 8 kHz; Total Harmonic Distortion less than 0.2% (95% Modulation) at audio frequencies above 40 Hz ... please write for complete descriptive brochure.



POTOMAC INSTRUMENTS

Circle (76) on Reply Card

A collection of various industrial tools and components, including long rods, cables, and connectors, arranged on a white background. The items include several long, thin rods with different end fittings, a coiled cable with a connector, and a larger, thicker rod with a flange. The components are likely used in industrial or scientific applications.

© 1982, Sennheiser Electronic Corporation (N.Y.)

Circle (77) on Reply Card

PCATS

Magni Systems has introduced the Magni 2015 PCATS. The PCATS unit, when used with an IBM-PC, COMPAQ or IBM compatible PC, is capable of generating signals for testing a wide range of TV systems. The unit can generate signals from 525/60 NTSC to 1,125/60 high definition television (HDTV) and beyond.

Software selectable clock frequencies of 108MHz, 8 x 13.5MHz or 114.5MHz, 32 x 3.58MHz provide compatibility with standard digital sampling frequencies. The unit has 30MHz bandwidth analog outputs. 10 bit digital to analog converters provide precision amplitudes and linearity. Parallel digital output provides a continuous datastream for testing digital video equipment. Up to three channels may be added as options and each channel consists of analog and digital output ports. The unit also has test signal capability for testing time base correctors and frame synchronizers.

Circle (406) on Reply Card

Integrated measurement package

Magni Systems has introduced models 1520/1525 integrated measurement package (IMP). Magni has integrated a precision digitally synthesized test signal generator with a waveform monitor and a vectorscope. The AUTO 'signal follows measurement mode' is a key feature of the IMP. Other features include improved differential gain and differential phase measurement capability, display device flexibility, character overlay of test signals and optional audio tone generator.

Circle (407) on Reply Card

Metal tripod

O'Connor has introduced the model 155M-B heavy duty super claw ball tripod, which weighs 17½ pounds, holds up to 200 pounds and folds down to 36 inches for easy storage. Featuring a glare-free dark polyester finish, the tripod's monocoque leg design gives torsional rigidity. The tripod also has durable interlocking extruded aluminum legs and internal style lock knobs.

Accessories include an adjustable internal spreader that folds with the tripod and retractable spike guards for smooth floors, plus the choice of a super claw ball or Mitchell top mountings. All *O'Connor* camera systems now incorporate the metal tripod.

Circle (408) on Reply Card

Antenna maintenance computer program

AdVenture Media Services has announced AdaMax (aid for directional antenna maintenance), a computer program that will assist a directional AM station engineer in maintaining directional antenna parameters. Although not for use in directional antenna design, AdaMax will provide information regarding null and lobe formations. Execution time for computation and sorting of up to 360 radials is as little as 90 seconds.

AdaMax is available for a wide variety of microcomputers such as the IBM-PC and compatibles, KayPro, NorthStar and Apple (CP/M). *AdVenture Media Services* will also custom-design programs for various applications.

Circle (411) on Reply Card

Folded unipole

LBA has introduced a folded unipole kit designed to mount on guyed towers from 12- to 36-inch face dimension with leg diameters from one to three inches. The kit uses a universal mounting system for rapid installation together with advanced construction materials.

Circle (409) on Reply Card

Subcarrier data link

Pegasus Data Systems has developed a high speed subcarrier data link for FM stations. The system transmits data at speeds up to 38.2 kilobaud through a 6.4kHz wide channel. The subcarrier has a data encoder/decoder scheme based on a microcontroller program plus a unique phase modulation method. FM data link uses SCA equipment providing four aural channels of 7kHz each for various background or ethnic broadcasting services, plus one data channel. Optionally, five aural or data carriers can be used, all of the same bandwidth.

Circle (410) on Reply Card

3-channel broadcast monitors

Auratone has introduced the model 5MC 3-channel monitor speaker system, contained in a 3-compartment ultra-compact enclosure (5¼" x 16½" x 8½"). The system can be mounted in standard 19-inch relay racks with optional metal rack ears or may be placed on consoles, desks or wall-mounted horizontally or vertically.

The speaker allows monitoring of separate audio channels for a variety of feeds such as cue, program, emergency channel, talk back, news and sports. They may be stacked for a multiplicity of channels.

Close field A-B comparisons of stereo-mono mixes may be made using the two outside channels for stereo with the center channel for mono. Frequency response closely matches the Auratone 5C super-sound-cubes. Shielded magnet structures reduce flux leakage to minimize deflection of the images on nearby CRTs. Impedance is 8Ω and program power handling is 30W per channel. The unit is finished in black textured vinyl and the black stretch fabric grilles are removable.

Circle (405) on Reply Card

ac prompter system

Vica Associates has introduced the Solar-1 prompter system for use in small studios and corporate offices with minimum space. The system is attached to the tripod with a universal base plate and can be used with most cameras. Because the script appears on a 45° angle screen, the presenter looks directly into the camera lens while reading the script. The unit is small, lightweight and operates off of 115Vac.

Circle (392) on Reply Card

Beta recorder adapter

Ikegami Electronics has introduced the VBA-1 Beta recorder adapter for use with the Ikegami HL-79E ENG/EPF camera. The unit consists of an adapter that attaches directly to the recorder and a special cable to the VTR connector on the camera. The adapter will satisfy Beta recording and production needs.

Circle (390) on Reply Card



ANNOUNCES THE NEW
TTC WILKINSON MODEL X FM EXCITER

**FOR A SOUND THAT SOARS
ABOVE AND BEYOND**



**UNSURPASSED PERFORMANCE GIVES YOUR STATION
A CLEARER, SHARPER, MORE POWERFUL SIGNAL.**

New technology, high performance.

TTC Wilkinson introduces the Model X FM Exciter. It achieves breakthrough performance to meet the challenge of digital audio broadcasting and multiple sub-carrier opportunities.

Unparalleled loudness and clarity

for a "Stand Out" sound. Flat frequency response and low distortion make the Model X virtually transparent. The result is outstanding signal integrity and clarity. Meticulous AFC design radically reduces modulation-robbing baseline shift. And broadband circuitry eliminates the need for any tweaking and tuning.

Digital audio compatibility.

Now that compact discs, digital STLs, and other forms of digital audio are becoming commonplace, new performance capabilities are needed from exciters. Model X provides the ideal frequency response, distortion, and signal-to-noise characteristics to achieve superior digital audio reproduction.

Multiple subcarrier capacity. Since the FCC decision allowing multiple sub-carriers, broadcasters have needed an exciter with enhanced capabilities. Model X is designed to handle up to five sub-carriers with absolutely no loss in quality.

Unprecedented five-year warranty.

With quality that truly excels, TTC offers Model X with the industry's only five-year warranty.

For a sound that soars...call or write us today for a free brochure about the new Model X Exciter:

Television Technology Corporation
Wilkinson Radio Division
2360 Industrial Lane
Broomfield, CO 80020 (303) 465-4141
TWX: 910-938-0396 TTC ARDA



WILKINSON

Circle (94) on Reply Card

November 1985 **Broadcast Engineering** 125

Stereo 4-band compressor

Circuit Research Labs has introduced a stereo 4-band compressor, model SEP 800, which replaces the matched pair of SEP 400B's for stereo transmission. The compressor uses a patented CRL circuit that automatically corrects for drifting as circuits age, eliminating internal adjustments. This unit also has a mono support circuit that uses L+R as the control voltage for both left and right channels. This reduces inter-channel modulation caused by other techniques. The compressor is flexible and there is a front panel compress/limit switch to select either an open sound or a more dense sound. Another feature is the wideband/multiband switch that permits the unit to be used as either an AGC amplifier or as a multiband processor. The front panel equalization controls allow for shaping of the audio at the output of the four compressor bands.

Circle (387) on Reply Card

VTR battery analyzer

Alexander Manufacturing Company has improved the tri-analyzer battery analyzing device. The TA-3877-II uses a more efficient switching system resulting in savings in weight, with a reduction in heat. The microprocessor has been given a triple spike protection, and there is an automatic reset in the event a surge does get through.

The analyzer determines the remaining capacity in a variety of rechargeable nickel-cadmium VTR batteries. The process, which also dememorizes and charges the cells, is completely automatic and needs no monitoring. At the end of the analyzing process, remaining capacity in milliamp hours is

displayed on the LED read-out.

Circle (388) on Reply Card

Video monitors

Sierra Scientific has announced the HD-1200 series of high-performance monochrome video displays. The monitors feature 40MHz video bandwidth, automatic lock to any line rate from 525 to 1,225 and a selection of CRT sizes from 12 to 20 inches in open frame, rack and cabinet mountings. All models have resolution in excess of 100 pixels per inch.

The monitors have a modular electronic chassis to raise picture performance to the limit of the display tube. This chassis delivers 1% combined distortion and nonlinearity. It produces 40V of cathode drive with 40MHz bandwidth and 60dB signal-to-noise ratio. It also holds picture size change under 1% for all combinations of picture brightness, scan rate and power line voltage.

Circle (394) on Reply Card

Second generation pager

SpanTel has announced its second generation pager, the Kit II. The pager operates on either the 67kHz or 92kHz bands from FM radio stations. The increased sensitivity of the unit is due to antenna and shielding modifications, resulting in greater range and building penetration. Several range-extending antenna options including helical, wrist strap and lanyard are available. A recently developed portable recharger is also offered.

Circle (389) on Reply Card

The choice of the professionals...



310 PROFESSIONAL PHONO PREAMP/EQUALIZER... Interfaces magnetic phono cartridges for optimum calibration of audio systems. Available with balanced or unbalanced output.



500AL... For heavy duty on-the-air use with wide tracking force range.



680EL... Delivers sound excellence and stands up to backcueing, vibrations and mishandling.



881S... Used in broadcasting for "disc to tape" and quality control in Recording Studios.



PBR ANNOUNCER'S EARPHONE... Ideal for on camera studio work and remote coverage.



THE NARRATOR... TV applications — news interviews, etc.

Stanton is the company with a total commitment to quality and reliability — producing products for the Recording Industry, the Broadcast Industry and the Professionals in Audio.

STANTON
THE CHOICE OF THE PROFESSIONALS™
200 Terminal Dr., Plainview, NY 11803

Circle (109) on Reply Card

When the action begins, HGX PRO performs.

UNDER ATTACK



STARRING **MOLECULAR FUSION BINDING** AS THE OXIDE BOND THAT COMBATS THE ELEMENTS.
PRODUCED WITH **EPITAXIAL™ OXIDES** FOR **BRIGHTER CHROMA & ENHANCED**
SIGNAL-TO-NOISE. PLAYED AND REPLAYED WITH **NO SIGNAL LOSS.**
AND CO-STARRING THE **TOUGHEST SHELL IN THE BUSINESS.**

ANOTHER MAJOR STUDIO RELEASE FROM

maxe®

AVAILABLE IN VHS AND BETA FORMATS.

PROFESSIONAL/INDUSTRIAL DIVISION

Maxell Corporation of America, 60 Oxford Drive, Moonachie, N.J. 07074 201-641-8600

Circle (110) on Reply Card

November 1985 **Broadcast Engineering** 127

Audio test equipment

Sound Technology has introduced the 3000 series of audio and transmission test systems. The series consists of two separate components including the 3100A generator and the 3200A analyzer. Both microprocessor-based instruments feature front panel programmability that allows storage of extensive automated test sequences. They can also communicate test data through the audio line being tested because of an exclusive frequency shift keying technique. This allows unmanned, automated remote transmission line testing without external computers and modems. Test results are achieved in less than 60 seconds and may be graphed on a standard printer or plotter. The unit may be controlled via RS-232C or GPIB (IEEE-488) communications ports.

The 2-channel electronically balanced and floating generator outputs sine waves, square waves, IMD, toneburst and sine-step waveforms. The 2-channel analyzer will measure level, noise, frequency, harmonic distortion, intermodulation distortion, phase error, channel separation and quantizing noise. Output levels range from +30dBm to -90dBm; system residual distortion is less than 0.001%, measurement speed is 500ms for distortion and 150ms for levels above 50Hz. Both components have extensive RF shielding and are available as separately housed portable instruments or in a single rack-mount or stand-alone chassis.

Circle (403) on Reply Card

Recognition control unit

Studio Technologies has announced the RCU-1 recognition control unit, for use in conjunction with MTS TV broadcast

operations. The unit determines and displays the mono/stereo status of broadcast audio programming and automatically switches a stereo simulator into the on-air broadcast chain upon recognition of mono. The unit employs VCA based cross-fading circuitry so that the transition from true to simulated stereo is smooth. Extensive circuitry is used to allow $\pm 45^\circ$ of phase error (at 1kHz) and channel level difference of 10dB to still be recognized correctly.

The unit also can be used as a dedicated mono/stereo recognition device in a TV broadcast or production facility. Prior to broadcast, videotapes can be monitored to determine the actual status of the audio channels present. The unit is designed as a companion device for Studio Technologies' AN-2 stereo simulator. The unit also is compatible with stereo simulators built by other manufacturers.

Circle (404) on Reply Card

Small powered speaker

Anchor Audio has introduced the AN-1000 small-powered speaker. The speaker input and equalization stages use the latest low-noise, high slew rate and ultra-low distortion op-amps. The 50W fully complementary power MOSFET amplifier offers high thermal stability, wide power bandwidth and low distortion within the audible frequency range. The increased power supply capacity enhances low end reproduction, giving greater impact and detail. All components have been carefully chosen then matched with an acoustically tuned enclosure to produce dynamic, full range sound reproduction. The speaker uses 5 1/4 inches of rack space.

Circle (402) on Reply Card

CONSISTENT

POWER & PERFORMANCE

Elecon's battery packs are known for their consistent dependability, durable construction, long life and outstanding electrical characteristics. We're the fastest growing manufacturer in Japan and now becoming the professional's first choice in the U.S. Once you've experienced our packs, you'll understand why.

ELEPACK 90

Heavy duty, rechargeable battery pack for ENG equipment. Perfect replacement for Sony BP-90. Includes heavy duty carrying case.

- High capacity 12V/4Ah (0.2C rate).
- Sintered plates in each cell assure stable output (10A max.).
- Built-in thermal protector guards the battery pack from abnormal heat generation.

ELEPACK NP-1

Compact, high performance rechargeable battery pack for video cameras/recorders, especially Sony Betacam™. Includes soft carrying case.

Call for dealer nearest you.
(818) 846-6220

™ Betacam is a registered trademark of Sony Corporation

Replacement Battery Packs

ELEPACK 90 Battery pack with carrying case



ELEPACK NP-1 Battery pack (case not shown)

UNIVERSAL Elecon INC.
Manufacturer of Professional Broadcasting Equipment

903 S. Lake St., No. 102 • Burbank, CA 91502 • (818) 846-6220

Circle (86) on Reply Card

STOP GROUND-LOOP HUM!

VIDEO HUM STOP COIL...HSC 1

Will ELIMINATE HUM and other INTERFERENCE in Video Lines caused by differences in Ground Potential.

- For Color and Black and White.
- FLAT-DC to 6.5 MHz.
- No Low-Freq. or Hi-Freq. Roll-off.
- No Differential Phase Distortion.
- No Differential Gain Distortion.
- No Envelope Delay.
- Passive Device - Failure Free-Low Price.
- Small Compact Package 4" x 4" x 2-1/4".

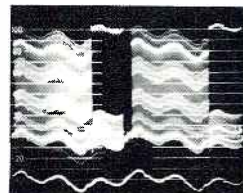
ELIMINATES HUM AND INTERFERENCE:

IN STUDIO

- Between Buildings
- On long runs in Buildings
- Between Studio and Transmitter
- On Incoming Telco circuits
- On Outgoing Telco circuits

IN FIELD

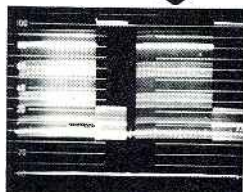
- Betw. Remote Truck and Telco
- Betw. Remote Truck and Microwave
- For Intertruck Hookup
- For VTR Units
- For Monitoring Lines



NEW!



\$190
F.O.B.
N.Y.



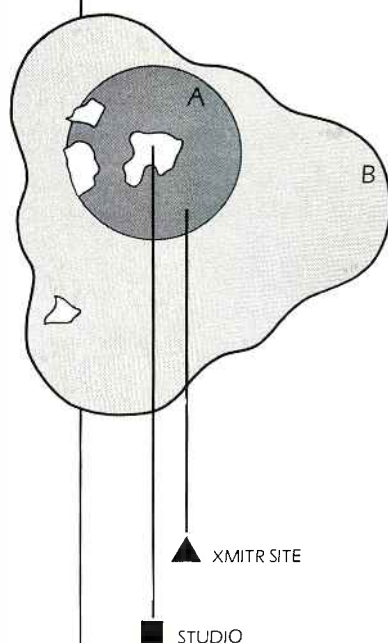
Available on
10 day free trial

AUDIO-VIDEO ENGINEERING COMPANY
65 Nancy Blvd., Merrick, N.Y. 11566
Tel. (516) 546-4239

Circle (87) on Reply Card

IF TRANSMITTER FAILURE HAS CAUSED YOU TO LOSE REVENUE, LET US INTRODUCE OUR INEXPENSIVE EMERGENCY TRANSMITTER.

What happens at your station when your FM transmitter goes down? Or your studio transmission link is disrupted? Or a power loss at the transmitter site occurs?



A — Coverage using QEI studio location transmitter
B — Coverage using station's primary transmitter

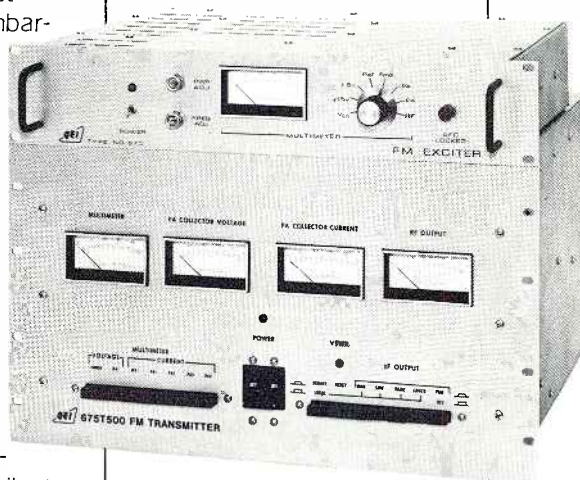
QEI has an inexpensive solution. Our low-power FM transmitter designed for studio operation can handle all these emergencies and keep you on the air. In many cases you'll retain the majority of your audience simply because your studio is usually located more central to your market than your transmitter site.

For a small investment your station will gain protection against lost revenues and the embarrassment of discontinued service.

QEI's low-power transmitters are all solid-state and are available in 150w, 300w or 500-watt power output levels. No warm-up is required. They are on the air in less than 10 seconds . . . and have hundreds of thousands of trouble-free hours. Virtually silent in operation, all our transmitters use QEI's famous 675 synthesized exciter. So cover yourself with a QEI low-power FM transmitter located at your studio site . . .

Solve the problems caused by an STL or main transmitter failure . . . and do it on a modest budget.

For more information contact John Tiedeck at 609 728-2020. He will put a package together to meet your station's needs.



QEI Corporation
One Airport Drive
P.O. Box D
Williamstown, NJ 08094
Phone: 609-728-2020

QEI Corporation

Circle (120) on Reply Card

Dual mono amplifiers

JBL has introduced the 6290 dual monophonic high-power amplifier designed to provide precision reproduction of complex waveforms. The system features high output power, 600W per channel into 4Ω, and 1200W into 8Ω, mono-bridge mode. A low transient intermodulation distortion design efficiently controls audible distortion factors by predriver-stage local feedback. Minimal negative feedback is required to set the gain and establish the operating point.

The amplifier's configuration balances two fully independent, high-power amplifiers. The two audio channels are individually powered and protected so that if interference or failure in one channel occurs, the system will continue to operate at full power capacity through the other channel.

The amplifier is housed in a rugged steel chassis and features fully complementary devices in all predrive, driver and output stages. Input terminations use a standard ¼-inch TRS connector, XL connector or barrier strip; output terminations use 5-way binding posts. The back panel provides access to fuse accessibility.

Circle (381) on Reply Card

UPS

Nova Electric Manufacturing Company has announced the 3kVA MinTaur uninterruptible power system with internal solid-state ¼-cycle transfer switch. The UPS is designed for operation of various loads including computers, telecommunications equipment, process control systems and security systems.

The system is capable of continuous operation at full load, is

a true on-line system and can provide up to 150% overload for five minutes for high inrush loads on startup. Using the static switch, it can deliver up to 10 times overload for starting disc drives, motors and other inductive or capacitive loads. The static switch operates automatically from and to the ac bypass line. Batteries are offered with the system in a 19-inch rack-mountable package or in cabinets or on racks.

Circle (378) on Reply Card

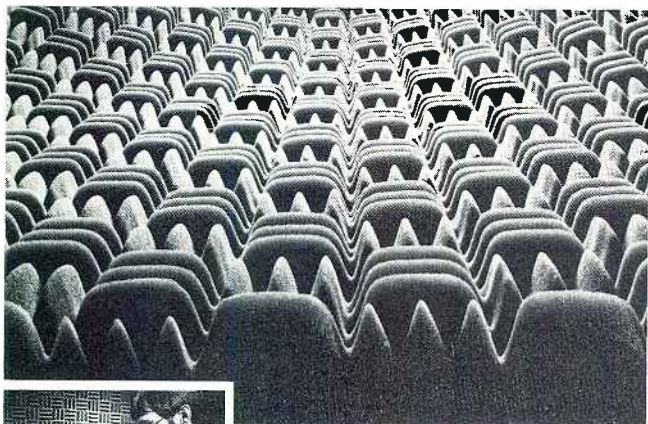
Broadcast cartridge

International Tapetronics/3M has introduced the Scotch-Cart II broadcast cartridge. The cart offers high output, low noise and lubricated tape for recording at high levels without performance loss. The cart uses no pressure pads, so problems with tape steering, wear and excessive audio sideband noise are minimized. The cart uses a temperature stable, non-rotating hub to eliminate mechanical irregularities of rotating hubs. The cart retains the passive system of internal tape guidance. Concave guides position the tape, allowing the cart machine to do the critical guidance. The cart also retains the patented dynamic tension control system, designed to ensure proper tape-to-head contact and constant tape tension.

The tape exits from the hub center and the cart has an adjustable cam to control the tape loop, which ensures maximum cart life. The cover is made of break-resistant, long wearing, polycarbonate material. Interlocking tabs in the cover and base eliminate sliding when carts are stacked. NAB head and penetrating marks have been added to the cart covers for easy head block and cart guide adjustment.

Circle (400) on Reply Card

SONEX CONTROLS SOUND.



With its patented anechoic foam wedge, SONEX absorbs and diffuses unwanted sound in your studio. And it can effectively replace traditional acoustic materials at a fraction of the cost. SONEX blends with almost any pro audio decor and looks

clean, sharp, professional. Check into this attractive alternative for sound control. Call or write us for all the facts and prices.

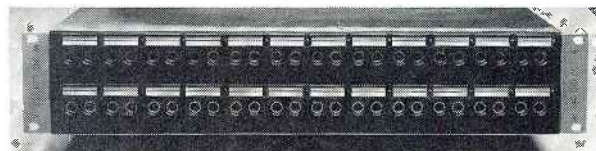
SONEX is manufactured by Illbruck and distributed exclusively to the pro sound industry by Alpha Audio.

Alpha Audio
2049 West Broad Street
Richmond, Virginia 23220 (804) 358-3852

Acoustic Products for the Audio Industry

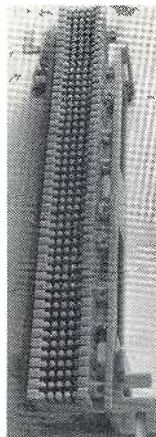
Circle (80) on Reply Card

The Total Station *Stranded* Wiring System



Gentner Engineering's Versapatch and Flexiblock give you the versatility, reliability and ease of installation you need for your next wiring project. Versapatch is a chassis-

enclosed pre-wired patch panel with the Flexiblock termination on the rear.



The Flexiblock punch block provides a high density of punch-down connections (eight per terminal) with the flex strength of stranded wire.

The Clear Choice.

GENTNER
ENGINEERING COMPANY, INC.

540 West 3560 South
Salt Lake City, Utah 84115
(801) 268-1117

Circle (81) on Reply Card

Swiss Audio: Technical Evolution



On adding time-saving production features to a proven audio recorder design.

The updated PR99 MKII, now offering a microprocessor controlled real time counter, address locate, zero locate, auto repeat, and variable speed control, can improve your audio production efficiency. And, as before, it's built to meet strict Studer standards for long-term reliability.

Welcome to real time. The PR99 MKII's real time counter gives a plus or minus readout in hours, minutes and seconds from -9.59.59 to +29.59.59. Counter error is less than 0.5%, and the microprocessor automatically recomputes the time displayed on the LED counter when you change tape speeds.

Fast find modes. Press the address locate button and the PR99 MKII fast winds to your pre-selected address, which may be entered from the keyboard or transferred from the counter reading. Press zero locate and it fast winds to the zero counter reading. In the repeat mode, the PR99 plays from the lower memory point (zero or negative address) to the higher point, rewinds to lower point, and re-acti-

vates play mode for a continuously repeating cycle.

Pick up the tempo? When activated by a latching pushbutton, the front-panel vari-speed control adjusts the nominal tape speed across a -33% to +50% range. The adjustment potentiometer is spread in the center range for fine tuning of pitch.

Future perfect. The PR99 MKII also offers a serial data port for direct access to all microprocessor controlled functions.

Much gained, nothing lost. The new MKII version retains all features of its highly regarded predecessor, including a die-cast aluminum chassis and headblock, balanced and floating "+4" inputs and outputs, self-sync, input mode switching, and front panel microphone inputs.

European endurance. Designed and built in Switzerland and West Germany, the PR99 MKII is a product of precision manufacturing and meticulous assembly. Every part inside is made to last.

To discover more about the world's most versatile and dependable budget-priced recorder, please contact: Studer Revox America, Inc., 1425 Elm Hill Pike, Nashville, TN 37210; (615) 254-5651.

STUDER REVOX



PR99 MKII with optional carrying case and monitor panel. Roll-around console also available.

Circle (35) on Reply Card

Teleproduction special-effects switcher

ECHOLab has introduced the SE/6 switcher. It is built to handle medium-sized broadcast and non-broadcast production studio needs. Forty patterns can be created and positioned by either of the two independent joystick pattern controls. Three separate colors can be generated for background and mattes. The generators can be set to any color with the keyboard or joystick. Digital specification of hue, luminance and saturation allows precise color selection. An optional drop shadow generator is available.

Two built-in Z-80 microprocessors allow front panel programming for as much as 5,000 steps of storage. The front panel control commands are digitized and transmitted to a remote chassis via a cable.

Teleproduction effects include five keys with a downstream keyer that handles full video from character generators. The switcher features five 12-input video buses and three mix-effects amplifiers and interfaces to all popular edit controllers. Chromakey is optional via either RGB or NTSC inputs.

Circle (414) on Reply Card

Professional power amplifiers

Four P-series professional power amplifiers that produce sound characterized by the wide bandwidth, low noise, low distortion and transient definition, have been introduced by *Yamaha Professional Products Division*. All the models share similar packaging, features and circuitry, but differ in power output per channel and in the number of channels. Features common to all four include balanced inputs with both XLR and phone jack connections; binding post and phone jack out-

put connections; dB calibrated input attenuators; and output protection against overload, turn-on transients and dc offset.

The P1150 is a single channel amplifier rated at 100W into 8Ω or 150W into 4Ω. The dual channel P2150 delivers the same power output per channel. The P1250 is a single channel amplifier rated at 170W into 8Ω or 250W into 4Ω. The P2250 is a dual-channel version with the same power output as the P1250.

A back panel switch on both dual channel models rewires them for use in a bridged, mono configuration. In this mode, the power output is doubled. Two stage, temperature sensitive cooling fans pull air through front panel filters to keep the power transformer and heat sinks cool. Further protection is offered by a thermal breaker.

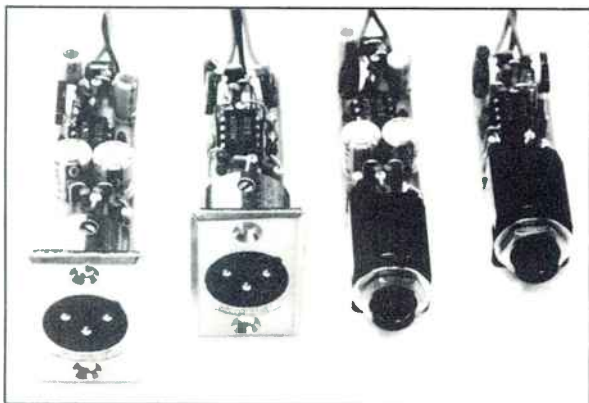
Circle (412) on Reply Card

8-track recorder

Fostex Corporation of America has introduced an 8-track recorder, the model 80, which replaces the model A-8 series. The recorder features a microprocessor-controlled transport. There is a 2-position memory and an automatic repeat function. Record status functions and operational logic are straightforward and easy to use. Punch-ins can be remote-controlled with an optional accessory.

The recorder includes Dolby C noise reduction, is capable of 8-track simultaneous recording; signal-to-noise at 15ips with noise reduction at 72dB, weighted; and crosstalk better than -55dB at 1kHz, adjacent channel. The recorder measures about 14" x 14" x 7" and weighs 29 pounds.

Circle (371) on Reply Card



Interface With Ease!

Interface your Compact Disk Player, FM tuner, audio or video cassette machine to the professional audio environment. The DOA-1 & 2 balanced output devices have variable gain to +26 dB, incredible specifications, and by mounting inside your equipment, they turn it "pro" without excess wires and at less than half the price of an external device. Write or call for full information on our input and microphone pre-amps, distribution amplifiers, and numerous other outstanding audio products.

Benchmark
MEDIA SYSTEMS, INC.

3817 BREWERTON RD. • N. SYRACUSE, NY 13212
1-800-BNCHMRK or (315) 452-0400 in NY

Circle (78) on Reply Card

NEW 1985



7TH EDITION ENGINEERING HANDBOOK

FOR RADIO & TELEVISION

Now Available from NAB.

Latest Edition of the
Industry Standard.

The primary reference for broadcast engineers. Relevant, practical information on building and operating high quality production and transmission facilities.

CALL TODAY
800-368-5644

"The ITC-730A and the new ITC-730AP Plumbicon® version will keep us out in front of the action."

— Mike Shanahan, Vice President Sport View TV, Detroit, Michigan

Your winning tickets to great broadcast quality productions every time are the Ikegami ITC-730A and the ITC-730AP (Plumbicon® version)

low cost/high performance 3-tube prism-optics color cameras.

Both cameras offer second to none value in their class and feature high sensitivity, resolution and S/N ratio; with low power consumption, registration error and weight. In addition, the ITC-730AP provides superior highlight handling capabilities.

Keeping you out front with new standards for cost effectiveness, special features of both cameras include: dynamic beam stretch, a 2-H vertical detail correction, and wide dynamic range. For EFP, a small CCU can be operated up to 1,000 feet away in the A/C power mode and up to 300 feet using DC power at the camera head or CCU.

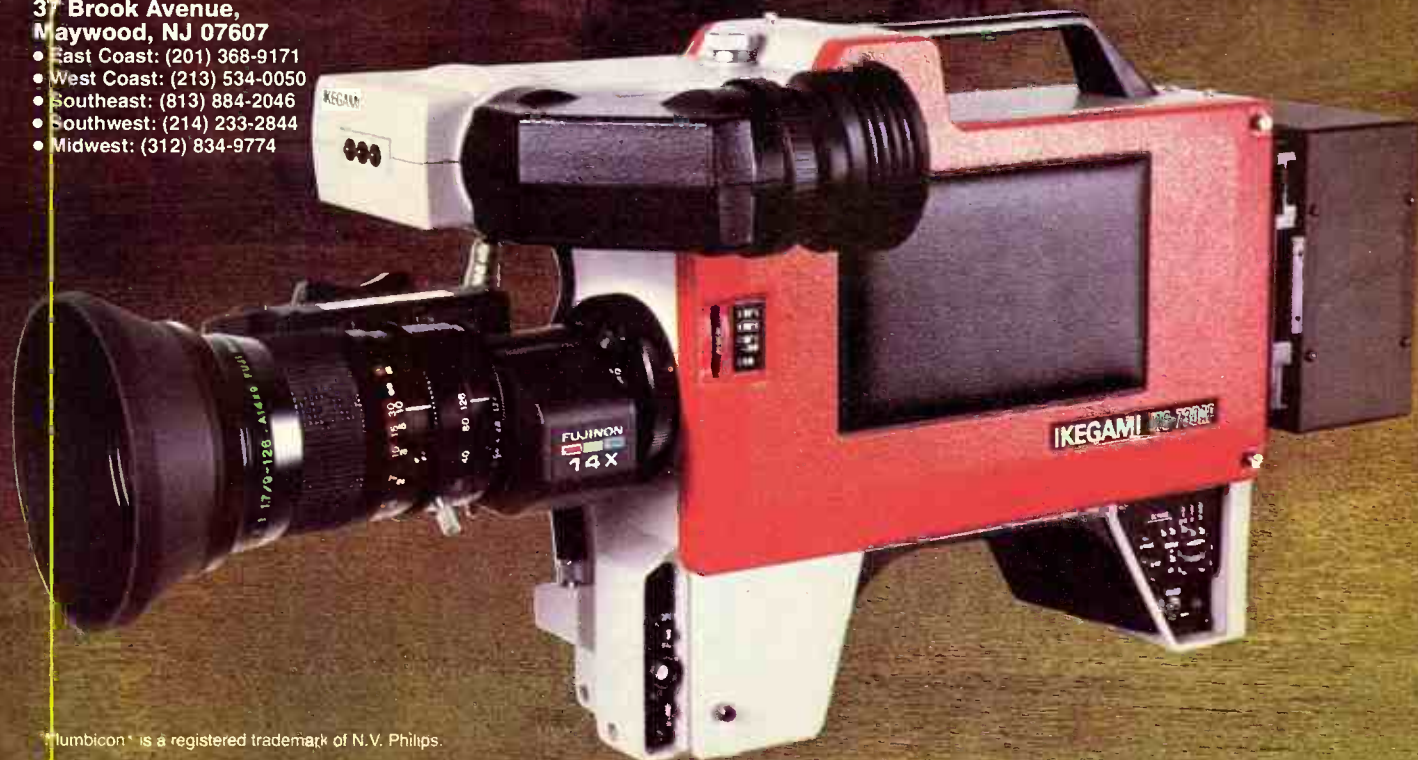
With an Ikegami ITC-730A or 730AP, you play to win.

For a complete demonstration of the ITC-730A and AP and other Ikegami cameras and monitors, contact us or visit your local Ikegami dealer.

Ikegami

Ikegami Electronics (U.S.A.), Inc.,
37 Brook Avenue,
Maywood, NJ 07607

- East Coast: (201) 368-9171
- West Coast: (213) 534-0050
- Southeast: (813) 884-2046
- Southwest: (214) 233-2844
- Midwest: (312) 834-9774



Plumbicon® is a registered trademark of N.V. Philips.

Circle (108) on Reply Card

THE ENCODER COMPANY



New Options: black stretch, component video inputs.

There's a lot more to encoding than taking a three wire signal and combining it into one. COX, the world's foremost encoder manufacturer has elevated the encoding of color primaries to a fine art. With a time tested, no-compromise design, COX has gained the enviable reputation of building encoders by which others are judged. COX encoders are the choice of manufacturers who lead the industry in telecine systems, computer graphics and matting equipment.

Available in NTSC, PAL, PAL M, SECAM and switchable, multistandard versions. For detailed data and our encoder evaluation check list, call:

EXCLUSIVE NORTH AMERICAN DISTRIBUTOR

broadcast video systems

1050 McNicoll Avenue, Agincourt, Ontario M1W 2L8
Telephone (416) 497-1020 Telex 065-25329

Circle (63) on Reply Card



For AM, FM, SCA
and TV modulation monitors.

WHEN ACCURACY COUNTS...COUNT ON...

Call (215) 687-5550 or write for more
information on Belar AM, FM, Stereo,
SCA and TV monitors.



LANCASTER AVE. AT DORSET, DEVON, PA 19333

Circle (84) on Reply Card

BUY DIRECT AND SAVE

Write for our complete 40 page catalog
showing **RUSLANG'S** fine studio fur-
niture and consoles.

RUSLANG

320 Dewey St., Bridgeport, CT 06605

Telephone: (203) 384-1266

Circle (85) on Reply Card



SESCOM, INC.
1111 Las Vegas Blvd. North
Las Vegas, NV 89101 U.S.A.

"the audio source" FOR ALL OF YOUR AUDIO NEEDS
CALL OR SEND FOR A COPY OF OUR CATALOG
CATALOG REQUESTS & ORDERS: (800)634-3457
OTHER BUSINESS: (702)384-0993 TWX (910)397-6996

Circle (114) on Reply Card

PRECISION MAGNETIC TEST TAPES



Standard Tape Laboratory, Inc.
26120 Eden Landing Road #5, Hayward, CA 94545
(415) 786-3546

Circle (115) on Reply Card

Statement of Ownership, Management and Circulation (Act of August 12, 1970; Section 3685, Title 39, United States Code).

- 1A. Title of publication: Broadcast Engineering
- 1B. 338-130
2. Date of filing: Sept. 20, 1985
3. Frequency of issue: Monthly except in September, when 2 issues are published.
- 3A. Number of issues published annually: 13
- 3B. Annual subscription price: _____
4. Complete mailing address of known office of publication (Street, city, county, state, zip code): 9221 Quivira Road, Overland Park, Johnson County, KS 66215.
5. Location of the headquarters or general business offices of the publisher (not printers): 9221 Quivira Road, Overland Park, Johnson County, KS 66215.
6. Names and complete addresses of publisher, editor, and managing editor. Publisher (Name and Address): Cameron Bishop, 9221 Quivira Road, Overland Park, KS 66215. Editor (Name and Address): Jerry Whitaker, 9221 Quivira Rd., Overland Park, KS 66215. Managing Editor (Name and Address): Rhonda L. Wickham, 9221 Quivira Road, Overland Park, KS 66215.
7. Owner (If owned by a corporation, its name and address must be stated and also immediately thereunder the names and addresses of stockholders owning or holding 1 percent or more of total amount of stock. If not owned by a corporation, the names and addresses of the individual owners must be given. If owned by a partnership or other unincorporated firm, its name and address, as well as that of each individual must be given. If the publication is published by a nonprofit organization, its name and address must be stated.) Intertec Publishing Corp., 9221 Quivira Road, Overland Park, KS 66215.
8. Known bondholders, mortgagees, and other security holders owning or holding 1 percent or more of total amount of bonds, mortgages or other securities (If there are none, so state): None.

	Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months	Single Issue Nearest To Filing Date
A. Total No. Copies Printed (Net Press Run)	39,695	40,150
B. Paid Circulation		
1. Sales through dealers and carriers, street vendors and counter sales	--	--
2. Mail subscrip- tions	35,366	35,335
C. Total Paid Circulation	35,366	35,335
D. Free Distribution (including samples) by mail, carrier delivery or other means	2,603	3,935
E. Total Distribution (Sum of C and D)	37,969	39,270
F. Copies Not Distributed		
1. Office use, left- over, unaccounted spoiled after printing	1,726	880
2. Return from News Agents	--	--
G. Total (Sum of E and F should equal net press run shown in A)	39,695	40,150

I certify that the statements made by me above are cor-
rect. (Signature of editor, publisher, business manager or
owner.)

CAMERON BISHOP
Group Vice President

Reconfirm
your involvement in
the broadcast industry!
Renew
your subscription
today.

Corrections

We would like to correct errors that appeared within three of the equations used with the article, "Designing AM Coupling Networks," in our July issue. The corrected equations are as follows:

Equation 1:

$$Q = \sqrt{\frac{R_2}{R_1} - 1} = \left| \frac{X_1}{R_1} \right| = \left| \frac{R_2}{X_2} \right|$$

Equation 16:

$$Y_1 = \frac{-\text{COT}(\theta)}{R_1 - Y_3}$$

Equation 17:

$$Y_2 = \frac{-\text{COT}(\theta)}{R_2 - Y_3}$$

We would also like to clarify a point made in "Radio's High Tech Talk," an article that began on page 22 of the June issue. It was indicated that the output of a receive-only satellite terminal downconverter could be used to feed (through interface equipment) a T-1 data line and thereby drive a demodulator at a remote site. This configuration, however, is not compatible with a T-1 line because of bandwidth limitations. (The digital output stream of the receiver is 8.78MHz and T-1 links operate at only 1.544MHz.)

For a station that requires remote location of its receive-only dish and wants to maintain digital transmission over the entire length of the system, two options are available. First, the desired program feeds can be demodulated to audio at the receive site and applied to individual program multiplex transmit cards designed to work into a T-1 carrier line. Such a system can typically carry up to four 15kHz channels. At the studio, demodulators convert the datastreams into analog outputs. This type of equipment is available off the shelf from telephone company equipment suppliers.

A second option involves the use of a heterodyne technique in which the satellite signal is downconverted to an intermediate frequency (such as 70MHz) and then upconverted to a microwave transmit frequency. At the studio, a microwave receiver feeds the standard satellite demodulator/decoder equipment.

The latter method involves more work and licensing of a microwave relay station, but it allows for decoding of any channel on the satellite transponder from the studio location. Critical performance parameters for the microwave equipment, which is available from many telephone equipment manufacturers, include system phase shift and phase noise.

A component or every camera. A tube for every transmitter.



Our purpose is clear: to provide the ultimate source for all broadcast related tubes and components.

We've geared our entire distribution system to ship virtually every order the same day.

Our highly personalized service and technical knowledge is legendary in the industry.



Calvert Electronics, Inc.

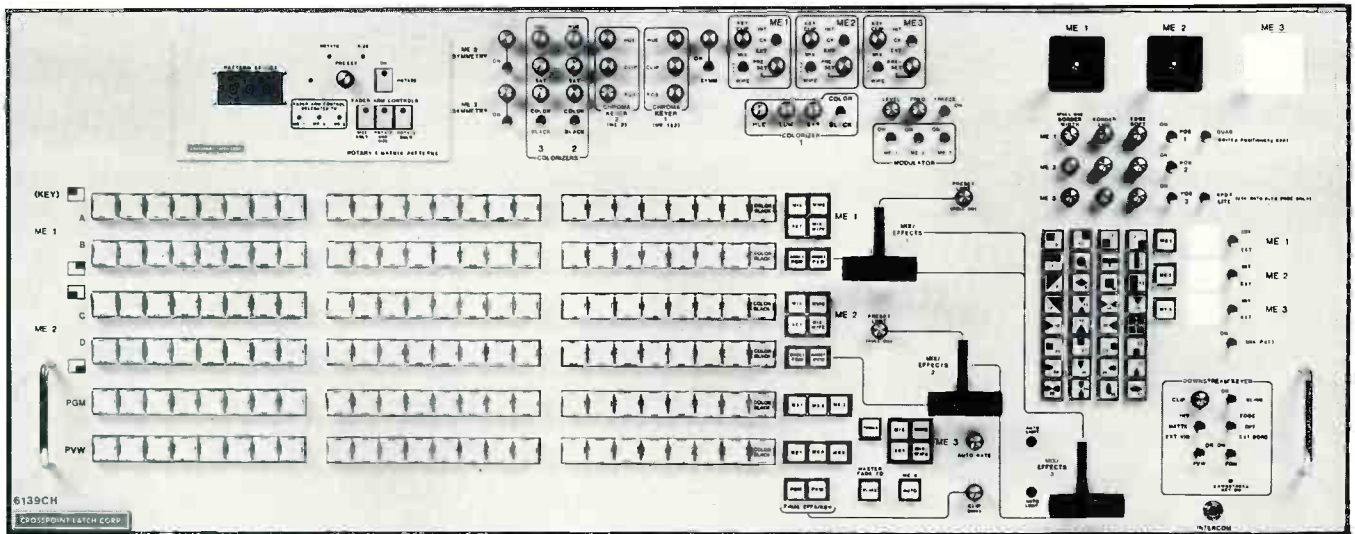
A Richardson Company/One Branca Road
East Rutherford, NJ 07073/Telephone (201) 460-8800
(800) 526-6362/TWX: 710-989-0116/Telex: 423205 CALV

Circle (98) on Reply Card

November 1985 **Broadcast Engineering** 135

6139 SUPERB QUALITY

THE PRINCIPAL
FEATURE



The quality of the 6139 is superb. You could not ask for more. Imagine you had to select a switcher for one feature and one feature alone - quality. If you overlooked the tremendous production power of the 6139, overlooked its ability to be controlled from most editors, overlooked its modular state of the art design, you would still end up selecting the 6139, based on that one single feature - its high quality performance.

8, 16, OR 24 INPUTS LED OR ILLUMINATED PUSHBUTTONS

PRODUCTION

- THREE MIX EFFECTS SYSTEMS
- FIVE LEVELS OF KEYS
- QUAD SPLIT
- DOWNSTREAM KEYER, WITH EDGE, MATTE AND INSERT
- PATTERN MODULATOR WITH FREEZE
- TWO CHROMA KEYERS, RGB OR ENCODED
- THREE COLORIZERS
- MASTER FADE TO BLACK
- AUTOMATIC AND MANUAL TRANSITIONS
- MIX PATTERN MODE (DISSOLVE PATTERNS)
- TOGGLE

THE ELECTRONICS

New state of the art design. Multiple back-porch feedback clamps provide a very high degree of stability. Modular construction, with standardized function oriented plug-in boards facilitate maintenance, and field replacement. We recognize the fact that no matter how reliable a unit is, there is always the possibility that a component can fail. The 6139 has been designed with back-up paths, to reduce the possibility of complete shut down. For instance the PREVIEW system is an exact duplicate of PROGRAM. Several boards are interchangeable, and may be swapped to at least provide essential functions in an emergency.

POST PRODUCTION

THE 6139 INTERFACES WITH MOST EDITORS. It will accept commands directly from their keyboards, when used in conjunction with the CROSSPOINT LATCH 7203 Editor Switcher Interface, or the 7239 AUTO DRIVE™. These are not mere "INTERFACES", nor are they merely "PROGRAMMABLE". They are human engineered devices SPECIFICALLY designed for use in editing. Consider just one point; they allow the operator to set the START and FINISH points of a transition precisely, (in order to obtain FRAME ACCURATE edits) while at the same time leaving the editor full control of the rest of the switcher functions; and the ability to insert and control these other functions from the edit list.

BLANKING PROCESSOR eliminates color shift at the end of a mix or wipe

FIVE LEVELS OF KEYS

ROTARY AND MATRIX WIPE OPTION

HIGHLY EFFICIENT CURRENT MODE AMPLIFIERS INCREASE STABILITY AND REDUCE SIZE OF ELECTRONICS

INTERFACES WITH MOST EDITORS

AUTO DRIVE™ OPTION (COMPUTER CONTROL)

TWO CHROMA KEYERS (RGB OR ENCODED)

UNIQUE "TEST" MODE TO FACILITATE SYSTEM TIMING

Model 6800

STEREO AUDIO FOLLOW OPTION

8 input LED version starts at **\$14,935.**
Incandescent Lamp push buttons and options over **\$70,000.**

CROSSPOINT LATCH CORP.

95 PROGRESS ST. • UNION, N.J. 07083
(201) 688-1510 • Telex 9104901990

Circle (102) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

Time align studio monitor

UREI has introduced the model 809 time align studio monitor. It features a 12-inch coaxial driver that delivers a true, 1-point sound source, tight bass and stereo imaging. The coaxial driver incorporates a titanium diaphragm compression driver in the high-frequency section which extends the grid-frequency response envelope to beyond 17.5kHz.

The time align technique solves time smear by considering driver placement and adjusting crossover group delay parameters to achieve simultaneous arrival of sound from the voice coils of the two transducers.

The monitor uses the patented UREI high-frequency horn with its diffraction buffer for correct acoustic impedance matching and smooth out-of-band response. Shadow slots eliminate the midrange shadowing common to conventional coaxial loudspeaker horns. Ceramic magnet structures on the drivers assure the sensitivity of the system will not degrade with time or continual use.

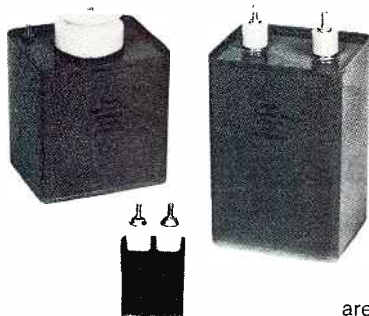
Circle (382) on Reply Card

Weather database

Eight graphics and a state-of-the-art weather database has been introduced by *Accu-Weather*. The products allow TV stations to receive all their weather needs from one source. *Accu-Weather* offers a total weather-data service, including satellite images, national radars, complete alphanumeric weather data reports and forecasts and news, sports and financial graphics. Also available are NAFAX charts for receipt directly into the equipment.

Circle (377) on Reply Card

High Voltage Replacement Woes In Your Transmitter?



When your H.V. capacitors finally wear out and you find you must substitute parts, call P.C.I.

Our LK series of high voltage filter capacitors are installed in broad-

cast & military transmitters around the world; transmitters made by many of the biggest names in the business.

We custom design many items, catalog & stock thousands of different capacitors. Voltage ranges for the standard LK series are from 600 VDC thru 50 KVDC. Other series are cataloged thru 200 KVDC.

Also available: Rf capacitors and High Voltage DC power packs. And all oil filled products utilize **NON-TOXIC** materials! Call us now, for full details and catalog.



Plastic Capacitors, Inc.

2623 N. PULASKI ROAD, CHICAGO, IL 60639 312/489-2229
"HIGH VOLTAGE DEVICES MADE WITH PRIDE IN ILLINOIS SINCE 1952"

Circle (88) on Reply Card

Audio limiter

Gotham has introduced the EMT 277 DX audio limiter designed for AM broadcast transmitters operating in the short, medium and long wave bands. The transient limiter circuitry of the limiter uses 0.3ms signal delay to prevent over-driving of the transmitter even with extreme wide range program material from compact disks and digital tape. This transient response characteristic prevents the appearance of audible holes in the modulation while release time constants have been optimized to human hearing preferences.

The compressor/expander section uses program dependent release times that are dimensioned to permit the highest possible increase of average modulation. Remote control switching of the compressor parameter settings will allow optimizing day/night operation for differing propagation conditions.

Circle (385) on Reply Card

Video equalizing amplifier

Dynair Electronics offers the model EQ-1076A-30, a 30MHz video equalizing amplifier that provides compensation for loss of display resolution due to attenuation of coaxial cables. The amplifier can be used for cabled high-resolution systems such as computer-generated raster scan video applications allowing the video display unit to be remotied up to 2,000 feet from the source. Monochrome and color (encoded or RGB) systems can be assembled, and make use of the available 22dB at 30MHz adjustable equalization that accommodates a wide range of 75Ω and 124Ω cable types/lengths.

Circle (391) on Reply Card

Winsted® System/85 Double Bay Console



MODEL NO. G8513

Designed to hold large special-effects generators and edit controllers. Modular console system provides custom flexibility to fit your requirements. Double bay shelf provides adjustable rack space up to 40 1/8" x 15 3/4". Designed for hours of comfortable editing and production work.

For catalog of the most complete line of customized video support systems, write or call:

Call for your nearest dealer
Phone Toll-Free

800-328-2962

THE WINSTED CORPORATION

9801 James Circle • Minneapolis, MN 55431

TELEX: 910-576-2740

Circle (89) on Reply Card

Automated equalizer system

Gotham Audio has introduced the Neumann AME 591 fully automated equalizer system for multichannel recording. This analog equalizer system for consoles or stand-alone use provides up to 64 audio channels using digital control for all equalizer parameters. Microcassette data storage allows 10 banks of equalizer settings to be recalled instantly from RAM during mix down. The system is modular and the operating panel provides a central control center for the W 591 individual channel equalizers, each with LED indicators.

The system enables the sound engineer to program equalizer settings during a mix and to recall those settings instantly from RAM with automatic crossfade. The crossfade is click free. All equalizer settings for a particular mix can then be stored on data microcassette and saved for later remixing.

Applications for the system include multichannel music mix down, film scoring, sound reinforcement, theater sound with preset cues, sweetening, live and recorded TV production. The system is available in a rack-mountable version with standard input/output connectors or it may be integrated into existing multichannel consoles.

Circle (415) on Reply Card

Digital reverberator

Yamaha Professional Products Division has introduced the REV7 stereo reverberator. It uses Yamaha-developed large scale integration chips for fast, accurate control of all parameters, resulting in stereo reverberation that simulates the acoustic properties of various environments.

The system is capable of creating a wide range of sound

enhancement effects. Effects are managed by six early reflection modes, up to 99.9ms of initial delay time and first reflection delay time. Precise tonal coloring is controlled by a 3-band parametric equalizer.

The system incorporates 30 instantly available preset ROM effects and an additional 60 effects programs can be created, stored and instantly recalled. The system also incorporates a MIDI facility for selection of effects from keyboards and other MIDI devices.

Circle (413) on Reply Card

Power conditioner

Topaz has announced its peak-current Line 2 power conditioners to meet the needs of microcomputers that have internal switched-mode power supplies. The conditioners provide protection against problem-causing electrical noise disturbances, and also provide immediate correction of harmful voltage fluctuations that can impair computer performance. The conditioners feature Powerlogic microprocessor-controlled voltage regulation. Output voltage is corrected to within +4% to -8% of nominal rated voltage for input voltage variations of +15% to -25%.

The conditioner provides microcomputers with proper current and voltage on demand. Because of its low forward transfer impedance, the unit provides undistorted power to high-crest-factor loads, such as switched-mode power supplies. Available in power ratings of 250VA, 500VA, 1,000VA and 2,000VA, these power conditioners are compatible with most microcomputers and small business systems.

Circle (393) on Reply Card

Ask for our
FREE CATALOG
OF PROFESSIONAL
Sound RECORDING
& DUPLICATING SUPPLIES



Polysette
Blank-Loaded
AUDIO CASSETTES



TAPES
• **CASSETTES**
from MAXELL
AMPEX • FUJI • 3M
BASF • AGFA • TDK



CASSETTE BOXES
LABELS • ALBUMS



ACCESSORIES
from NORTRONICS
3M • BASF • EDITALL



Polyline Empty
REELS & BOXES



NAB BROADCAST
CARTRIDGES

Polyline Corp.
1233 Rand Rd. • Des Plaines, IL 60016
(312) 298-5300

Circle (90) on Reply Card

New AIC*
Custom Loading
From Coarc™

***Automatic Insertion Cassettes**
COARC custom loads any length videocassette and special format videocassettes for use in automatic commercial insertion equipment.

3/4" U-Matic Reloading
COARC completely rebuilds all cassettes inside and out before reloading with new, first quality 3M Scotch Brand and Agfa videotapes.

1/2" VHS and Beta
COARC custom loads high precision cassettes with Broadcast quality videotapes.

KCS MINIS for ENG/EPF
Now available — completely rebuilt and reloaded with 3M Plus or Agfa.

KCS - 10 \$7.50
KCS - 18 \$9.00

Guaranteed by COARC — the people who gave reloading a good name.

CoarcVideo™
CUSTOM LOADED VIDEOCASSETTES

PO BOX 2, ROUTE 217
MELLENVILLE, NEW YORK 12544
518/672-7202

Circle (91) on Reply Card

SX-87
HIGH TECH



LOW PRICE

TELEPHONE HYBRID
Unmatched Performance
Guaranteed 7 Db More
Rejection Than Any
Other Hybrid Device!
DYNAMIC
AUDIO DISTRIBUTION



DA2-12
DOES IT ALL FOR
A LOT LESS!

hnat hinds inc

42 ELAINE STREET - R.R. #1
THOMPSON, CONNECTICUT 06277
(203) 935-9066

Circle (105) on Reply Card

Digital clamp multimeter

The Instrumentation Products Division of *Beckman Industrial* has added two digital clamp multimeters that measure up to 200A and 300Aac. The AC30 measures up to 300Aac and 500Vac, and has a built-in continuity beeper. It also features autoranging on both volt and amp scales and comes with a set of test leads for voltage and continuity functions. The AC30's jaws also open for easy insertion of conductors. Another feature is the data hold function that enables the user to freeze the reading on the display.

Both the AC20 and AC30 fit conductors up to 1.1 inches in diameter, and feature a low battery indicator. Case insulation can withstand up to 2,000Vac for up to one minute. The meters' constructions also are fire resistant. The meters are lightweight and easy to handle and come equipped with an operator's manual, safety wrist strap, a pair of button-type batteries that provide up to 150 hours of use and a leather carrying case.

Circle (397) on Reply Card

Ac voltage regulators

Topaz has announced a new line of ac voltage regulators available in power ratings from 1kVA to 100kVA, in portable and stationary models. All models feature 98% power efficiency. The regulators use advanced electronic tap-switching technology that enables them to correct problem-causing voltage fluctuations in less than one cycle of line frequency. The high-speed response ensures protection against sudden, short-term voltage dips, as well as protection against longer-term voltage fluctuations such as brownouts.

Peak-limiting circuitry and low-pass filters also provide protection against noise transients and voltage spikes. Features of the regulators include UL listing, input frequency range of 47Hz to 63Hz, wide input voltage ranges and a choice of output voltage envelopes ($\pm 7\%$, $\pm 5\%$ or $\pm 3.3\%$ of nominal line voltage).

Circle (396) on Reply Card

Logic probe

Beckman Industrial Instrumentation Products Division has added the LP10A logic probe to its Circuitmate product line that is capable of checking all commonly used types of digital circuitry. The logic probe will detect pulses as narrow as 30ns, at speeds up to 17MHz. With a built-in pulse extender circuit, the probe's pulse memory feature can capture one shot, low repetition rate narrow pulses for visible indication. Other features include LED logic level indicators and a slide switch to select TTL (including DTL and HTL) or CMOS operation.

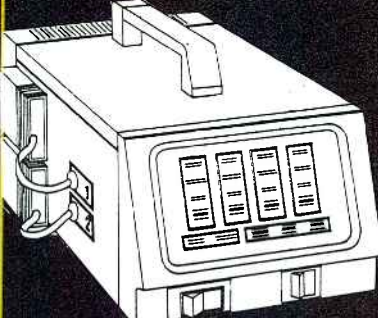
Circle (398) on Reply Card

Tripod washers and sleeves

Karl Heitz has announced its black resin tripod washers and sleeves to permit tripod and monopod leg extensions and center columns to glide smoothly and lock tightly without binding, jerking or slipping. A long sleeve fulfills both functions of gliding and locking for both the rapid sliding and Cremaillere gearlift center columns. The washers and sleeves also are water and temperature proof.

Circle (386) on Reply Card

The Ultimate



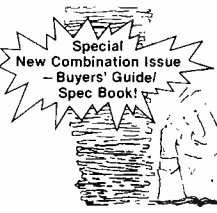
mastercharger

Fast or slow charges a mixture of any four Nicad ENG batteries of any manufacture.

PAG America, Limited
PO 15194 ASHEVILLE, NC 28813 (704) 274-1438

Circle (116) on Reply Card

Limited Supply



Special New Combination Issue - Buyers' Guide/Spec Book!

Don't wade through 1000 different product brochures...

Use BE Buyers' Guide Spec Book instead!

For additional copies, send \$20 (each copy) to Broadcast Engineering, P.O. Box 12901, Overland Park, Kansas 66212.

DAY and NIGHT SERVICE FOR Continental AM & FM TRANSMITTERS

Continental Electronics offers 24-hour professional engineering service and parts for Continental and Collins AM & FM transmitters. Whenever you need service or parts for your Continental or Collins equipment, phone our service numbers day or night.

(214) 327-4533
(214) 327-4532 parts

Continental Electronics Division of Varian Associates, Inc.
Box 270879 Dallas, Texas 75227
Phone (214) 381-7161



1 kW thru 50 kW AM & FM transmitters and related equipment
© 1985 Continental Electronics / 6082

Circle (92) on Reply Card

Weather and information network

Wold Communications and Environmental Satellite Data have introduced the Wold/ESD weather information network, WINX, designed to improve weather data transmissions. The Front End, which interfaces with the network, is built on an IBM XT. The Front End is designed to continuously collect, store and access unlimited weather data transmitted via Telstar 301. The Front End will access high-resolution color satellite images, national radar summaries, temperature, pressure and various other weather reports from ESD.

From the Domestic Data Circuit it will access hourly station reports, analysis, forecasts and bulletins. The Front End also will process the Metplan weather chart service designed as an alternative to NAFAX and DIFAX. It is received by Front End for display on a dot matrix printer. Once received by the Front End, this processed weather data can be transmitted to a variety of graphics systems such as Color Graphics, Vidiphont V, Dubner, Chyron IV, PMT-100, McGuinness-Skinner and Alden.

Circle (380) on Reply Card

Thyristor driver card

Skatronics has announced it is manufacturing the SKT-TTD, a universal thyristor driver card for lighting-intensity control. The card contains all electronics to control triacs or SCR pairs for lamp loads from 10A to 600A rms. Features include square law B transfer characteristics and a feedback network that holds lamp intensity constant regardless of line and load variations. This card may be used in new lamp-dimmer designs or as a service or update component for any thyristor dimmer. An 8-page specification and application bulletin is available from the factory.

Circle (357) on Reply Card

Betacam recorder case

Kangaroo Video Products has introduced the KVP-1 Betacam recorder case to provide users of the Sony BVV-1 Beta format recorder additional equipment protection and portability. The recorder case accommodates either the VA-1 or VA-1V adapter and includes an outboard pocket for the Shure FP-31 mixer or extra field tapes. An attached pocket can hold tapes or the Anton/Bauer or Sony BP-90 battery. Velcro flap closures allow access to controls as well as the attachment of the battery pack and/or a wireless microphone receiver. Cables and connectors are protected by Kangaroo's standard cable strain relief system, and cable ports are hooded. Clear vinyl panels permit viewing of the recorder's controls and tape indicator.

Circle (368) on Reply Card

Phonograph cartridge

Shure Brothers has introduced the V15 type IV-MR, an updated version of the V15 type IV phonograph cartridge. The model is the original V15 type IV equipped with a micro-ridge stylus. The micro-ridge's smaller tracing radius reduces the V15 type IV's second harmonic distortion by 37% and reduces intermodulation distortion by 56%, compared to the model's original hyperelliptical stylus. Features of the cartridge include the viscous-damped dynamic stabilizer and telescoped aluminum stylus shank. Current owners of V15 type IV cartridges can upgrade their systems to V15 type IV-MRs with the VN45MR replacement stylus.

Circle (363) on Reply Card

Digital SCPC transmission products

Wegener Communications has introduced the series 1600 audio SCPC and series 2000 digital SCPC transmission products. The system provides analog audio, digital audio and data channel transmission for C- or Ku-band satellite links.

A modular systems approach, bandwidth efficiency, high stability and ease of expansion combine to allow the flexibility required in implementing an SCPC system. Analog channels for voice through program audio use the Panda II audio processing techniques for 90dB dynamic range with only 180kHz maximum subcarrier spacing. Analog-to-digital conversion in voice, facsimile or other analog circuits and Dolby/Wegener ADM techniques handles full bandwidth program audio. Data transmission of single channels or multiplexed subchannels use the Flexmux system, which provides an aggregate 2Mb/s datastream consisting of multiple asynchronous and synchronous data subchannels at mixed data rates.

Circle (350) on Reply Card

Software packages

Robert Bosch, Video Equipment Division, has added two enhancements to its software capabilities. The smooth shading editor for the FGS-4000 provides two shading models for smoothing the surface of a 3-D object. The gouraud shading gives a matte finish surface to the object, while the phong shading model creates a surface with highlights toned to the light source.

The animation editor has been expanded with the tree grafting program, by which the operator can edit an animation by adding, deleting, replacing or changing the priority of objects. These allow the user to create generic animations that can be re-used with new objects.

The software allows the user to bring objects to life by controlling the time dimension. Control is provided for sizing, translating, rotating and coloring the object. The system automatically interpolates between user-defined keyframe, and the user can control the light source, camera position, lens size and background.

Circle (379) on Reply Card

Test translator data sheet

LNR Communications has released a data sheet describing its line of C- and Ku-band loop test translators. Satellite earth station loop tests can be performed by substituting any of the loop test translators for the satellite path. They are ideal for data, FM and video traffic, as well as for Domsat and Intelsat applications.

Circle (384) on Reply Card

Cart machines

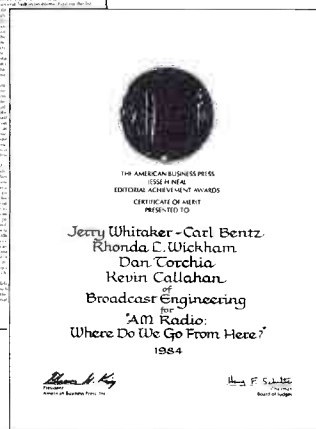
International Tapetronics/3M has introduced the Omega series line of monophonic and stereophonic reproducers and monophonic recorders. The stereophonic reproducers feature 150Hz secondary cue tone detection, long life stereo heads, modular design, dc brushless servo motor, flashing ready lamp to show cartridge has been played and compact design.

The monophonic reproducers and recorders have the same features and components as the stereophonic reproducers. The mono reproducers also are field upgradable to stereo. The monophonic recorders have a selectable 1kHz cue tone defeat and a built-in microphone pre-amp. The cartridge machines use microprocessor technology.

Circle (399) on Reply Card

TV has its Emmy...
Film has its Oscar...
Business Publishing has its Neal...

BE's NEAL Honor Means You're a Winner!



Winner: 1985 Jesse H. Neal Award Certificate of Merit
Category: Best Staff-Written Editorial or Subject-Related Series

The American Business Press' Neal Award is the "Emmy" of the business publishing industry. It's the most prestigious award a trade magazine can receive. So, BE's Neal Award Certificate of Merit proves that you're getting the best editorial package around...when you read Broadcast Engineering.

Indeed, that makes you a winner, too! Because who, if not the reader, is the true beneficiary of a magazine's editorial excellence?

Of course, broadcast industry professionals like you have long considered BE the #1 "must reading" broadcast technology magazine. You've said so in over 14 independently-conducted readership studies over the past several years.

With your ongoing support and feedback, BE will continue to keep its editorial package clear, concise, and right on target with your needs. So as long as you read BE, you'll always be a winner!

BROADCAST
engineering

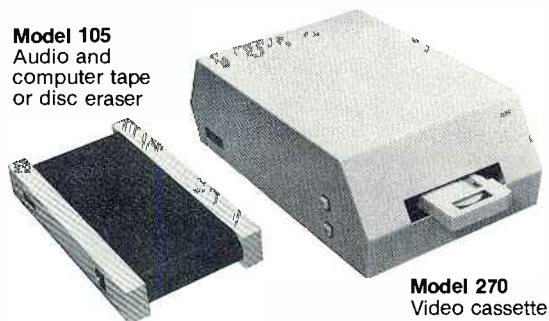
...the #1 broadcast technology magazine.

Wipe out recorded material



Model 1400
One-inch video
tape eraser

Model 105
Audio and
computer tape
or disc eraser



Model 270
Video cassette
tape eraser

Hundreds of studios and production facilities nationwide save on tape cost without sacrificing recording integrity by using a Garner magnetic tape eraser. Garner outperforms all others in depth of erasure, speed of operation, dependability and durability.

The complete line includes erasers for 1" high-coercivity video tape, video cassettes, audio tape and computer media.

Write or call our toll-free number for a free brochure.

Toll-Free 800-228-0275



4800 N. 48th St., Lincoln, NE 68504, (402) 464-5911
TELEX 438068

Circle (97) on Reply Card

Second audio program generator

Orban Associates has announced the Orban 8182A/SAP second audio program generator for TV multichannel sound. The generator is designed to work with the 8182A/SG stereo generator or stand-alone for stations not planning stereo.

The generator incorporates the same multiband audio processing and CBS automatic loudness controller found in the stereo OPTIMOD-TV. Remote control of SAP on/off and loudness controller on/off, as well as remote metering and indication, is provided.

Circle (376) on Reply Card

Reverberation system

Gotham Audio has announced the EMT 252 digital reverberation system. The system provides reverberation through digital processing using high-resolution 16-bit analog/digital conversions and 32kHz sampling of audio. The unit also provides three delay-based effects including straight delay, loop echo and chorusing effects.

The reverberation program provides up to nine individual reflections before reverberant signal, time and amplitude of the reflections adjustable individually, with frequency response of the system adjustable in four separate bands. The main reverberation program, reduced bandwidth (EMT 250) program, Doppler-shifted program and non-linear decay program are designed into the unit.

The system is housed in a 19-inch rack-mount enclosure. Control functions and display settings appear on a separate 8" x 12" console. The console provides 128 memory presets for each of the reverberation and effects programs. The console stores the presets in battery-backed memory.

Circle (401) on Reply Card

2-track stereo mastering recorder

Fostex Corporation of America has announced the model 20, a 2-track stereo mastering recorder with a third, center channel control track. The third track is used to record SMPTE or any other pulse code for use with synchronizers and video editors. The recorder may be used in performance situations as a master sync controller. Pre-recorded effects and sounds may then be added to the live material.

The track format is standard half track and speeds are 7½ips and 15ips. The pitch control works in both record and reproduce modes $\pm 10\%$; the equalization is standard NAB; either channel of audio can be switched for sync playback. The transport is microprocessor-controlled with a 2-position memory and a shuttle/repeat function.

Specifications for 15ips operation include 30Hz-22kHz, ± 3 dB, frequency response; 70dB weighted signal-to-noise ratio; better than 70dB crosstalk at 1kHz for the center channel control track with all channels in the record mode.

Circle (383) on Reply Card

Shock-mounted shipping cases

Shock-mounted shipping cases from *Environmental Container Systems* are designed to secure electronic equipment from rough handling and environmental hazard. The cases are constructed of pressure-molded fiberglass-reinforced plastic and feature 8-point shock-mounted aluminum racks, removable front and back covers, recessed handles, gasketed closures and pressure relief valves.

The cases are designed for stacking and are constructed to standard EIA-RETMA dimensions. Ten sizes are available. Cases are provided with an internal frame measuring 18.3" x

18.9" and varying in height from 5.25 inches to 21 inches. External dimensions measure 22.77" x 27.16" with overall height varying from 8.94 inches to 24.69 inches.

Circle (372) on Reply Card

VHF and UHF transmitters

The Broadcast Equipment Division of *NEC America* has announced the PCN-1400 and PCU-900 series, two lines of VHF and UHF TV transmitters with broadband characteristics for TV sound transmission. The transmitters are multichannel sound compatible and can be used with stereo generators without modification to the transmitters.

The PCN-1400 series VHF models feature 10kW, 20kW and 35kW single output powers, and all solid-state aural amplifiers. The PCN-1435AH 35kW model features one vacuum tube (RCA 8984), with a grounded-grid type power amplifier that assures broadband frequency coverage without tuning.

The PCU-900 series of IF modulated high-power UHF transmitters features models ranging from 10kW to 60kW single output powers. The transmitters feature two tubes and can be ordered with Amperex, EEV or NEC klystrons. All VHF and UHF transmitters feature solid-state frequency-synthesized high-performance exciters with 30% fewer parts for greater reliability and less maintenance.

Circle (373) on Reply Card

Video character generator

Aston Electronic Designs has announced the Aston 4 video character generator. Features include a multiplane display, 4,096-color palette, multicolored logos plus 24 displayable colors per page, diagonal writing and positioning of text including overlap and superimposition. The generator also has a resolution of 10ns. More than 15,000 typefaces are fully anti-aliased and can be displayed in any size from 10 to 100 TV lines. Each unit comes with five typeface masters. Automatic kerning is standard.

A disk management system allows instructions to be recorded with each page, that will specify how it will be displayed when recalled. Disks can be copied at a keystroke; directories can be displayed and reviewed; and a help facility is provided. The mainframe unit, which includes the power supply and two disk drive units, is 19 1/4" x 19" x 19 1/4". The keyboard is connected to the mainframe with single BNC to EINC video cable.

Circle (374) on Reply Card

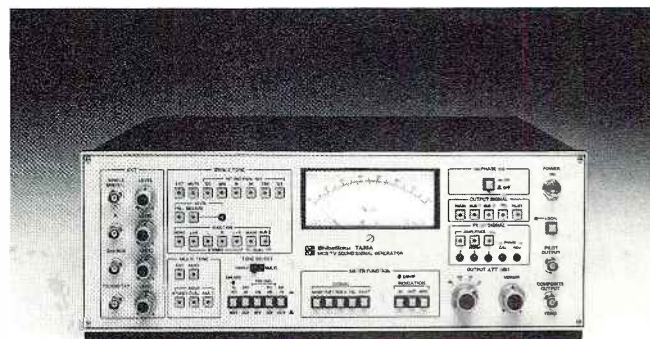
Quad expander/gate

Symetrix has announced the 544 quad expander/gate. It is designed for professional studio and live performance applications where distortion-free gating is mandatory. The unit offers a maximum amount of processing power while consuming a minimum amount of rack space. The unit encloses four channels in a 1 3/4-inch rack space while providing user-variable expander/gate controls including attack time, release time, range/ratio and threshold.

Each channel of the unit can be set to trigger internally or may be keyed from external input signals for special effects. Gate mode response has been optimized for highly transient material such as drums and percussion. The downward expander is exceptionally linear and doubles as an expander and noise reducer. Intelligent automatic time control circuitry works in conjunction with the manual release time control to eliminate low frequency distortion in both gate and expand modes. Each channel provides a 5-segment LED gain reduction display for visual indication of the unit's performance.

Circle (375) on Reply Card

THE TRUE MEASURE OF PERFORMANCE



ASACA/SHIBASOKU TA35A MULTI CHANNEL TV SOUND SIGNAL GENERATOR

The TA35A Generates the signals of the Zenith Television Multi Channel Sound System used in the United States

The Main(L + R), 1st Sub Channel (L - R), 2nd Sub Channel (SAP), Telemetry, and Pilot Signals may be used independently or in any combination.

A dbx Noise Reduction Circuit has been built into both the 1st Sub Channel (L - R) and the 2nd Sub Channel (SAP).

A specially designed filter to compensate for delay characteristics due to the dbx circuit has been built into the Main Channel Section (L + R).

Remote Control Operation

Measure Your Performance With The Best
**ASACA/SHIBASOKU TA35A MULTI CHANNEL
TV SOUND SIGNAL GENERATOR**

For complete specifications, write:

ASACA

ASACA/SHIBASOKU CORP. OF AMERICA
12509 Beatrice Street, Los Angeles, California 90066
Sales, Service: (800) 423-6347 • (213) 827-7144

Circle (95) on Reply Card

Transmit 4 ITFS Channels On One Antenna

With the 4630(4) Combiner

- Channel filter outputs are combined with less than 1 db loss to any channel
- Available for any ITFS channel group (4 channel)
- Special models available for extreme temperature environments
- Two and three channel combiners also available



4630(4) - (Group)
Only \$4135
Delivery 30 days or less

The four channel combiner is detailed in free catalog BTV/85 which also includes information on bandpass filters, traps, diplexers and channel combiners for:

• UHF • MDS • ITFS

Order your free catalog today
1-800-448-1666
(NY/HI/AK/Canada)
(315) 437-3953

Microwave Filter Company, Inc.
6743 Kinne Street
East Syracuse, NY 13057

Circle (99) on Reply Card

Vocal/instrument microphone

Audix has introduced the OM-1 hypercardioid dynamic microphone. It features off-axis rejection for improved gain before feedback, handcrafted brass body, frequency response of 50Hz to 18,000Hz and a shock-mounted capsule to isolate handling noise. The 200Ω capsule is housed in a removable brass middle ring for easy field replacement. The mic also features two types of interchangeable grille caps: a flat-shaped one for instrument application, and a ball-shaped one for vocals. The OM-1 is available in black or non-reflective matte gray.

Circle (362) on Reply Card

Noise gate/expander

USAudio has introduced the model 904, a single-channel version of its GateX noise gate/expander designed to be housed in and powered by the dbx F-900 powered frame. The unit employs program dependent attack in its gating mode, to eliminate turn-on pop, and maintains attack times short enough to accommodate all percussion instruments. Program-controlled sustain automatically lengthens the release time as dictated by program content. This allows freedom from distortion when using shorter release times. The model 904 also offers two expansion modes and an expanded 8-segment LED gain-reduction meter.

Circle (352) on Reply Card

Sine wave inverters

Powermark Division of Topaz has announced the series Z sine wave inverters for reliable dc-to-ac power conversion. The inverters are designed for applications that require stable ac power with accurate frequency control. Each system includes a constant-voltage transformer that provides a low-distortion sinusoidal output with $\pm 0.5\%$ frequency stability. The transformer also provides primary-to-secondary isolation, current limiting and output voltage regulation.

The inverters feature input circuit breakers, reverse-polarity protection at the input and overload and short-circuit protection with automatic recovery. High and low input voltage detectors turn off the inverter if the ac voltage strays above or below the specified voltage range. The inverters are available in 50Hz and 60Hz models with power ratings from 200VA to 2,000VA. All models feature built-in automatic/manual restart selection and low harmonic distortion.

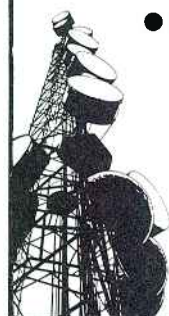
Circle (369) on Reply Card

Dual mono amplifier

JBL has introduced the JBL 6290 dual monophonic high-power amplifier, designed to provide precision reproduction of complex waveforms. The system features output power of 600W per channel into 4Ω, and 1,200W into 8Ω, mono-bridge mode. A low transient intermodulation (TIM) distortion design controls audible distortion factors by means of predriver-stage local feedback. Minimal negative feedback is required to set the gain and establish the operating point.

The amplifier's configuration balances two fully independent, high-power amplifiers. The two audio channels are individually powered and protected, so that if interference or failure occurs in one channel, the system will continue to operate at full capacity through the other channel. Input terminations use a standard ¼-inch TRS connector, XL connector or barrier strip; output terminations use 5-way binding posts. The back panel provides ac-fuse accessibility.

Circle (370) on Reply Card



THE CLASSIC PROFESSIONAL CASE for portable video recorders made and designed by Porta-Brace®. These cases are the result of over ten years of informed testing in the field by professionals. They are made with the finest materials available and are constructed by skilled Vermonters. They are imitated widely but never matched for quality, durability, originality and practical day-to-day usefulness.

For the professional user.

For other high quality video carrying cases, camera cases, production cases, carts and backpacks, contact your dealer or call:



K and H Products, Ltd.
Box 246, North Bennington
Vermont 05257 **(802) 442-8171**

Circle (100) on Reply Card

Time-code reader/electronic film slate

Denecke has introduced the Dcode (cq) line of time-code readers and electronic film slates. The Dcode TC-1 time-code reader reads SMPTE or EBU time code from VTRs, VCRs, film-editing equipment and/or film synchronizers from 1/10th to 15 times speed in both forward and reverse. It reshapes code for film-to-tape transfers and simultaneously displays code and generates 60Hz pulse tone.

The Dcode ES-1 electronic slate provides users with time-coded visual slating for film and video production. The display is a 1-inch high-intensity LED readout featuring an internal battery-operated clock. No sync cable is required. These units can be used separately, but are designed to work together to provide the convenience of time code-assisted film editing.

Circle (358) on Reply Card

Alternating current clamp

The Instrumentation Products Division of *Beckman Industrial* has introduced the CT-234A ac current clamp. It measures up to 400Aac and 1kHz with 3% accuracy using a 1,000 to 1 current transformer. The jaw opens for cables up to 1 3/8-inches in diameter and for bus bars up to 2 1/2 inches wide. The clamp operates with almost any current-measuring multimeter, and is an accessory to the company's line of digital multimeters.

Circle (365) on Reply Card

Digital measurement system

The Instrumentation Products Division of *Beckman Industrial* has introduced the model 310B digital multimeter to its 300 series of professional meters. The dmm features an audible continuity beeper for repeated continuity checks. The meter can signal continuity with a 100ms response time.

The multimeter also features a 10A current range, 0.25% dcV accuracy diode test function, 10kHz bandwidth and a 2,000-hour battery life. The patented single rotary-function/range-selector switch eliminates friction wear to prolong meter life.

The multimeters, built for continual use, are protected against 6kV transients on each voltage range and against 600V on resistance range. The 2A range is protected with a 2A/600V fuse. The 10A range is unfused and can withstand up to 20A for 30 seconds.

Circle (366) on Reply Card

Optical multiplexer

Veda Vision Limited has introduced the Visionary optical multiplexer which transforms tape/slide audio-visual programs into videos. The multiplexer uses a series of mirrors to combine images from as many as nine 35mm slide projectors. The use of mirrors reduces the loss of light and color in the image when it is transferred onto videotape.

The system is based on a series of modular support frames, each of which has three projector stands and an optical system that combines the three images and reflects them onto a central optical system. Images from three, six or nine projectors can be combined. The projected image is focused by a light-gathering field-lens assembly. It is focused in space, which reduces possible distortions from dust on a lens.

The camera-mounting frame is designed to accept most makes or models of video cameras. Each projector stand has x, y and z adjustments and horizontal tilt. The stands bolt together to form a rigid and compact structure.

Circle (367) on Reply Card

IMAGINE A ONE TUBE VHF TRANSMITTER

Imagine a powerful 35kw system, the PCN-1435. It's one of 7 brand new PCN-1400 Series VHF transmitters: 100% solid-state to 10 kw, only one tube to 35kw.

Imagine exciters with 30% fewer parts, giving you 50% improvement in MTBF (now 30,000 hours). And capable of stereo sound without modification.

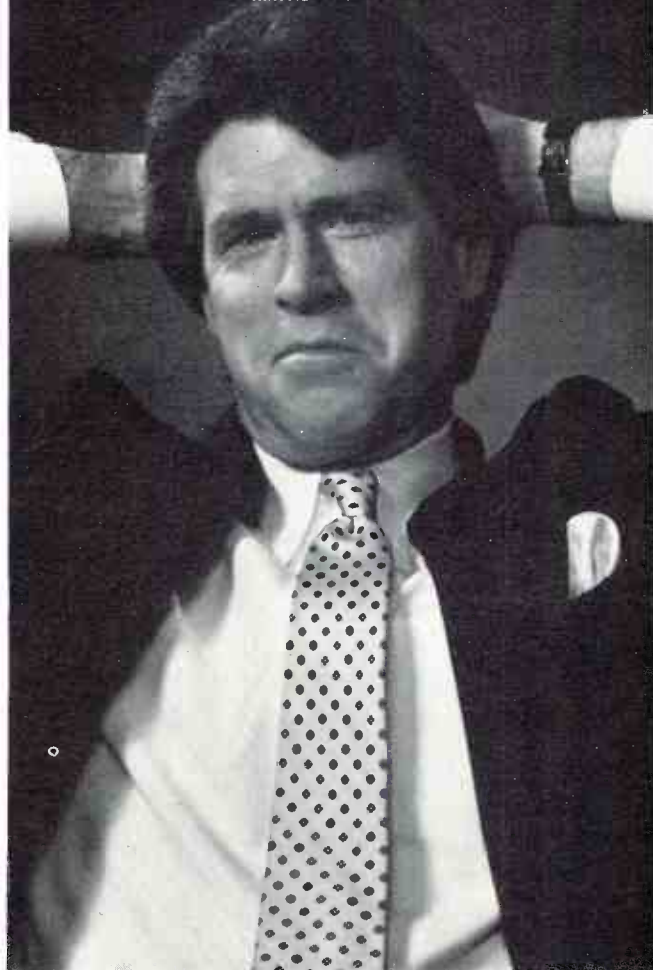
Now... imagine what the new VHF transmitters from NEC can do for you. For more information call Joe Engle at 1-800-323-6656.

PCN 1400 SERIES TRANSMITTERS

NEC

IMAGINE WHAT WE'LL DO FOR YOU

NEC America, Inc., Broadcast Equipment Division
130 Martin Lane, Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
In Illinois 312/640-3792.



Circle (101) on Reply Card

Cable reels

Canare Cable has added the RJ series to its line of cable reels. These 8-, 12-, 16- and 24-channel cable reels have parallel male and female XLRs on the reel flange that are permanently connected to multipair cable. A multipin connector on the other end of the cable joins to a junction box with parallel male and female XLRs. The cable reels are constructed of durable tubular steel, feature an E-shaped brace and include permanently lubricated bearings.

All models include a 3-position brake lever. In the locked position, the reel will not rotate. In the soft-brake position, cable can be pulled from the reel, but friction prevents excess spillage when cable is pulled quickly. In the free position, the cable will pull from the reel easily. A winding handle is included. Multichannel reels come with roll-around casters. Reels for single cables are designed to be stackable, so they take minimum storage space; several cables may be pulled at once while the reels are stacked.

Circle (355) on Reply Card

Automatic de-icer/rain diverter control

Environmental Technology has introduced its APS-8 control, enhanced for outdoor mounting to save shelter space. The unit provides independent automatic control of de-icer heaters and rain diverters for C-, Ku- and Ka-band satellite earth-station antennas. It also features the standard CIT-5 sensor with preset operating and lockout temperatures. A CIT-6 sensor with field-adjustable calibrated temperature settings is optional.

The de-icer heaters operate during precipitation if the temperature is between the operating and lockout limits. The rain diverter also operates during precipitation if the temperature

is above lockout, as well as during de-icer operation. Programmable hold-on timers of up to one hour in duration ensure removal of any residual snow or moisture. If precipitation falls while the temperature is below lockout, the hold-on timers will be cycled as the temperature rises through lockout.

Circle (354) on Reply Card

Phase checker

Sounder Electronics has introduced the model 500 phase checker. It consists of a pulse generator that provides a wide bandwidth positive-going reference pulse and a polarity detector that determines and displays the polarity of the tested device. The phase checker tests all audio equipment. It is designed to eliminate bass cancellation, phase distortion and loss of acoustic power.

Circle (350) on Reply Card

Continuity mixer

Robert Bosch GmbH, Television Systems Division (Darmstadt), has developed the RMC, a continuity mixer. The RMC can be used by cable and regional TV companies to put complete video and audio program blocks on the air. It also can be used for dubbing and post-production. The application of the mixer can be extended by a chroma-key stage for presentation, by an input stage for caption insertion during post-production or by a complete mixer stage with chroma-key and electronic masking for production and dubbing work. In addition to variable manual or automatic control of program changes, the option of a fully automatic continuity-control facility can be connected.

Circle (356) on Reply Card

GET THE BIG PICTURE



WITH

WIDEFINDER

The Wide-Angle, Anti-Mist Viewfinder for video cameras.

Available for:
Betacam BVW3 + 330
 Ikegami HL79D + HL79E



212/213-0620
213/463-8151
Telex 276-540

Circle (104) on Reply Card



CORNELL
DUBILIER

Mica Capacitors

LARGE

STOCK



VACUUM CAPACITORS

JENNINGS

SURCOM ASSOCIATES, INC.

305 Wisconsin Avenue
Oceanside, California 92054
(619) 722-6162

Circle (93) on Reply Card

G.E., Sylvania and Wiko long life lamps

Special Prices on many numbers. Phone Toll Free.

Sitler's Supplies, Inc.

Box 10 Washington, Iowa 52353
Ph: 800-426-3938 • In Iowa 800-272-6459

Circle (111) on Reply Card

FREE 32pg Catalog & 50 Audio/Video Applic.



OPAMP LABS INC (213) 934-3566
1033 N Sycamore Av LOS ANGELES CA, 90038

Circle (112) on Reply Card

Reconfirm your involvement in
the broadcast industry!
Renew your subscription
today.

PAL-CNR

Faroudja Laboratories has introduced the PAL-CNR with 12dB reduction in the chroma noise measurement and a 20dB improvement in the moire characteristic on the PAL color standard. The device can be used on various VTRs, including the U-matic format.

Specifications include differential gain at below 1.5%, differential phase under 1.5°, a K factor of more than 1% and a bandwidth of 5.5MHz, +0.2dB. The input is 1V into 75Ω and there are three outputs. Primary power is 220V, 50Hz with 100W power consumption. The unit is 21"x17"x6", weighs 40 pounds and can be rack-mounted. Front-panel controls include on/off power switch, noise reduction on/off switch and a 1-inch or 3/4-inch tape format selection switch.

Circle (351) on Reply Card

Portable digital storage oscilloscopes

Tektronix has announced the 2230 and 2220 portable digital storage oscilloscopes (DSOs). The 2230 offers a 100MHz equivalent time storage bandwidth and the 2220 offers a 60MHz storage bandwidth. Each DSO doubles as a dual-channel analog oscilloscope with a real time bandwidth matching its random equivalent time storage bandwidth.

The portable DSOs use a 20 megasample/second, 8-bit, 2-step parallel digitizer. This is implemented with state-of-the-art board design for the sample-and-hold circuit to eliminate custom hybrids. The sample continues to run at 10MHz on even the slowest sweep speeds. This peak detection feature, combined with enveloping and internal signal processing, reduces visual aliasing over the entire range of the oscilloscopes.

Other features include 4K waveform record lengths, signal averaging, pre- and post-triggering, roll mode, post-acquisition positioning with expansion and compression capabilities, full bandwidth X-Y storage and plotter output. The 2230 includes triggered sweep delay, on-screen parameter readout, storage-mode cursor measurements and on-screen menu selection of operating options.

Circle (360) on Reply Card

Digital oscilloscope

Tektronix has announced the 2430 portable oscilloscope, an all-purpose scope with 150MHz equivalent time bandwidth and 100 megasample/second digitizing rate. The scope also features simultaneous acquisition of two channels with 1K record length, 8-bit vertical resolution and enhanced glitch captures. Application areas include analog and digital design and troubleshooting; waveform characterization in research; and automatic test and measurement in manufacturing.

The oscilloscope has the capability to view complex wide-band analog or digital signals and to capture, digitize and store fast single-shot analog signals. It is fully programmable via the GPIB and is capable of extensive on-screen parametric measurements of voltage and time.

Circle (359) on Reply Card

Stereo LED meters

Radio Systems has released a series of stereo LED meters. The 3-color high-definition meters are switchable for peak or VU indication and have peak-hold segments. The meters are packaged for stand-alone use or for 1-, 2-, 3- and 5-meter rack-mount assemblies. All meters are equipped with integral power supply and balanced audio input stages.

Circle (353) on Reply Card

[:T:~)]]]



Heroic Support For Engineering

Lines Video Systems 1986 Catalogue

Find out how Lines Video Systems supports you. Our 1986 catalogue features everything you need: complete studio installation, studio modernization, LPTV station equipment, production facilities, remote ENG systems, mobile production vans and more.

Send five dollars for the industry's most comprehensive video and electronics catalogue. The catalogue price will be rebated with your first order!

LINE VIDEO SYSTEMS

Send \$5.00 Lines Video Systems
219 South Jefferson
to: Springfield, MO 65806

Or call: 1-800-641-4674 and ask
for Connie

The first 100 orders will receive
a personalized copy of our
"Engineering to the Rescue"
poster!

Circle (82) on Reply Card

November 1985 **Broadcast Engineering** 151

Ad index

	Page Number	Reader Service Number	Advertiser Hotline		Page Number	Reader Service Number	Advertiser Hotline
A.F. Associates	28	103	201/767-1000	MCL, Inc.	94	53	312/354-4350
ADM Technology, Inc.	IFC	1	313/524-2100	Microtime, Inc.	97	55	203/242-4242
ADM Technology, Inc.	53	31	313/524-2100	Microwave Filter Co., Inc.	148	99	315/437-3953
Agfa-Gevaert Inc.	31	17	201/288-4100	Midwest Communications Corp.	1	4	800/543-1584
Alpha Audio	133	80	804/358-3852	Moseley Associates Inc.	7	106	805/968-9621
Ampex Corp. (AVSD)	37	20	415/367-2911	National Video Service	102	59	415/846-1500
Ampex Corp. (AVSD)	39	21	415/367-2911	NEC America Inc.	111	66	800/323-6656
Ampex Corp. (MTD)	40-41	122	415/367-3809	NEC America Inc.	149	101	800/323-6656
Anton/Bauer Inc.	101	58	203/929-1100	NEC America Inc.	95	54	800/323-6656
Arrakis Systems, Inc.	35	19	303/224-2248	Opamp Labs Inc.	150	112	213/934-3566
Asaca/Shibasoku Corp. America	147	95	800/423-6347	Orban Associates Inc.	36	24	800/227-4498
Audio-Technologies Inc.	112	67	215/443-0330	Orban Associates Inc.	17	12	800/227-4498
Audio-Video Engineering Co.	128	87	516/546-4239	Otari Corp.	15	11	415/592-8311
Belar Electronic Labs	134	84	215/687-5550	P.T.S.I.	121	74	201/529-1550
Benchmark Media Systems	132	78	315/452-0400	Pacific Recorders and Engineering	63		619/438-3911
Broadcast Video Systems Ltd.	134	63	416/497-1020	Pag America, Ltd.	143	116	704/274-1438
BSM Broadcast Systems Inc.	70	42	509/448-0697	Panasonic	18-19	13	201/348-7336
C.O.A.R.C.	142	91	518/672-7202	Panasonic	27	15	201/348-7336
Calvert Electronics Inc.	135	98	800/525-6362	Panasonic	29	16	201/348-7336
Canon USA Inc., Broadcast Lens	105	62	516/488-6700	Plastic Capacitors, Inc.	141	88	312/489-2229
Centro Corp.	71	43	619/560-1578	Polyline Corp.	142	90	312/297-0955
Circuit Research Labs, Inc.	13	10	800/535-7648	Potomac Instruments	123	76	301/589-2662
Clear-Com Intercom Systems	120	72	415/861-6666	QEI	129	120	609/728-2020
Comark	3	5	215/822-0777	RTS Systems, Inc.	60	36	818/843-7022
Comsat General Corporation	113	68	202/863-7326	Ruslang Corp.	134	85	203/384-1266
Continental Electronics Mfg. Co.	143	92	214/381-7161	Schwem Technologies	119	73	415/935-1226
Crosspoint Latch Corp.	136	102	201/688-1510	Sennheiser Electronic Corp.	123	77	212/944-9440
Datatek, Inc.	79	121	201/654-8100	Sescom, Inc.	134	114	800/634-3457
Delta Electronics	80	48	703/354-3350	Sharp Electronics Corp.	93	52	201/265-5548
EEV, Inc.	109	65	914/592-6050	Shure Brothers Inc.	55	33	312/866-2553
Eastman Kodak Co.	56-57	34	212/930-750000	Sitler's Inc.	150	111	800/272-6459
Fluke Mfg. Co., Inc.	69	41	206/356-5400	Solid-State Logic	73		212/315-1111
Fortel Inc.	49	29	404/449-4343	Solid-State Logic	75		212/315-1111
Furman Sound	122	75	415/927-1225	Solid-State Logic	77		212/315-1111
Garner Industries	146	97	800/228-0275	Sony Corp. of America (A/V & Pro Aud)	117	71	
Gentner Engineering Co., Inc.	130	81	801/268-1177	Sony Corp. of America (A/V & Pro Aud)	66-67	40	
Grass Valley Group, Inc.	9	8	916/273-8421	Sony Corp. of America (Broadcast)	106-107		
Hannay Reels	114	69	518/797-3791	Standard Tape Laboratory, Inc.	134	115	415/786-3546
Harris Corp.	52	26	217/222-8200	Stanton Magnetics	126	109	212/445-0063
Hewlett Packard	65	39		Studer Revox America Inc.	131	35	615/254-5651
Hnat Hines Inc.	142	105	203/935-9066	Studio Technologies Inc.	54	32	312/676-9177
Ikegami Electronics Inc.	133	108	201/368-9171	Surcom Associates Inc.	150	93	619/722-6162
Ikegami Electronics Inc.	59	107	201/368-9171	TTC/Wilkinson	125	94	303/465-4141
International Tapetronics Corp/3M	50-51	30	800/447-0414	Tascam division TEAC Corp. of America	99	57	213/726-0303
JBL Inc.	45	23	818/893-8411	Tektronix Inc.	43	25	800/452-1877
JVC Company of America	21	14	800/582-5825	Universal Elecon	128	86	818/846-6220
K & H Productions, Ltd.	148	100	802/442-9118	Varian	33	18	415/592-1221
Karl Heitz Inc.	48	28	718/565-0004	Veam Div. Litton Systems, Inc.	115	70	203/274-9681
Larcen Communications	104	61	416/245-9970	Videotek, Inc.	110	64	602/997-7523
LEA Dynatech Inc.	98	56	213/944-0916	Videotek, Inc.	72	45	602/997-7523
Leader Instruments Corp.	5	6,7	800/645-5104	Ward-Beck Systems Ltd.	BC	3	416/438-6550
Leitch Video Ltd.	47	27	804/424-7290	Wheatstone Broadcast Group	IBC	2	203/393-0887
Lenco Electronics	11	9	314/243-3147	Winsted Corp.	141	89	800/328-2962
Lerro Electrical Corp.	25		215/223-8200	Yamaha International Corp.	90-91	51	800/328-2962
Lines Video Systems	151	82	800/641-4674	Zellan Optics Ltd.	150	104	213-483-8151
MCG Electronics, Inc.	30	38	516/586-5125				
3M	81-88	50	800/792-1072				
3M Broadcast & Related Products	103	60	800/792-1072				
Maxell Corp. of America	127	110	201/440-8020				

Professional services

VIR JAMES P.C. CONSULTING ENGINEERS

Applications and Field Engineering
Computerized Frequency Surveys

3137 W. Kentucky Ave. - 80219
(303) 937-1900

DENVER, COLORADO
Member AFCCE & NAB

STEIGER, HURRAY & ASSOCIATES INC. CONSULTING ENGINEER SERVICES

6816 Westview Drive
Cleveland, OH 44141
(216) 526-7187

EVANS ASSOCIATES

CONSULTING TELECOMMUNICATIONS ENGINEERS
AM-FM-TV-CATV-ITFS-LPTV SATELLITE
216 N. Green Bay Road
Thiensville, Wisconsin 53092
Phone: (414) 242-6000 Member AFCCE

R. L. HOOVER Consulting Telecommunications Engineer

11704 Seven Locks Road
Potomac, Maryland 20854
301-983-0054
Member AFCCE

D. L. MARKLEY & Associates, Inc. CONSULTING ENGINEERS

206 North Bergen
Peoria, Illinois 61604
(309) 673-7511
Member AFCCE

Radiotechniques

RADIO CONSULTING ENGINEERS
STATION DESIGN AND SERVICE
ELECTRONIC PRODUCT DESIGN

Edward A. Schuber, P.E.
402 Tenth Avenue, Haddon Heights, NJ 08035
(609) 546-1841



HORIZON INTERNATIONAL Broadcast Implementation Engineering

Best. & Video Facility Design & Installation
Systems Evaluations & Critiques
Emergency Service & Support

3837 E. Wier Ave., Suite 1, Phx., AZ 85040
602-437-3800

SMITH and POWSTENKO

Broadcasting and Telecommunications
Consultants

2033 M Street N.W., Suite 600
Washington, D. C. 20036
(202) 293-7742

BLAIR BENSON

Engineering Consultant
TV Systems Design and Operation

23 Park Lane
Norwalk, CT 06854
203-838-9049

(412) 429-9414



JACK SHEARER & ASSOC., INC.
Project Management & Supervision
Domestic & Foreign

JACK SHEARER
President
833 Washington Ave.
C. P. 15102

T & G OPTICS, INC.

71-01 INGRAM STREET
FOREST HILLS, NY 11375

COMPLETE REPAIR SERVICE FOR COLOR TELEVISION
CAMERA BEAMSPLITTER OPTICS, LENSES, COATINGS,
MULTIPLEXER MIRRORS, FILTERS AND PROJECTORS:
WRITE OR CALL GERALD PINCUS (718) 544-8156 twenty-
four hour service with pleasure.

R.J. GRANDMAISON, P.E. ENGINEERING CONSULTANT BROADCAST AND COMMUNICATIONS

10224 WENDOVER DRIVE
VIENNA, VIRGINIA 22180
(703) 281-1081
Member AFCCE

John Aalto, P.E. Consulting Engineer

TELEVISION PRODUCTION AND POST PRODUCTION
SYSTEMS DESIGN AND PROJECT MANAGEMENT

(818) 784-2208

4534 Van Noord Avenue
Studio City, CA 91604

SELLMEYER & KRAMER, INC. CONSULTING ENGINEERS

J.S. Sellmeyer, P.E., S.M. Kramer, P.E.

AM FM TV MDS ITFS LPTV CATV
APPLICATIONS • FIELD ENGINEERING
P.O. Box 841 McKinney, TX 75069
(214) 542-2056

ERIC NEIL ANGEVINE, P.E.

consultant in acoustics

specializing in broadcast studio acoustics

924 West Eskridge Ave. Stillwater, OK 74075
405-624-6043 405-372-1490

TERRY REAVES ENGINEERING

FCC Filings - Turnkey Systems - Coverage Predictions
FM - AM - STL - RPU - 2 Way FM - Satellite
Computerized AM Broadbanding

MAINTENANCE - EMERGENCY OR CONTRACT
(904) 351-0469

5004 N.E. 18th Court, Ocala, FL 32670

Consultation Services

Lightning - Power Conditioning - Grounding
Over 40 years experience, work guaranteed

Roy Carpenter
President

Lightning Eliminators and Consultants
13007 Lakeland Rd. Santa Fe Springs, CA 90670
(213) 946-6886 TWX 910-586-1381



(818) 351-5521

Professional
Services to the
Broadcasting &
Production
Industries in
Architecture
Interior Design
Technical Design
Construction Mgt.

FCC ON-LINE DATABASE dataworld®

Allocation/Terrain Studies
AM • FM • TV • LPTV • ITFS

P.O. Box 30730
Bethesda, MD 20814
(301) 652-8822 1-800-368-5754

ATT: CHIEF ENGINEERS broadcast video maintenance

LUNAR VIDEO LTD.

FAST TURNAROUND ON ENG. EFP, EDIT
SYSTEMS, MONITORS, TEST EQUIP, SONY, JVC,
PANASONIC, TEKTRONIX - UPS & AIR FREIGHT.
PUIDEL DAILY.

CALL
COLLECT

138 E. 26th St, NYC (212) 686-4802

Why not run your business card here?

Only \$60 per insertion.
Frequency discounts available.
Call 913/888-4664

Why not run your business card here?

Only \$60 per insertion.
Frequency discounts available.
Call 913/888-4664

Why not run your business card here?

Only \$60 per insertion.
Frequency discounts available.
Call 913/888-4664

Why not run your business card here?

Only \$60 per insertion.
Frequency discounts available.
Call 913/888-4664

Classified

Advertising rates in Classified Section are \$1.25 per word, each insertion, and must be accompanied by payment to insure publication.

Each initial or abbreviation counts a full word. Minimum classified charge, \$30.00.

For ads on which replies are sent to us for forwarding (blind ads), there is an additional charge of \$35.00 per insertion, to cover department number, processing of replies, and mailing costs.

Classified columns are not open to advertising of any products regularly produced by manufacturers unless used and no longer owned by the manufacturer or distributor.

TRAINING

ELECTRONICS DEGREE by correspondence. Earn Associate, then Bachelor's. NHSC accredited. Free catalog. Write Grantham College of Engineering, Dept. EE-5, 10570 Humbolt St., Los Alamitos, CA 90720. 8-82-tfn

FCC GENERAL RADIOTELEPHONE operators license through cassette recorded lessons at home plus one week seminar in Boston, Washington, Detroit or Philadelphia. Our twentieth year teaching FCC license courses. Bob Johnson Radio License Preparation, 1201 Ninth, Manhattan Beach, Calif. 90266, Telephone (213) 379-4461. 8-81-tfn

SERVICES

ONE STOP FOR ALL YOUR PROFESSIONAL AUDIO REQUIREMENTS. Bottom line oriented. F.T.C. Brewer Company, P.O. Box 8057, Pensacola, Florida 32506. 7-71-tf

HELIX-STYROFLEX. Large stock—bargain prices—tested and certified. Write for price and stock lists. Sierra Western Electric, Box 23872, Oakland, Calif. 94623. Telephone (415) 832-3527. 1-73-tf

TRANSMITTER TUBES REPROCESSED—Save 40 to 50%. 3CX2500, 4CX5000, 4CX15000 and many others. Write for details. FREELAND PRODUCTS CO., Rt. 7, Box 628, Covington, LA 70433. (504) 893-1243 or (800) 624-7626. 6-79-tfn

FOR SALE

3 THOMSON MC601 color cameras, Fujin on 14 X 1 lenses, CCU's with Multi core interface, near V.F. zoom & focus controls. Contact Walter Edell, 212-689-1040. 9-85-4t

VIDEO PRODUCTION & POST-PRODUCTION EQUIPMENT, new and used, all types and makes, write or call for latest inventory list. Pioneer Technology Corporation, 1021 N. Lake St., Burbank, CA 91502, (818) 842-7165. 6-85-eom

CRYSTALS: SAVE A BUNDLE on T12A and BH8 vacuum crystals we have in stock. Also new crystals for oven type holders for AM, FM and TV transmitters with trade-ins taken. Call: Eldson Electronic Co., Box 3751, Temple, Tx. 76501, (817) 773-3901. 11-85-1t

COMPUTER PROGRAMS FOR CABLES & TUBES. Inventory programs written to assist in the documentation of cable runs in broadcast stations. IBM, TRS-80, and Apple Computers. Cables pgm \$75.00, Tubes pgm \$35.00. Call or write TETRONICS CO., 8864F Town & Country Blvd., Ellicott City, Md. 21043. 1-301-461-9219. 11-85-1t

SONY DXC M3 CAMERA, 4800 recorder, Miller fluid head, rear zoom control, power supply, battery charger, etc., excellent condition. Must sell to best offer. (515) 472-6678. 11-85-1t

6 1/2" TRANSMISSION LINE, 75 ohm, approx. 2,000 ft. Call - 404-483-3924. 11-85-2t

SHIVELY FM ANTENNA, 6810-6 bay, new, \$5,000. 216-477-2222, 216-497-9000. 11-85-3t

ENG TRUCK—demonstrator Mini-Ram ENG truck, complete with 32' mast, PT unit, 4.5kW generator, air-cond. with hot gas by-pass, racks, cabinets, I/O panels, third seat, deluxe interior, ready to work. Never used. Used for shows and sales demos only. DLR 29,000.00. Call Steve Detch or Paul Roston at Roscor, 312-539-7700. 11-85-1t

FOR SALE (CONT.)

COLOR STUDIO LIGHTING SYSTEM COMPLETE, Berkey 36KW Dimmer, Electrical distribution, Grid, Lighting instruments. Excellent condition. New \$25K + sell \$10K 818-845-8306 Bob. 10-85-3t

SIX - 6 1/2" 75 OHMS 90° miter elbows RCA M1-27292-3 Marman Clamp \$300 each. 1 - Microflex QK-12 4 leg microwave tower designed for roof installation with 2-microwave antenna mounts \$750. 1 - Andrew type D4C-2 4' reflector with 12.2 - 13.2GHz feedhorn and T6 tower mount \$400. 2 - Taco-PS10417 4' reflector with 12.2 - 13.2 GHz feedhorn and tower mounts \$300 each. Jones model 414 12 kW Micromatch section 15/8" \$100. Jones model 403 4 kW Micromatch section 1 1/4" \$100. Jones model 445 40 kW Micromatch section 3 1/4" \$200. 50' Andrew EW107 cable and connector. \$150. Pisces Corporation, 402 Highland Street, East Bridgewater, MA 02333. 11-85-1t

AMPEX MM-1200 16trk, mint condition, like new, low hours. Includes lots of spares, remote control and cable, 8trk head stack, smpte preamp, \$16K. Contact Al Burnham @ (303) 741-3400. 11-85-1t

TEKTRONIX TEST EQUIPMENT: TM504 Power Module Mainframe with SG505 Oscillator, DM502 Digital Multimeter and AA501 Distortion Analyzer. 5440 50mhz Oscilloscope with CRT readout includes 5A48 Dual Trace Amplifier, 5B10N Time Base/Amplifier and 5G44 Dual Time Base. Call Don Shank or Frank Harrison at (602) 271-0900. 11-85-1t

Animation Stand: 1983 IMC 3565 motion control computer with software and 3x3 animation table (N/S, E/W, continuous rotation), \$40,000, or best offer. Ikegami ITC 350 camera with F1.6 zoom lens and drive, also available. Connie Otero, IHRDC, 137 Newbury Street, Boston, MA 02116, (617) 536-0202. 11-85-1t

WANTED TO BUY

WANTED: Pre-1923 radio equipment and tubes. August J. Link, Surcom Associates, 305 Wisconsin Ave., Oceanside, CA 92054, (619) 722-6162. 3-76-tf

EMPLOYMENT SERVICES

10,000 RADIO AND TV JOBS a year for men and women are listed in the American Radio job market weekly paper. Up to 300 every week. Engineers, DJs, Newspeople, Program Directors, Production, Sales. All markets, all formats. One week computer list, \$6.00. Special bonus 6 weeks, \$14.95. You save \$21.00. American Radio Job Market, Dept. 3, 1553 North Eastern, Las Vegas, Nevada 89101. 7-84-tfn

WE PLACE

TV and Video Engineers COAST TO COAST

[All Levels, But Not Operators]
ALL FEES PAID BY EMPLOYERS

Phone/Resume

KEY SYSTEMS

Westminster Road
Wilkes-Barre, PA 18702

Phone Alan Kornish at
(717) 655-1458

HELP WANTED

TV ENGINEER, Salary \$17,232, two year degree in electronics and at least one year experience in repair and maintenance of electronic equipment. First or general FCC License required. Send Resume To: Dr. Oscar Patterson, III, Director of Telecommunications, Pembroke State University, Pembroke, N.C. 28372. 11-85-1t

TV STUDIO ENGINEER—Production facility needs engineer with experience in installation, operation, and maintenance of HL-79, BVU-110, 1/4" VCR, Chyron RGU-1&2, CMX Edge, VPR-2&80, Grass Valley 1600-3F. Electronics degree or appropriate broadcast experience. FCC license desirable. Excellent benefit package. EOE/AA. Send resume to: Director, Telecommunications, Utah State University, Logan, Utah 84322-8500. 11-85-2t

HELP WANTED (CONT.)

ELECTRONIC DESIGN ENGINEER

ORBAN is hiring engineers for new product design. Ideal candidates should have:

- BSEE or equivalent with specific expertise in audio signal processing, filter design, modern analog circuit techniques, high quality audio circuits.
- Imaginative mind that can help define new products for professional audio and broadcast applications.
- Critical listening skills.
- Familiarity with microprocessor and other digital design techniques.
- Good mathematical/theoretical grounding.
- Understanding of production and cost restraints on product design.
- Demonstrable technical writing skills.
- Experience in Manufacturing.

Please send a resume or contact us otherwise at:

J. Hodge
Orban Associates Inc.
645 Bryant Street
San Francisco, CA 94107
(415) 1957-1063

IMMEDIATE OPENINGS for maintenance and remote engineers for growing Christian television stations. Minimum of one year experience in maintaining TV studio and remote equipment. FCC license a plus. Send resume to Bill Bryan, Director of Engineering, Christian Television Network, Box 1852, Cocoa, Florida 32923-1852. 11-85-1t

FIELD ENGINEER: Studioline Cable Stereo, a rapidly growing premium (pay) audio supplier, is looking for a highly motivated individual for the position of field engineer. This person will survey requirements and install proper equipment for our new CATV affiliates and maintain ongoing technical assistance to our established clients across the nation. Position requires a significant amount of travel. Must have heavy experience with all phases of CATV head-end, AML, and microwave equipment plus an interest in ultra high quality audio. Two year electronics degree or equivalent is required. In addition to a highly competitive salary/benefits package, we offer to share our scenic community of Reston, Virginia, which offers nature and bicycle trails, health and athletic facilities, outdoor and indoor activities, and easy access to the cultural advantages of Washington, D.C. Send resume including salary history to: Studioline Cable Stereo, 11490 Commerce Park Drive, Reston, Virginia 22091, Attn: Director of Engineering. 11-85-1t

MAINTENANCE ENGINEER for N.Y.C. post-production company. Must have 3-5 years experience in maintaining Sony 1", VGV switcher, Quantel, CMX, Sony 3/4", RCA 2" quads and other related equipment. Experience in systems design helpful. Salary commensurate with experience. Video 44, 219 East 44th St., New York, N.Y. 10017 212/661-2727. 2-85-1t

MAINTENANCE ENGINEER—New independent station with all new equipment; AMPEX videotape, GRASS VALLEY switching, IKEGAMI camera, RCA film, HARRIS RF. Experience in broadcast equipment maintenance and broadcast system construction necessary. Send resum  to Ted Szyppulski, Director of Engineering, WTIC-TV, One Corporate Center, Hartford, CT 06103. 9-85-6t

HELP WANTED (CONT.)

ENGINEER FOR TV AND RADIO operation. Five years minimum in maintenance of FM and TV transmitters and studio equipment. Will be chief of FM. Also needed is engineer for location shooting of network production and in-house editing. Experience with Ikegami cameras, Sony 500A VTR, and Ampex VPR-2's, a plus. Send resume to Chief Engineer, Box 416, Corpus Christi, TX 78403-0416. 10-85-2t

WANTED: Chief Engineer for KQIZ AM/FM Amarillo, Texas. Class C FM/Daytime FM. Good Facility, Money, and City. Must be strong on FCC Rules, and Preventative Maintenance. Rush Resume to: D. Alexander, GM, KQIZ, P.O. Box 7488, Amarillo, Texas 79114. E.O.E. 11-85-1t

CHIEF OPERATOR & TECHNICIAN ENGINEER. Maintain AM & FM transmitters & studios. Must have digital & microprocessor & equivalent FCC 1st Class license. Should be SBE certified. Equal Opportunity Employer. Contact Dick Engh, 907-562-3456. 1007 W. 32nd Ave., Anchorage, AK 99503. 11-85-2t

MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN: Hi-NET Communications is the world's largest video reception/distribution network in the lodging industry. Our progressive Technical Operations Center has an immediate need for a Maintenance Technician. Minimum 3-5 years experience with broadcast video and audio systems preferred. Working knowledge of UHF/SHF transmitting systems required. FCC first class license required. Must have thorough knowledge of RF video test procedures and be able to troubleshoot equipment to a component level. Microwave systems experience helpful. If you want to be involved in a dynamic operation, we can offer excellent salaries, comprehensive benefits and the opportunity to advance with a leader. For consideration, send resume with salary history to: B.E. Tubbs, Recruiting & Selection, 3796 Lamar Avenue, Memphis, TN 38195. An equal opportunity employer m/f/h.

CHIEF ENGINEER, Denver Metro Area. Post-production facility needs chief engineer with management/hands on experience. Ampex, Rank Cintel equipment. Salary neg. Resumes to: Wicker-Works Video Productions, 7342 S. Alton Way, Ste. A, Englewood, Colorado 80112, Attn.: T. M. Wickre. 11-85-1t

TV MAINTENANCE ENGINEER: 30 year VHF NBC affiliate seeking maintenance engineer to assist in maintaining studio and transmitter equipment. Harris transmitters, RCA 2-inch, Ampex 1-inch, Sony 3/4-inch, Vidifont Graphics V, Collins Doppler radar, Vital switcher. Five years practical experience necessary. Must be able to work unsupervised. Send resume to Bill Holt, CE, KALB-TV, 605-11 Washington St., Alexandria, La. 71301. Phone 318-445-2456. EOE. 11-85-1t

FIELD PRODUCTION: We need an excellent videographer, and a sound mixer/tape operator for documentary-style shooting on video. We're a major public television station in the Northeast, producing both local and PBS programming. Major opportunity for two experienced and creative individuals. Salary and benefits competitive. Send resume and salary requirements (no tapes please) to: Box 663, c/o Broadcast Engineering, P.O. Box 12901, Overland Park, KS 66212. EOE. 11-85-1t

RADIO - CHIEF ENGINEER: Fetzer Broadcasting Service, group owner of two AM and two FM stations in West Michigan, seeking Chief Engineer. Hands-on person with audio and AM directional background desired. Limited travel. Salary plus excellent benefits. Send resume to: Stanton C. Smart, V.P., Fetzer Broadcasting Service, 590 W. Maple, Kalamazoo, MI 49008. We are an EOE. 11-85-1t

**Reconfirm your involvement in
the broadcast industry!
Renew your subscription
today.**

SENIOR VIDEO/AUDIO SYSTEMS ENGINEERS

If you have at least 5 years experience in video / audio systems engineering and are a creative person, **WE WANT YOU!** We are offering a challenging opportunity, in sunny San Diego, to join our unique team of system designers. These immediate openings come with a compensation package that includes excellent benefits.

Centro

Setting new standards in the design and integration of teleproduction facilities and remote production vehicles.

WRITE TO:

Chris Genereaux
Centro Corporation
9516 Chesapeake Drive
San Diego, CA 92123 -1352
No phone inquiries accepted.

Advertising sales offices

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

Tom Nilsen
Phone: (312) 887-0677
15 Spinning Wheel Rd.
Ste 430
Hinsdale, IL 60521

NEW YORK, NEW YORK

Joe Conert
Phone: (212) 682-6630
Josh Gordon
Phone: (212) 697-7050
630 Third Ave., Eighth Floor
New York, NY 10017

SANTA MONICA, CALIFORNIA

Herbert A. Schiff
Phone (213) 393-9285
Jason Perlman
Phone (213) 458-9987
Schiff & Associates
1408 Santa Monica Mall, Suite 200
Santa Monica, CA 90401

NORWOOD, AUSTRALIA

Haswell, Williamson, Rouse Pty. Ltd.
P.O. Box 419
Norwood 5067, Australia
Phone: 332-3322
Telex: AA87113

LONDON, ENGLAND

Nicholas McGeachin
Suite 460, Southbank House.
Black Prince Rd.
London SE1 7SJ
Telex: 295555LSPG
Telephones: 01-582-7522
01-587-1578

TOKYO, JAPAN

Haruki Hirayama
EMS, Inc.
Sagami Bldg., 4-2-21, Shinjuku
Shinjuku-ku, Tokyo 160, Japan
(03) 350-5666
Cable: EMSINCPERIOD
Telex: 2322520 EMSINCI

INTERTEC
PUBLISHING CORPORATION

©1985. All rights reserved.

**Want more information on
advertised products? Use the
Reader Service Card.**

Grass Valley Group is seeking:

Field Service Engineer

Applicants should have several years' technical experience in television post-production with emphasis on editing and one-inch video tape systems. Systems design is a plus. Position will be based in Los Angeles or New Jersey area and will involve 50% or more travel.

Service Product Engineer

Contact for customers of editing systems. Also involved in NPI, product teams and general support of service dept. Must be familiar with Ampex and/or Sony tape machines and at least one computerized editing system. Based in Grass Valley with approx. 10% travel.

Division Engineering Manager

Will direct several design and support groups developing broadcast television production and editing systems. Candidate will have a background in analog/digital broadcast technology, experience in H/W and S/W project management and a strategic business outlook.

Qualified applicants send resumes to The Grass Valley Group, Inc., Dept. AA124, P.O. Box 1114, Grass Valley, CA 95945. An equal opportunity employer, m/f/h/v.

The Grass Valley Group, Inc.

A TEKTRONIX COMPANY

Limited Supply



Don't wade
through 1000 different
product brochures...

Use BE' Buyers' Guide *Spec Book* instead!

Now you have two of your favorite issues in one super issue. Broadcast Engineering's **1st Annual Buyers' Guide/Spec Book Combination Directory**. Designed to save you valuable time. Which makes this special issue an essential tool for any broadcast equipment buyer.

Comprehensive Equipment Listings

Buyers' Guide/Spec Book provides reliable specifications on nearly 1,000 different broadcast and broadcast-related products, making it the industry's only single-source equipment comparison reference encyclopedia.

Manufacturer Address Directory

Manufacturers' addresses are listed alphabetically by company name, so you can easily locate and contact the equipment supplier of your choice.

Buyers' Guide/Spec Book Is Unique

It's vastly different from any other industry directory. Because it not only puts you in touch with suppliers, it also lists performance specifications, model numbers and special product features for each piece of listed equipment!

Easy To Read

Buyers' Guide/Spec Book's convenient format, developed from your feedback on past BE Buyers' Guides and Spec Books, allows you to gather information quickly and efficiently. This way, you spend less time searching through product literature, and more time studying valuable

equipment comparison data. All to help you make wise equipment purchasing decisions.

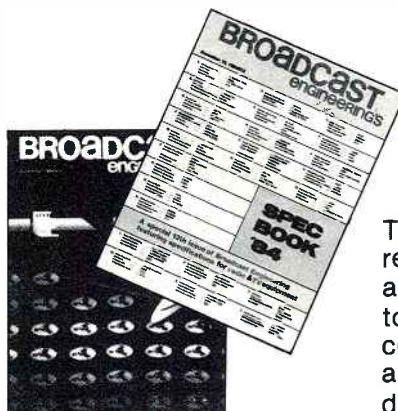
Easy To Use

Each product listed in Buyers' Guide/Spec Book includes a *reader service number*. So you can request additional manufacturer information quickly and easily.

Third Annual SPEC*TACULAR Reader Contest

Your chance to win one of several valuable prizes—worth thousands of dollars! You'll find complete contest rules and an entry blank inside the directory.

For additional copies, send \$20 (each copy) to Broadcast Engineering, P.O. Box 12901, Overland Park, Kansas 66212.



These two great reference tools are now combined, to give you one comprehensive annual purchasing directory!

Multiple Choice

What do you need in an audio console?

Every application is different; what are your requirements? Should the input section be stereo or mono, mic or line? What kind of outputs and subgrouping do you need? Is a matrix mix important? Do you require mix-minus capabilities? What about metering, timers, tape remotes, mainframes, future expansion?



A-500 Radio
On-Air

WHEATSTONE consoles give you all the choices. Our sales engineers listen to your requirements, then work with you and plan your console from the first module to the last VU meter. The result is custom-configured equipment built specifically to your needs.

The truth is, there's only one choice when specifying broadcast equipment: **QUALITY**. There's simply no room in broadcast for cutting corners; when you're on-the-air the phrase "Time is Money" takes on real meaning.



TV-80 Television Master

So whatever your application, stereo or multi-track production, television master control, on-air, video edit, or mobile installation, consult **WHEATSTONE**.

SP-5 Stereo
Production



5224 Multi-Track

QUALITY
*There's No Better
Choice.*

 **Wheatstone Corporation**

5 Collins Road, Bethany, CT. 06525 (203-393-0887)

Circle (2) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

The ST Series by Ward-Beck. Television's first true Stereo Console!

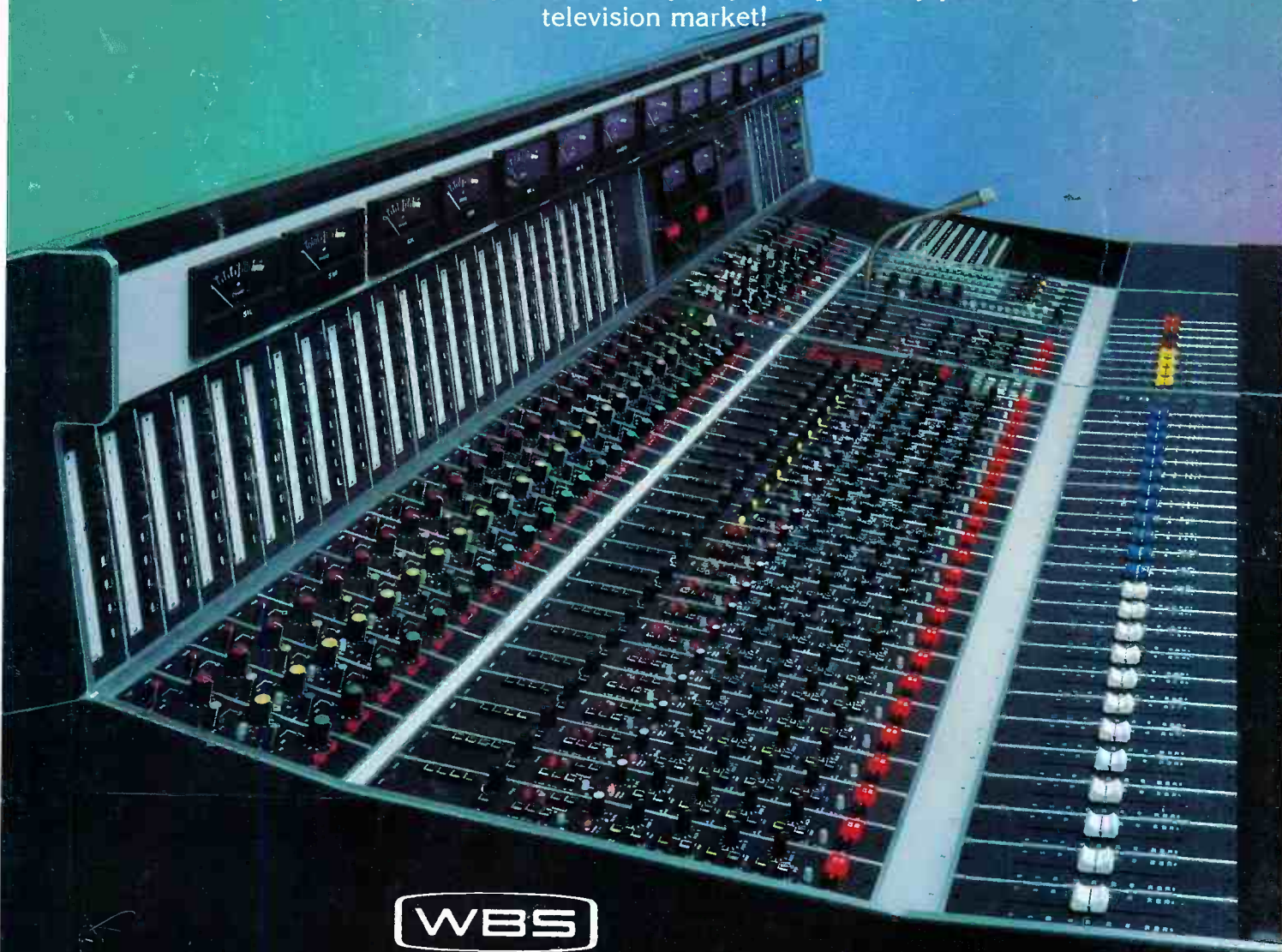
Ward-Beck proudly introduces the first purebred
Stereo Television Console.

This is no ordinary mixing board modified and adapted for stereo TV. The ST Series has been designed, without compromise, from the ground up to give television broadcasters full stereo facilities.

The ST evolved from extensive consultation with end-users, resulting in a microprocessor controlled system incorporating totally new circuitry, new module designs, and a unique console profile for enhanced operational simplicity.

The ST3642 has ample capacity for major production facilities, while the ST2442 is ideal for on-air and smaller production applications.

The ST Series... Legendary Ward-Beck quality, competitively priced, for every television market!



First by Design.

Ward-Beck Systems Ltd.,
841 Progress Avenue, Scarborough, Ontario, Canada M1H 2X4.
Tel: (416) 438-6550 Tlx: 065-25399.